

Standard Cross-Cultural Sample - Codebook © 2009, 2011

(Updated from SCCCodes.doc Jan-09-2009) ** for corrections

Cumulatively edited by Douglas R. White,
Michael Burton, William Divale, Patrick Gray, Andrey Korotayev, and Daria Khalturina

NOTE: Ethnoatlas codes 200-291 were changed in the World Cultures revision by
J. Patrick Gray, 1998
[PDF Ethnographic Atlas Codebook](#). World Cultures] 10(1):86-136. eclectic.ss.uci.edu
Changes in this part of the codebook need to be checked and aligned with
ATLAS CODES and frequencies recomputed. They were partly corrected starting
with v.208 on May 8, 2009). *Note: ADD LABEL 8 to your Spss file v210.
Correction: 50 Basques and 75 Khmer summed to 110% of subsistence vars 203-207,

see also

[download SCCS database sccsfac.Rdata for World Cultures](#)

THIS IS A NEW VERSION WITH "FACTORS", i.e., category labels for crosstabs.

Or copy link <http://dl.dropbox.com/u/9256203/sccsfac.Rdata> to your browser to download.

[Computer-made SCCS...sav codebook](#)

[topical index of 2000+ variables in the present codebook \(below\)](#)

[180 variable Cultural Diversity Database](#) a subset of the most important codes, with separate variables
for the data in the Spss and R datafiles.

[index of 180 variables](#) <-- Useful first pass for students: some key variables up to 1987.

[index of 180 variables sorted by study and variable number](#) <-- Useful 2nd pass for students: where your variables
are in the 2000+ variable codebook

[Google all published studies contributing or using SCCS coded data](#)

[index of studies contributing SCCS coded variables](#)

[SCCCodes.lab](#) variable labels only

[Rdata_code_freqs_v1-450](#) no missing data

[Rdata_code_freqs_v451-900](#) no missing data

IMPORTANT: When doing a search in Mozilla Firefox (but not IEExplorer), the search word is case sensitive,

e.g., when searching for infanticide, also search for Infanticide (capitalized: first letter only).

Please notify Douglas.White@uci.edu of further variables that need the notation "(codes not ordered)"

or "(VAR LABEL REVERSED)" - 60+ variables. All 280+ variables marked "(codes not ordered)" would need

recoding before computing correlates or factors

Comparative Ethnographic Data, coded for the Standard Cross-Cultural Sample.

Ethnology 8: 329-369. George P. Murdock and Douglas R. White. 1969.

The first study in this series was published by Murdock and Morrow (1970) and
has twenty-two variables. Preceding the bibliographic entry is the name of the
machine-readable codebook file for this study, e.g., [notes on these codes](#)
, originally

published in World Cultures. Following the entry is the name of the file that
contains the coded data, the number of variables in the study, and an
abbreviated heading for the contents of the study. There follows the codebook
for that study. As new codes are published, each variable coded in the study is
numbered sequentially and cumulatively. An abbreviated variable name follows
each variable number.

Under each variable are two columns of numbers corresponding to a frequency and
a number for the coding category described after the equals sign. For example,
the line reading "7 1 = No Trade" under variable 1 indicates that seven of
the 186 societies in the standard sample are coded as having no
interintercommunity trade as source of food. Just above that we see that three
societies of the 186 could not be coded by the coders for this study, who in

this case are Murdock and Morrow. The frequency column under each variable number should always sum to 186 (including missing data).

Some series of variables, such as those listed below, have an alternate means of listing the frequencies of cases coded for each variables.

99-148
203-209
219-230
248-273
278-281
294-560

Subsets of variables in these series are ones that share identical coding categories. Hence the names of the variables are listed first, and the categories for each of these variables are defined only once, with the frequencies of societies for each category listed in columns following the variable. Consult variables 93-98 or 108-115 for examples. In each case the frequencies in each column (under the heading for a particular variable number) should, as always for this sample, sum to 186.

[notes on these codes](#)

SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY AND SUPPORTIVE PRACTICES

George P. Murdock and Diana O. Morrow. 1970. ETHNOLOGY 9:302-330. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 1.

Datafile: STDS01.DAT Vars. 1- 22 subsistence

1. INTERCOMMUNITY TRADE AS FOOD SOURCE

..Comment: here are the frequencies, code, and label headings for this variable

of Code Descriptive

Cases # = Label

3 . = (dot) Missing Data

7 1 = No Trade

51 2 = Food Imports absent although trade present

Food Imports present, and contribute:

4 3 = Salt or Minerals only

81 4 = < 10% of food (90% form local extractive sources)

38 5 = < 50% of food, and less than any single local source

- 6 = < 50% of food, and more than any single local source

2 7 = > 50% of food

2. FOOD IMPORT ACQUISITION

- 62 . = Missing Data
- 49 1 = Direct individual exchanges
- 10 2 = Indirect individual exchanges
- 28 3 = Local markets
- 34 4 = Middlemen
- 3 5 = Three or four of above

3. AGRICULTURE- CONTRIBUTION TO LOCAL FOOD SUPPLY

- 35 1 = None
- 3 2 = Non-food Crops
- 17 3 = < 10%
- 12 4 = < 50%, and less than any other single source, incl. trade
- 42 5 = < 50%, and more than any other single source, incl. trade
- 77 6 = Primarily agricultural

4. CROPS- PRINCIPAL

- 36 . = Missing Data
- 2 1 = Non-food
- 2 = Vegetables
- 14 3 = Tree or Vine
- 38 4 = Roots
- 96 5 = Cereals

5. ANIMAL HUSBANDRY- CONTRIBUTION TO FOOD SUPPLY

- 8 1 = None
- 41 2 = Present, not food source
- 67 3 = < 10% food supply
- 33 4 = < 50% - chiefly meat
- 21 5 = < 50% - chiefly dairy
- 6 = < 50% - chiefly honey
- 16 7 = > 50%

6. ANIMALS- DOMESTICATED

- 8 . = Missing Data
- 54 1 = Small Species, e.g. Bees, Cats, Dogs, Fowl
- 34 2 = Pigs
- 23 3 = Ovides
- 14 4 = Equines
- 3 5 = Reindeer
- 4 6 = Camels
- 46 7 = Bovines

7. FISHING- CONTRIBUTION TO FOOD SUPPLY

- 2 . = Missing Data
- 27 1 = None

- 79 2 = < 10% food supply
- 55 3 = < 50%, and less than any other single source, incl. trade
- 10 4 = < 50%, and more than any other single source, incl. trade
- 13 5 = > 50%

8. FISH

- 29 . = Missing Data
- 6 1 = Shellfish
- 122 2 = True fish
- 1 3 = Large aquatic animals
- 28 4 = Two or more of above

9. HUNTING- CONTRIBUTION TO FOOD SUPPLY

- 4 . = Missing Data
- 18 1 = None
- 3 2 = Not food source
- 85 2 = < 10% food supply
- 61 3 = < 50%, and less than any other single source, incl. trade
- 8 4 = < 50%, and more than any other single source, incl. trade
- 7 5 = > 50%

10. ANIMALS HUNTED

- 23 . = Missing Data
- 18 1 = Birds or Waterfowl
- 35 2 = Small Mammals
- 65 3 = Large Game
- 45 4 = Two or more of above

11. GATHERING- CONTRIBUTION TO FOOD SUPPLY

- 4 . = Missing Data
- 16 1 = None
- 116 2 = < 10% food supply
- 40 3 = < 50%, and less than any other single source, incl. trade
- 7 4 = < 50%, and more than any other single source, incl. trade
- 3 5 = > 50%

12. GATHERED FOODS

- 21 . = Missing Data
- 18 1 = Wild Animal products
- 15 2 = Wild Herbs, Leaves, Blossoms
- 7 3 = Tree Pith, e.g., Sago
- 11 4 = Wild Roots or Tubers
- 54 5 = Wild Fruit, seeds, nuts, berries
- 60 6 = Two or more of the above

13. LAND TRANSPORT (especially regarding food transport)

- 1 . = Missing Data
- 108 1 = Human Carriers, incl. tumpline
- 41 2 = Pack Animals
- 13 3 = Draft Animals (sleds, travois)
- 12 4 = Animal Drawn Wheeled vehicles
- 11 5 = Motorized vehicles

14. ROUTES OF LAND TRANSPORT

- 5 . = Missing Data
- 124 1 = Unimproved Trails
- 26 2 = Improved Trails, for porters or animal carriers
- 22 3 = Unpaved Roads, for wheeled vehicles
- 9 4 = Paved Roads

15. WATER TRANSPORT

- 5 . = Missing Data
- 20 1 = None, but feasible note: 1 & 2 should be reversed
- 56 2 = Not feasible
- 10 3 = Floats or rafts
- 73 4 = Human powered craft
- 20 5 = Sail powered craft
- 2 6 = Motorized craft

16. WATER CRAFT

- 91 0 = None
- 50 1 = Small, for <10 people or load equivalent
- 31 2 = Medium, for >10 people or load equivalent
- 14 3 = Large, for >40 people or load equivalent

17. MONEY (MEDIA OF EXCHANGE) AND CREDIT

- 3 . = Missing Data
- 77 1 = No media of exchange or money
- 12 2 = Domestically usable articles as media of exchange
- 26 3 = Tokens of conventional value as media of exchange
- 42 4 = Foreign coinage or paper currency
- 26 5 = Indigenous coinage or paper currency

18. CREDIT SOURCE

- 17 . = Missing Data
- 113 1 = Personal loans between friends or relatives
- 26 2 = Internal money lending specialists
- 23 3 = External money lending specialists
- 7 5 = Banks or comparable institutions

19. PRESERVATION AND STORAGE OF FOOD

- 31A 1 = Year-round food supply, none

29B 2 = Year-round food supply, simple
14C 3 = Year-round food supply, complex
8E 4 = Daily variation, none
2F 5 = Daily variation, simple
-G 6 = Daily variation, complex
24I 7 = Seasonal variation, barely adequate
46J 8 = Seasonal variation, adequate
16K 9 = Seasonal variation, adequate
6L 10 = Annual variation, barely adequate
5M 11 = Annual variation, adequate
3N 12 = Annual variation, adequate
20 13 = Imported food, barely adequate
-P 14 = Imported food, adequate

Note: Remove Letters

20. FOOD STORAGE

4 . = Missing Data
36 1 = None
129 2 = Individual households
7 3 = Communal facilities
3 4 = Political agent controlled repositories
7 5 = Economic agent controlled repositories

21. FOOD SURPLUS VIA STORAGE

69 1 = None or barely adequate
84 2 = Simple or adequate
33 3 = Complex or More than adequate

22. FOOD SUPPLY (ECOLOGICAL OR DISTRIBUTION NETWORK)

74 1 = Year-round food supply locally
10 2 = Daily variation in food supply
86 3 = Seasonal variation
14 4 = Annual variation
2 5 = Imported food supply

[notes on these codes](#)

INFANCY AND EARLY CHILDHOOD

Barry, Herbert, III, and Leonora M. Paxson. 1971. ETHNOLOGY 10: 466-508. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 2.

Datafile: STDS02.DAT Vars. 23- 60 infancy & early childhood

Variables 23-32 deal with infancy only, from the first year until the transition to early childhood (see 38-39, 42, 44), usually at 12-18

months. The early and late infancy periods of variables 24-27 refer to the first few months after birth versus the period after crawling begins, usually around 9 months. Variables 33-38 include both infancy and early childhood, the latter usually to the age of 4-5 years. Variables 39-50 deal with the transition to childhood, around 12-18 months. Variables 51-60 provide a comparison of infancy and childhood.

23. SLEEPING PROXIMITY OF PARENTS TO INFANT

..Comment: here are the frequencies, code, and label headings for this variable

```
# of Code Descriptive
Cases # = Label
--- - -----
13 . = Missing Data
- 1 = Mo and Fa in different room than infant
12 2 = Mo same room (not bed) as infant, Fa different room
- 3 = Mo same room (not bed) as infant, Fa unspecified
30 4 = Mo same room (not bed) as infant, Fa different bed
55 5 = Mo, Fa same room as infant, beds not specified
24 6 = Mo same bed as infant, Fa different room
5 7 = Mo same bed as infant, Fa not specified
24 8 = Mo same bed as infant, Fa same room
23 9 = Mo and Fa in same bed as infant
```

24. BODILY RESTRICTIVENESS - EARLY INFANCY

```
55 . = Missing Data
42 1 = None except in emergency
1 2 = Loose confinement - Tether or playpen
21 3 = Limited space - Bed or hammock
41 4 = Movement limited - Swaddling, heavy blankets
26 5 = Often Bound - Cradle Board
```

25. BODILY RESTRICTIVENESS - LATER INFANCY

```
63 . = Missing Data
61 1 = None except in emergency
8 2 = Loose confinement - Tether or playpen
14 3 = Limited space - Bed or hammock
23 4 = Movement limited - Swaddling, heavy blankets
17 5 = Often Bound - Cradle Board
```

26. BODILY CONTACT - EARLY INFANCY

```
65 . = Missing Data
3 1 = Limited to routine and precautionary care
16 2 = Occasionally
33 3 = Up to 1/2 time
```

49 4 = > 1/2 time
20 5 = Almost Constantly

27. BODILY CONTACT - LATE INFANCY

69 . = Missing Data
3 1 = Limited to routine and precautionary care
15 2 = Occasionally
41 3 = Up to 1/2 time
43 4 = > 1/2 time
15 5 = Almost Constantly

28. INFANT CARRYING DEVICES

30 . = Missing Data
22 1 = None, skin contact
22 2 = None, clothing or blanket
75 3 = Sling or Pouch
9 4 = Basket
28 5 = Rigid Cradleboard

29. INFANT CARRYING POSITION

30 . = Missing Data
91 1 = Back
54 2 = Side
10 3 = Front
1 4 = Other

30. INFANT EYE CONTACT WITH CARRIER

44 . = Missing Data
26 1 = Away from carrier
116 2 = Toward carrier

31. INFANT CRYING- RESPONSE

83 . = Missing Data
3 1 = Indifferent or punitive
3 2 = Slow or perfunctory, nurturant
19 3 = Speedy but inconsistently nurturant
67 4 = Generally speedy, nurturant
11 5 = Always speedy, nurturant

32. INFANT CRYING- AMOUNT

139 . = Missing Data
16 1 = Very Infrequent and brief
10 2 = Infrequent and short
9 3 = Infrequent and prolonged
11 4 = Frequent and short
1 5 = Frequent and prolonged

33. CHILDHOOD PAIN INFLICTION

- 38 . = Missing Data
- 17 1 = Absent
- 37 2 = Only neonatally or very mild pain
- 63 3 = Occasional mild pain
- 25 4 = Frequent mild pain or infrequent severe pain
- 6 5 = Frequent pain
- 6 = Very painful

34. POST - PARTUM SEX TABOO

- 52 . = Missing data
- 2 1 = Intercourse expected soon after birth
- 7 2 = None
- 29 3 = 1 month or less
- 42 4 = 6 months or less
- 12 5 = 1 year or less
- 20 6 = 2 years or less
- 22 7 = > 2 years

35. CEREMONIALISM SURROUNDING CHILD, BEYOND NUCLEAR FAMILY

- 7 . = Missing Data
- 20 1 = None
- 73 2 = Only within first 2 months
- 56 3 = One occasion at later age
- 20 4 = Two or more ceremonies
- 10 5 = Prominent

36. MAGICAL PROTECTIVENESS APPLIED TO PARENTS AND CHILD

- 8 . = Missing Data
- 8 1 = None
- 22 2 = Only neonatal period, e.g., couvade
- 76 3 = Slight, neonatally and later
- 66 4 = Moderate, neonatally and later
- 6 5 = Exaggerated, neonatally and later

37. PHYSICAL PROTECTIVENESS AGAINST CHILDHOOD ILLNESS

- 20 . = Missing Data
- 1 1 = No special effort
- 43 2 = Slight
- 79 3 = Moderate, e.g., regular baths
- 4 = Some exceptional techniques, e.g., medicines, ointments,
diapers

4 5 = Variety of exceptional techniques

38. INTRODUCTION OF NEW FOODS (OTHER THAN MILK) IN CHILDHOOD

95 . = Missing Data
33 1 = Before 1 month
27 2 = 1-6 months
11 3 = 7-12 months, including solids
6 4 = 7-12 months, only liquids or pre-masticated
14 5 = After 12 months

39. WEANING- AGE AND SEVERITY

29 . = Missing Data
103 1 = > 2 years and gentle
27 2 = > 2 years and severe
17 3 = > 1 year and gentle
5 4 = > 1 year and severe
3 5 = > 6 months and gentle
1 6 = > 6 months and severe
1 7 = < 6 months and gentle
- 8 = < 6 months and severe

40. MOTOR SKILLS- ENCOURAGEMENT IN CHILDHOOD

109 . = Missing Data
2 1 = Discourage or punish early development
2 2 = Ignore development
22 3 = No active assistance, but attention given
42 4 = Definite but inconsistent rewards
9 5 = Strong Encouragement and assistance

41. AUTONOMY- ENCOURAGEMENT IN CHILDHOOD

81 . = Missing Data
25 1 = > 4 years and gradual
3 2 = > 4 years and abrupt
54 3 = 2-4 years and gradual
23 4 = 2-4 years and abrupt, or < 2 years and gradual
- 5 = < 2 years and abrupt
* note: recode category 4
=====

42. ELIMINATION- ENCOURAGEMENT OF CONTROL IN CHILDHOOD

123 0 = None
7 1 = 3-5 years

27 2 = > 18 months
9 3 = > 1 year
7 4 = > 6 months
13 5 = < 6 month

43. COVERING GENITALS- AGE

50 0 = Even adults uncovered
85 1 = Very late
14 2 = Late
2 3 = > 1 year
1 4 = < 6 months
34 5 = After birth

44. WEANING- AGE OF ONSET

30 . = Missing Data
19 1 = up to 12 months
12 2 = 13 - 20 months
67 3 = 21 - 24
6 4 = 25 - 30
36 5 = 31 - 36
9 6 = 37 - 42
7 7 = 43 - 48
- 8 = 49 - 60
- 9 = 61 - 72

45. WEANING- AGE OF TERMINATION

30 . = Missing Data
7 1 = up to 12 months
5 2 = 13 - 20
38 3 = 21 - 24
8 4 = 25 - 30
64 5 = 31 - 36
16 6 = 37 - 42
14 7 = 43 - 48
4 8 = 49 - 60
- 9 = 61 - 72 months

46. WEANING- CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENTAL ORDER OF ONSET

27 . = Missing Data
7 1 = 1st in onset (among variables 46-50)
80 2 = 2nd
57 3 = 3rd

15 4 = 4th
- 5 = 5th

47. MOTOR SKILLS- CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENTAL ORDER

10 . = Missing Data
121 1 = 1st
46 2 = 2nd
7 3 = 3rd
2 4 = 4th
- 5 = 5th

48. AUTONOMY- CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENTAL ORDER

80 . = Missing Data
- 1 = 1st
18 2 = 2nd
46 3 = 3rd
33 4 = 4th
9 5 = 5th

49. ELIMINATION CONTROL- CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENTAL ORDER

122 . = Missing Data
17 1 = 1st
31 2 = 2nd
10 3 = 3rd
5 4 = 4th
5 = 5th

50. COVERING GENITALS- CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENTAL ORDER

36 . = Missing Data
32 1 = 1st
9 2 = 2nd
34 3 = 3rd
45 4 = 4th
30 5 = 5th

51. NON-MATERNAL RELATIONSHIPS, INFANCY

24 . = Missing Data
5 1 = Almost Exclusively Mother
81 2 = Principally Mother, others minor roles
63 3 = Principally Mother, others important roles
10 4 = Mother < 1/2 care
2 5 = Mother minor but significant
1 6 = Mother minimal except for nursing

52. NON-MATERNAL RELATIONSHIPS, EARLY CHILDHOOD

50 . = Missing Data
- 1 = Almost Exclusively Mother
36 2 = Principally Mother, others important roles
60 3 = Mother < 1/2 care
38 4 = Primarily others
2 5 = Exclusively others

53. ROLE OF FATHER, INFANCY

32 . = Missing Data
8 1 = Distant
27 2 = Rarely close
72 3 = Occasionally close
44 4 = Frequently close
3 5 = Regularly close

54. ROLE OF FATHER, EARLY CHILDHOOD

36 . = Missing Data
4 1 = Distant
18 2 = Rarely Close
46 3 = Occasionally Close
73 4 = Frequently Close
9 5 = Regularly Close

55. PRINCIPAL RELATIONSHIPS, INFANCY CARETAKERS AND COMPANIONS

48 . = Missing Data
31 1 = Children, Females
4 2 = Children, unspecified
11 3 = Children, both sexes
60 4 = Adult Family, Females
0 5 = Adult Family, unspecified
0 6 = Adult Family, both sexe
17 7 = Others, Female
1 9 = Others, both sexes

56. PRINCIPAL RELATIONSHIPS, EARLY CHILDHOOD CARETAKERS AND COMPANIONS

45 . = Missing Data
10 1 = Peer Group, single sex
1 2 = Peer Group, unspecified
43 3 = Peer Group, both sexes

- 22 4 = Older Children, single sex
- 8 5 = Older Children, unspecified
- 22 6 = Older Children, both sexes
- 14 7 = Adults, single sex
- 21 9 = Adults, both sexes

57. GENERAL INDULGENCE, INFANCY (taking 51 and 52 into account)

- 67 . = Missing Data
- 1 1 = Severe or neglectful
- 8 2 = Lesser severity
- 19 3 = Occasional indulgence
- 80 4 = Greater
- 11 5 = Highly affectionate

58. GENERAL INDULGENCE, INFANCY- MODIFIERS OF GENERAL SCALE TYPES

- 67 . = Missing Data
- 36 1 = Low in category
- 34 2 = Medium in category
- 49 3 = High in category
- * Note: Combine 57 and 58
- =====

59. GENERAL INDULGENCE, EARLY CHILDHOOD (taking 51 and 52 into account)

- 54 . = Missing Data
- 2 1 = Severe
- 24 2 = Less Severity
- 32 3 = Occasional Severity
- 64 4 = Greater Leniency
- 10 5 = Consistently Lenient

60. GENERAL INDULGENCE, EARLY CHILDHOOD- MODIFIERS OF GENERAL SCALE TYPES

- 54 . = Missing Data
- 43 1 = Low in Category
- 44 2 = Medium in Category
- 45 3 = High in Category
- * Note: Combine 59 and 60
- =====

[notes on these codes](#)

George P. Murdock and Suzanne F. Wilson. 1972. ETHNOLOGY 11: 254-295. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 3.

Datafile: STDS03.DAT Vars. 61- 80 settlement & community

61. FIXITY OF SETTLEMENT

# of Cases	Code	Descriptive
---	-	-----
28	1	= Migratory
21	2	= Seminomadic- fixed then migratory
6	3	= Rotating among 2+ fixed
14	4	= Semisedentary- fixed core, some migratory
15	5	= Impermanent- periodically moved
102	6	= Permanent

62. COMPACTNESS OF SETTLEMENT

18	2	= Dispersed
20	3	= Spatially separated subsettlements
44	4	= Partially dispersed with central core
104	1	= Compact

* Note: Recode Ordinally
=====

63. COMMUNITY SIZE

1	.	= Missing Data
28	1	= < 50
28	2	= 50-99
45	3	= 100-199
32	4	= 200-399
29	5	= 400-999
15	6	= 1,000-4,999
5	7	= 5,000-49,999
3	8	= > 50,000

64. POPULATION DENSITY

2	.	= Missing Data
36	1	= < 1 person per 5 sq. mile
22	2	= 1 person per 1-5 sq. mile
25	3	= 1-5 persons per sq. mile
27	4	= 1-25 persons per sq. mile

- 34 5 = 26-100 persons per sq. mile
- 20 6 = 101-500 persons per sq. mile
- 20 7 = over 500 persons per sq. mile

65. TYPES OF DWELLING

- . = Missing Data
- 13 1 = Conical
- 2 2 = Beehive
- 11 3 = Dome or hemispherical
- 5 4 = Wedge-shape roof
- 6 5 = Semicylindrical
- 24 6 = Cone-cylinder
- 49 7 = Rectangular on ground, vegetal material walls
- 18 8 = Rectangular on piles
- 17 9 = Rectangular on ground, mineral material walls
- 12F 10 = Flat roofs
- 9R 11 = Caves or rock shelters
- 9T 12 = Tents
- 8S 13 = Semisubterranean
- 3X 14 = Miscellaneous
- * note: eliminate letters

66. LARGE OR IMPRESSIVE STRUCTURES

- 96 1 = None
- 24 2 = Residences of influential individuals
- 31 3 = Secular or public building(s)
- 27 4 = Religious or ceremonial building(s)
- 4 5 = Military structure(s)
- 4 6 = Economic or industrial building(s)

67. HOUSEHOLD FORM

- 6 1 = Large communal structures
- 4 2 = Multi-family dwellings
- 87 3 = Single family dwellings
- 37 4 = Family homestead
- 24 5 = Multi-dwelling households, each with married pair
- 9 6 = Multi-dwelling households, husband rotates among wives
- 3 7 = Mother-child households, husbands separate
- 16 8 = Multi-dwelling households, each dwelling occupied
by individual married man or woman

68. FORM OF FAMILY (SEE 79, 80)

- 7 1 = Monogamous, no polygyny
- 42 2 = Monogamous, < 20% polygyny
- 26 3 = Polygynous, > 20%
- 2 4 = Polyandrous

- 9 5 = Stem family, monogamy
- 7 6 = Stem family, < 20% polygyny
- 10 7 = Small extended, monogamy
- 30 8 = Small extended, < 20% polygyny
- 19 9 = Small extended, > 20% polygyny
- 5M 10 = Large extended, monogamy
- 17N 11 = Large extended, < 20% polygyny
- 12P 12 = Large extended, > 20% polygyny
- * note: eliminate letters
- =====

69. MARITAL RESIDENCE

- 1 . = Missing data
- 38 1 = Matrilocal or uxorilocal - with wife's kin
- 8 2 = Avunculocal - with husband's mother's brother's kin
- 118 3 = Patrilocal or virilocal - with husband's kin
- 12 4 = Ambilocal - with either wife's or husband's kin
- 9 5 = Neolocal - separate from kin

70. DESCENT - MEMBERSHIP IN CORPORATE KINSHIP GROUPS

- 26 1 = Matrilineal - through female line
- 10 2 = Double descent - separate groups through male and female lines
- 75 3 = Patrilineal - through male line
- 6 4 = Ambilineal - through one parent in each generation
- 69 5 = Bilateral - not a corporate kin group

71. DESCENT GROUPS, LOCATION OF CORE GENDER GROUP

- 69 0 = None - Bilateral
- 22 1 = Localized lineages - in community, more than one per community
- 6 2 = Clan communities - core group and spouses constitute community
- 89 3 = Dispersed sibs - core group dispersed in different communities

72. INTERCOMMUNITY MARRIAGE

- 1 . = Missing data
- 11 1 = Local endogamy 90-100%
- 50 2 = Local endogamy 61-89% (agamous)
- 51 3 = Local endogamy 40-60% (agamous)
- 38 4 = Local endogamy 11-39% (agamous)
- 5 = Local endogamy 0-10% (exogamy)

73. COMMUNITY INTEGRATION

- 6 1 = Lacking or low compared to community segments or larger polity
- 26 2 = By common residence only
- 16 3 = Common Identity, dialect, subculture
- 78 4 = Overlapping Kin ties
- 8 5 = Common social or economic status

- 20 6 = Common political ties
- 32 7 = Common religious ties

74. PROMINENT COMMUNITY CEREMONIALS

- 67 1 = Rites of passage
- 69 2 = Calendrical
- 36 3 = Magical or religious
- 14 4 = Individual sponsored and communally attended (e.g., potlatch)

75. CEREMONIAL ELEMENTS

- 54 1 = Feasting and/or drinking
- 10 2 = Exchanges other than food
- 51 3 = Entertainment
- 57 4 = Sacrifice other than human
- 13 5 = Human sacrifice
- 1 6 = Masochistic behavior

76. COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP

- 13 1 = No centralized local leadership
- 4 2 = Higher level only
- 54 3 = Single local leader
- 8 4 = Dual/plural headmen
- 72 5 = Single local leader and council
- 15 6 = Local councils
- 10 7 = Single local leader and subordinates
- 10 8 = Too complex to be coded

77. LOCAL POLITICAL SUCCESSION, PRIMARY

- 3 . = Missing data
- 17 1 = No headman or council
- 10 2 = By appointment
- 10 3 = Seniority
- 2 4 = Divination
- 37 5 = Informal consensus
- 22 6 = Electoral process
- 61 7 = Patrilineal
- 14 8 = Matrilineal
- 10 9 = Hereditary with personal qualifications

78. LOCAL POLITICAL SUCCESSION, SECONDARY

- 126 . = Missing Data
- 1 = No headman or council
- 2 = By appointment
- 33 3 = Seniority
- 4 = Divination
- 22 5 = Informal consensus

- 3 6 = Electoral process
- 2 7 = Patrilineal

79. POLYGAMY

- 2 1 = Polyandry - primarily monogamous with some plural husbands
- 31 2 = Monogamy
- 96 3 = Polygyny < 20% plural wives (if more frequent than polyandry)
- 67 4 = Polygyny > 20% plural wives (if more frequent than polyandry)

80. FAMILY SIZE

- 7 1 = Nuclear Monogamous
- 70 2 = Nuclear Polygynous
- 16 3 = Stem Family
- 59 4 = Small extended
- 34 5 = Large extended

[notes on these codes](#)

POLITICAL ORGANIZATION

Tuden, Arthur, and Catherine Marshall. 1972. ETHNOLOGY 11:436-464. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 4.

Datafile: STDS04.DAT Vars. 81- 98 political organization

81. POLITICAL AUTONOMY

- 2 . = Missing data
- 16 1 = Dependent totally
- 41 2 = Semi-autonomous
- 4 3 = Tribute paid
- 78 4 = De facto autonomy
- 16 5 = Equal status in pluralistic society
- 29 6 = Fully autonomous

82. TREND IN AUTONOMY

- 2 . = Missing data
- 54 1 = Declining autonomy
- 43 2 = Declining territory or population control
- 49 3 = State of equilibrium
- 22 4 = State of equilibrium, expanding territory
- 16 5 = Increasing autonomy

83. LEVELS OF SOVEREIGNTY

- 2 . = Missing data
- 98 1 = Stateless society
- 31 2 = Sovereignty 1st hierarchical level up

- 14 3 = Sovereignty 2nd hierarchical level up
- 41 4 = Sovereignty 3rd or higher hierarchical level

84. HIGHER POLITICAL ORGANIZATION

- 3 . = Missing data
- 85 1 = Absent
- 28 2 = Peace group
- 46 3 = Alliances
- 7 4 = Confederation
- 17 5 = International organization

85. EXECUTIVE

- 3 . = Missing data
- 98 1 = Absent
- 7 2 = Council
- 22 3 = Executive and Council
- 2 4 = Plural executive
- 54 5 = Single leader

86. SELECTION OF EXECUTIVE

- 7 . = Missing data
- 98 1 = Absent
- 21 2 = Patrilineal, Fa to So
- 3 3 = Patrilineal, Fa to FaBr, then to So
- 5 4 = Matrilineal, MoBr to SiSo
- 1 5 = Matrilineal, MoBr to MoBr
- 24 6 = Ruling family
- 1 7 = Decision by limited power group
- 12 8 = Elected by council
- 2 9 = Informal recognition
- 6(10)E = Formal elections
- 5 (11) A = Appointee of alien society
- 1 (12) D = Divination

87. DELIBERATIVE AND CONSULTATIVE BODIES

- 5 . = Missing data
- 154 1 = Absent
- 5 2 = Aristocrats
- 5 3 = Appointed
- 9 4 = By ethnic components
- 8 5 = Elective

88. ADVISORY BODIES

- 5 . = Missing data
- 98 1 = Absence of sovereignty
- 28 2 = Absent

14 3 = Relatives of executive
2 4 = Favorites of executive
- 5 = Secret society
13 6 = Subordinate groups
3 7 = Hereditary
23 8 = Subordinate functionaries

89. JUDICIARY

3 . = Missing data
103 1 = Absent
6 2 = Not local
49 3 = Executive
23 4 = Appointed by executive
1 5 = Priesthood
1 6 = Hereditary

90. POLICE

6 . = Missing data
124 1 = Not specialized
4 2 = Incipient specialization
4 3 = Retainers of chiefs
6 4 = Military
42 5 = Specialized

91. ADMINISTRATIVE HIERARCHY

3 . = Missing data
98 1 = Absent
7 2 = Popular Assemblies
8 3 = Heads of kin groups
38 4 = Heads of decentralized territorial divisions
31 5 = Heads of centralized territorial divisions
1 6 = Part of centralized system

92. SELECTION OF SUBORDINATE OFFICIALS

9 . = Missing data
98 1 = Absent
16 2 = Patrilineal succession
2 3 = Matrilineal succession
12 4 = Ruling lineage
2 5 = Seniority of age
4 6 = Personal qualities
10 7 = Formal election
33 8 = Appointment by executive

VARIABLES 93-98:

SOURCES OF POLITICAL POWER

- 93. POLITICAL POWER- MOST IMPORTANT SOURCE
- 94. SECOND MOST IMPORTANT SOURCE
- 95. THIRD
- 96. FOURTH
- 97. FIFTH
- 98. SIXTH

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	93	94	95	96	97	98
	--	--	--	--	--	--
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
. = Missing data	3	114	145	170	181	184
0 = Direct subsistence production	90					
1 = Warfare wealth	11	5	6	3		
2 = Tribute or taxes	3	4	1	1		1
3 = Slaves	13	12	4	1	2	
4 = Contributions of free citizens	20	7		2		
5 = Large land-holdings	12	5	1			
6 = Political office	14	8	14	6	1	
7 = Foreign Commerce	6	19	9	2	1	1
8 = Capitalistic enterprises	11	6	4	1		
9 = Priestly services	3	6	2		1	

[notes on these codes](#)

DIVISION OF LABOR

Murdock, George P., and Caterina Provost. 1973. ETHNOLOGY 12:203-225. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

Datafile: STDS05.DAT Vars. 99-148 division of labor

[Description of study](#)

Codebook corrections: 3/16/2007 Variables 99-148

. = Task Present, sex --> -1 = Task Present, sex
 -1 = No data on task --> . = No data on task

FOOD COLLECTION

Table 1

- 99. VEGETAL
- 100. EGGS, INSECTS, AND/OR SMALL LAND FAUNA
- 101. SHELLFISH/SMALL AQUATIC FAUNA
- 102. HONEY

- 103. FOWLING
- 104. FISHING
- 105. TRAPPING
- 106. LARGE LAND FAUNA
- 107. LARGE AQUATIC FAUNA

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

Murdock&P. 1973 Table 1:	44	37	39	16	8	18	20	5	1
	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
. = Missing data	7	53	24	80	29	4	15	6	9
-1 = Task Present, sex ?	34	48	22	20	2	10	1		2
0 = Task absent	10	18	85	38	16	29	20	36	127
1 = Males exclusively	6	27	11	39	131	83	136	139	48
2 = Males predominant	4	3	4	5	5	45	12		5
3 = Equally	18	9	1	2	3	8			1
4 = Females predominant	42	13	12				5		1
5 = Females exclusively	65	15	27	2		2			

FOOD PRODUCTION

- 108. LAND CLEARANCE
- 109. SOIL PREPARATION
- 110. PLANTING
- 111. CROP TENDING
- 112. HARVESTING
- 113. SMALL DOMESTIC ANIMALS
- 114. LARGE DOMESTIC ANIMALS
- 115. MILKING

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
-1 = Task Present, sex	1	1		3		70	10	10
. = No data on task	2	2	1	4	1	6	2	1
0 = Task absent	44	49	44	48	44	13	76	127
1 = Males exclusively	95	66	27	22	10	19	54	15
2 = Males predominantly	34	27	35	23	37	8	24	2
3 = Equally	6	14	33	24	34	14	14	8
4 = Females predominant	3	17	26	30	34	12	3	2
5 = Females exclusively	1	10	20	32	26	44	3	21

FOOD PREPARATION

- 116. VEGETAL
- 117. BUTCHERING
- 118. PRESERVATION

- 119. DRINKS
- 120. DAIRY
- 121. COOKING

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	116	117	118	119	120	121
. = Missing data	8	19	25	16	8	1
-1 = Task Present, sex ?	2	16	64	42	20	1
0 = Task absent	2	8	31	37	130	
1 = Males exclusively	3	122	18	15	4	
2 = Males predominantly	1	9	2	3		2
3 = Equally	4	4	3	4		2
4 = Females predominant	21	4	3	4		63
5 = Females exclusively	145	4	40	65	24	117

EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES

- 122. MINING/QUARRYING
- 123. FUEL GATHERING
- 124. LUMBERING
- 125. WATER FETCHING

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	122	123	124	125
-1 = Task Present, sex	6	11	16	25
. = No data on task	39	7	17	1
0 = Task absent	106	1	14	
1 = Males exclusively	31	25	135	4
2 = Males predominantly	1	12	4	4
3 = Equally	2	12		8
4 = Females predominant		24		13
5 = Females exclusively	1	94		131

INTERMEDIATE PROCESSING

- 126. SKINS
- 127. SPINNING
- 128. LOOM WEAVING
- 129. SMELTING

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	126	127	128	129
-1 = Task Present, sex	44	9		1

. = No data on task	13	30	16	24
0 = Task absent	48	56	81	125
1 = Males exclusively	39	7	24	37
2 = Males predominantly	4	3		
3 = Equally	2	4	6	
4 = Females predominant	5	5	8	
5 = Females exclusively	31	72	50	

MANUFACTURING

- 130. MATMAKING
- 131. NETMAKING
- 132. BASKETMAKING
- 133. ROPE OR CORDAGE
- 134. LEATHER
- 135. CLOTHING
- 136. POTTERY
- 137. WOOD
- 138. BONE
- 139. STONE
- 140. METAL
- 141. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141
. = No data on task	23	31	16	16	23	23	14	4	46	43		16
0 = Task absent	29	45	22	3	57	36	61	1	14	39	93	8
1 = Males exclusively	30	42	37	62	35	16	14	159	71	67	85	83
2 = Males predominantly	4	2	9	7	3	4	5	3	7		1	3
3 = Equally	9	5	15	18	2	11	6	1	2	6		1
4 = Females predominant	5	1	18	5	5	13	6	1				
5 = Females exclusively	55	15	51	19	29	78	74		2			1
-1 = Task Present, sex	31	45	19	56	32	5	6	17	44	31	7	74

MISCELLANEOUS

- 142. FIRE
- 143. LAUNDERING
- 144. BODILY MUTILATION
- 145. BONESETTING/SURGERY
- 146. BURDEN CARRYING
- 147. BOATBUILDING
- 148. HOUSEBUILDING

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
-1 = Task Present, sex	96	9	45	17	6	5	6
. = No data on task	1	59	22	88	31	11	1
0 = Task absent	3	52	13	37	3	79	1
1 = Males exclusively	40	5	36	34	18	84	105
2 = Males predominantly	6		4	6	12	3	30
3 = Equally	16	4	48	4	46	3	14
4 = Females predominant	4	8	6		34		9
5 = Females exclusively	20	49	12		36	1	20

notes on these codes

CULTURAL COMPLEXITY (aka MODERNIZATION: see On Campus: [Cultural Complexity Revisited](#) Trevor Denton

OffCampus: [Cultural Complexity Revisited](#) Trevor Denton)

Murdock, George P., and Caterina Provost. 1971. ETHNOLOGY 12:379-392. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

Datafile: STDS06.DAT Vars. 149-158 cultural complexity

149. SCALE 1- WRITING AND RECORDS

- 73 1 = None
- 49 2 = Mnemonic devices
- 21 3 = Nonwritten records
- 12 4 = True writing; no records
- 31 5 = True writing; records

150. SCALE 2- FIXITY OF RESIDENCE

- 28 1 = Nomadic
- 21 2 = Seminomadic
- 20 3 = Semisedentary
- 15 4 = Sedentary; impermanent
- 102 5 = Sedentary

151. SCALE 3- AGRICULTURE

- 38 1 = None
- 17 2 = 10% food supply
- 11 3 = 10%; secondary
- 63 4 = Primary; not intensive
- 57 5 = Primary; intensive

152. SCALE 4- URBANIZATION

- 56 1 = fewer than 100 persons
- 43 2 = 100-199 persons
- 33 3 = 200-399 persons
- 30 4 = 400-999 persons
- 24 5 = 1000 persons

153. SCALE 5- TECHNOLOGICAL SPECIALIZATION

- 39 1 = None
- 27 2 = Pottery only
- 31 3 = Loom weaving only
- 56 4 = Metalwork only
- 33 5 = Smiths, weavers, potters

154. SCALE 6- LAND TRANSPORT

- 108 1 = Human only
- 42 2 = Pack animals
- 14 3 = Draft animals
- 11 4 = Animal-drawn vehicles
- 11 5 = Automotive vehicles

155. SCALE 7- MONEY

- 77 1 = None
- 14 2 = Domestically usable articles
- 43 3 = Alien currency
- 27 4 = Elementary forms
- 25 5 = True money

156. SCALE 8- DENSITY OF POPULATION

- 58 1 = less than 1 person/square mile
- 25 2 = 1-5 persons/square mile
- 28 3 = 5.1-25 persons/square mile
- 35 4 = 26-100 persons/square mile
- 40 5 = 100 persons/square mile

157. SCALE 9- POLITICAL INTEGRATION

- 11 1 = None
- 72 2 = Autonomous local communities
- 46 3 = 1 level above community
- 28 4 = 2 levels above community
- 29 5 = 3 levels above community

158. SCALE 10- SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

- 65 1 = Egalitarian
- 52 2 = Hereditary slavery
- 19 3 = 2 social classes, no castes/slavery
- 20 4 = 2 social classes, castes/slavery
- 30 5 = 3 social classes or castes, with or without slavery

158.1. SUM OF CULTURAL COMPLEXITY (v149-v158)

- 10 = lowest
- 50 = highest

[notes on these codes](#)

[notes on these codes](#)

SEXUAL ATTITUDES AND PRACTICES

Broude, Gwen, and Sarah J. Greene. 1976. ETHNOLOGY 15:409-429. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

Datafile: STDS07.DAT Vars. 159-178 sexual practices & attitudes

159. TALK ABOUT SEX

- 126 . = Missing data
- 18 1 = Adults and adults talk explicitly
- 2 2 = Except with children
- 13 3 = Except with certain people
- 9 4 = Only with intimates
- 18 5 = Never

160. SEX FREQUENCY IN MARRIAGE

- 120 . = Missing data
- 11 1 = No abstinence
- 40 2 = Abstinence at times
- 6 3 = Moderation
- 9 4 = Abstinence admired

161. SEX BELIEVED DANGEROUS

- 152 . = Missing data
- 14 1 = Absent
- 4 2 = With specific categories
- 9 3 = Only unusual practices
- 1 4 = Only sexual secretions
- 6 5 = Always

162. FOREPLAY

151 . = Missing data
18 1 = Present
4 2 = Minimal
13 3 = Absent

163. AGE FOR CLOTHING- MALE

147 . = Missing data
6 1 = Never
1 2 = Adulthood
9 3 = Puberty
19 4 = Toddler to puberty
1 5 = Toddler
3 6 = At birth

164. AGE FOR CLOTHING- FEMALE

138 . = Missing data
4 1 = Never
2 2 = Adulthood
7 3 = Puberty
27 4 = Toddler to puberty
5 5 = Toddler
3 6 = At birth

165. PREMARITAL SEX ATTITUDES- FEMALE

56 . = Missing data
30 1 = Expected
28 2 = Tolerated
22 3 = Mildly disapproved
11 4 = Moderately disapproved
4 5 = Disallowed
35 6 = Strongly disapproved

166. FREQUENCY OF PREMARITAL SEX- MALE

84 . = Missing data
60 1 = Universal
18 2 = Moderate
11 3 = Occasional
13 4 = Uncommon

167. FREQUENCY OF PREMARITAL SEX- FEMALE

77 . = Missing data
51 1 = Universal

19 2 = Moderate
16 3 = Occasional
23 4 = Uncommon

168. INITIATOR OF PREMARITAL SEX

156 . = Missing data
5 1 = Women always
- 2 = Women more than men
9 3 = Both equally
5 4 = Men more than women
11 5 = Men always

169. EXTRAMARITAL SEX

77 . = Missing data
13 1 = Single standard- both allowed
48 2 = Double standard- husband only
24 3 = Double standard- both forbidden, women punished more
24 4 = Single standard- both condemned equally

170. FREQUENCY OF EXTRAMARITAL SEX- MALE

135 . = Missing data
6 1 = Universal
29 2 = Moderate
6 3 = Occasional
10 4 = Uncommon

171. FREQUENCY OF EXTRAMARITAL SEX- FEMALE

133 . = Missing data
6 1 = Universal
23 2 = Moderate
9 3 = Occasional
15 4 = Uncommon

172. WIFESHARING

83 . = Missing data
4 1 = For any reason
11 2 = Vis-a-vis specific group men
5 3 = Vis-a-vis specific man
7 4 = Occasionally for sex gratification
3 5 = For husband's economic benefit
11 6 = Aside from sex gratification
62 7 = None

173. RAPE

147 . = Missing data
9 1 = Accepted/ignored
4 2 = Ridiculed
8 3 = Mildly disapproved
18 4 = Strongly disapproved

174. FREQUENCY OF RAPE

155 . = Missing data
8 1 = Absent
10 2 = Rare
13 3 = Common

175. MALE SEXUAL AGGRESSIVENESS

126 . = Missing data
5 1 = Men diffident, shy
7 2 = Men sexually forward but not diffident
26 3 = Men forward verbally
7 4 = Men forward physically
6 5 = Men forward; hostile occasionally
9 6 = Men forward; hostile typically

176. HOMOSEXUALITY

146 . = Missing data
9 1 = Accepted/ignored
4 2 = None
6 3 = Ridiculed, no punishment
4 4 = Mildly disapproved
17 5 = Strongly disapproved

177. FREQUENCY OF HOMOSEXUALITY

117 . = Missing data
40 1 = Absent
29 2 = Present

178. IMPOTENCE

149 . = Missing data
7 1 = No concern
30 2 = Concern

[notes on these codes](#)

CLIMATE DATA FROM WEATHER STATIONS. Referenced in "Winter temperature as a constraint to the migration of preindustrial peoples" Whiting et al. American Anthropologist 84:279-298 (1982). The weather data is cited as coming from Walter, H., and H. Leith (1964) Klimadiagramm-Weltatlas, Jena: Gustav Fischer.

Whiting, John W. M. (New Codes: Not Previously Published)

Datafile: STDS08.DAT Vars. 179-199 climate

These codes are taken from Climate maps, for weather stations closest to the time and place of each societal focus.

179. LATITUDE OF WEATHER STATION

0 = Min (Equator)

80 = Max (Pole)

180. LATITUDE HEMISPHERE

128 1 = North

52 2 = South

181. LONGITUDE OF WEATHER STATION

0 = Min (Greenwich Meridian passes through London)

180 = Max (mid-Pacific Meridian)

182. LONGITUDE HEMISPHERE

104 3 = East

75 4 = West

183. ALTITUDE IN METERS

0 = Min

3822 = Max

184. YEARS OF OBSERVATION--TEMPERATURE

00 = Min (1900)

70 = Max (1970)

185. YEARS OF OBSERVATION--PRECIPITATION

00 = Min (1900)

73 = Max (1973)

186. MEAN ANNUAL TEMPERATURE (x C)

-16 = Min

29 = Max

187. HOTTEST MONTH MEAN TEMPERATURE (x C)

3 = Min

46 = Max

188. COLDEST MONTH MEAN TEMPERATURE (x C)

-28 = Min

44 = Max

189. MEAN ANNUAL PRECIPITATION (mm)

0 = Min

4819 = Max

190. MEAN DAILY MIN COLDEST MONTH (x C)

-61 = Min

24 = Max

191. MEAN DAILY MAX HOTTEST MONTH (x C)

-2 = Min

41 = Max

192. HIGHEST PRECIPITATION IN WETTEST MONTH (mm)

0 = Min

670 = Max

193. LOWEST PRECIPITATION IN DRYEST MONTH (mm)

0 = Min

295 = Max

194. WETTEST MONTH

11 1 = Jan

- 2 = Feb

2 3 = March

6 4 = Apr

12 5 = May

20 6 = June

39 7 = July

38 8 = Aug

23 9 = Sept

15 10 = Oct

5 11 = Nov

7 12 = Dec

195. DRYEST MONTH

52 1 = Jan

36 2 = Feb

12 3 = March

11 4 = Apr

4 5 = May

10 6 = June

16 7 = July
8 8 = Aug
3 9 = Sept
2 10 = Oct
4 11 = Nov
20 12 = Dec

196. NUMBER OF DRY MONTHS

76 0 = None
8 1 =
13 2 =
10 3 =
19 4 =
13 5 =
15 6 =
10 7 =
8 8 =
1 9 =
3 10 =
1 11 =
9 12 =

197. HOTTEST MONTH

2 1 = Jan
5 2 = Feb
11 3 = Mar
23 4 = Apr
30 5 = May
13 6 = June
66 7 = July
18 8 = Aug
7 9 = Sept
2 10 = Oct
2 11 = Nov
24 12 = Dec

198. COLDEST MONTH

117 1 = Jan
14 2 = Feb
1 3 = Mar
1 4 = Apr
- 5 = May
4 6 = June
7 7 = July
8 8 = Aug
1 9 = Sept

2 10 = Oct
1 11 = Nov
22 12 = Dec

Note distribution of sample and earth's population is more towards the cold Northerly regions (coldest in January) than the cold Southerly regions (coldest in July).

199. NUMBER OF FROST MONTHS

158 0 = None
1 1 =
- 2 =
- 3 =
- 4 =
1 5 =
1 6 =
7 7 =
3 8 =
6 9 =
2 10 =
5 11 =
2 12 =

[notes on these codes](#)

ETHNOGRAPHIC ATLAS. Ethnoatlas codes 200-291 were changed in the World Cultures revision by J. Patrick Gray, 1998

[PDF Ethnographic Atlas Codebook](#). World Cultures] 10(1):86-136. eclectic.ss.uci.edu

Changes in this part of the codebook need to be checked and aligned with ATLAS CODES and frequencies recomputed. They were partly corrected starting with v.208 on May 8, 2009). These still need extensive work to integrate the new codebook into this document.

Murdock, George P. 1962-1971. Installments in ETHNOLOGY.

STDS09.DAT 200-231
STDS10.DAT 232-268
STDS11.DAT 269
STDS12.DAT 270-292

200. REGION

28 1 = Africa
Exclusive of Madagascar and the Sahara
28 2 = Circum-Mediterranean
North Africa, Europe, Turkey, Caucasus, Semitic Near East

- 34 3 = East Eurasia
including Madagascar and Islands in Indian Ocean
- 31 4 = Insular Pacific
including Australia, Indonesia, Formosa, Phillipines
- 33 5 = North America
indigenous societies to the Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 32 6 = South America
including Antilles, Yucatan, Central America

201. AREA

1 - 10 (Murdock 1962, ETHNOLOGY 1: 124-134)

1 AFRICA	2 CIRCUM	3 E EUR	4 INS PAC	5 N AMER	6 S AMER
1 Afr. Hunters	Ethiop-Horn	Middle East	Phl-Formosa	Arctic Amer	C.America
2 S.Afr. Bantu	Mosl. Sudan	Cntrl. Asia	W.Indonesia	N.W.Coast	Caribbean
3 C. Bantu	Sahara	Arctic Asia	E.Indonesia	California	Guiana
4 N.E.Bantu	N. Africa	East Asia	New Guinea	Gr.Basin-Pl	Lower Amaz
5 Equit. Bantu	S. Europe	Himalayas	Australia	Plains	Inner Amaz
6 Guinea Coast	Overseas E.	N.-C.India	Micronesia	Prarie	Andes
7 W. Sudan	N.W. Europe	South India	W.Melanesia	E.Woodlands	Chile-Pata
8 Nigerian Pt.	E. Europe	Indian Ocn.	E.Melanesia	Southwest	Gran Chago
9 E. Sudan	Turk-Caus.	Assam-Burma	W.Polynesia	N.W.Mexico	Mato Grosso
0 Upper Nile	Sem.Near E.	S.E.Asia	E.Polynesia	C.Mexico	E. Brazil

202. EA NUMBER

1 - 51 (Within Area)

203-207: SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY: PERCENTAGE DEPENDENCE

203. DEPENDENCE ON GATHERING (Atlas 1)

204. DEPENDENCE ON HUNTING (Atlas 3)

205. DEPENDENCE ON FISHING (Atlas 3)

206. DEPENDENCE ON ANIMAL HUSBANDRY (Atlas 4)

*Correct Spss case 50: Basque: Husbandry should be 3 not 4

*Coding on 75: Khmer inconsistently coded 10235 sums to 110%

207. DEPENDENCE ON AGRICULTURE (Atlas 5)

Number of Cases for Each Variable:

	203	204	205	206	207
	Gath	Hunt	Fish	Anim	Agri
0 = 0 - 5% Dependence	86	64	57	77	44
1 = 6 - 15%	51	47	55	39	11
2 = 16 - 25%	23	33	29	29	4
3 = 26 - 35%	9	19	14	19	2
4 = 36 - 45%	9	11	12	7	16

5 = 46 - 55%	4	5	11	3	36
6 = 56 - 65%	3	3	5	2	39
7 = 66 - 75%	-	2	1	1	17
8 = 76 - 85%	1	1	1	4	13
9 = 86 - 100%	-	1	1	5	4

208. MODE OF MARRIAGE (Atlas 6)

209. MODE OF MARRIAGE (ALTERNATE) (Atlas 7)

208 209
Mode Altern

1 = Bride-Price or -Wealth, to bride's family	71	9
2 = Bride-Service, to bride's family	9	3
3 = Token Bride-price	42	-
4 = Gift Exchange, reciprocal	16	4
5 = Sister or Female Relative Exchanged for Bride	9	9
6 = Absence of Consideration	15	-
7 = Dowry, to bride from her family	24	15

THE CODE ABOVE WAS REVISED TO FORM A CONTINUUM OF CONTRAST FROM BRIDE-PRICE WITH DOWRY
THE FOLLOWING CODE IS OBSOLETE and the code above was substituted May 9, 2009

208 209
Mode Altern

1 = Bride-Price or -Wealth, to bride's family	71	9
2 = Dowry, to bride from her family	24	15
3 = Gift Exchange, reciprocal	16	4
4 = Absence of Consideration	15	-
5 = Bride-Service, to bride's family	9	3
6 = Token Bride-price	42	-
7 = Sister or Female Relative Exchanged for Bride	9	9
9 = No Alternative		146

PAT GRAY SAYS THE CODES SHOULD HAVE THESE FREQUENCIES BUT THE FREQS ARE NOT CORRECT.

Bride-Price	71
Bride-Service	24
Token Bride-price	16
Gift-Exchange	15
Sister ...	9
Absence...	42
Dowry	9

210. DOMESTIC ORGANIZATION (Atlas 8)

- 1 . = Missing Data
- 14 1 = Independent Nuclear Family, Monogamous
- 43 2 = Independent Nuclear Family, occasional Polygyny
- 3 3 = Independent Polyandrous Families
- 6 4 = Polygynous: Unusual Co-wives Pattern (4, 6 below)
- 21 5 = Polygynous: Usual Co-Wife Pattern (3, 5 below)

12 6 = Minimal (stem) extended families
44 7 = Small Extended Families
42 8 = Large Extended Families
* ADD LABEL 8 to your Spss file v210

211. COMPOSITION OF DOMESTIC GROUP (Atlas 9 combined)

1 . = Missing Data
14 1 = Independent Nuclear, Monogamous
43 2 = Independent Nuclear, Occasional Polygyny
4 3 = Preferentially Sororal, Cowives in same dwelling
1 4 = Preferentially Sororal, Cowives separate dwellings
17 5 = Non-Sororal, Cowives in separate dwellings
5 6 = Non-Sororal, Cowives in same dwelling
3 7 = Independent Polyandrous Families
98 8 = Extended Family
* 8 in Spss: was previously coded here as 9

212. MARITAL COMPOSITION WITHIN EXTENDED FAMILIES (Atlas 9 combined)

21 1 = Monogamy
39 2 = Occasional or limited polygyny
12 3 = Preferentially sororal, co-wives in same dwelling
1 4 = Preferentially sororal, co-wives separate dwelling
16 5 = Non-sororal, co-wives separate dwelling
9 6 = Non-sororal polygyny, co-wives in same dwelling
88 7 = Polyandry, or no extended family
* 7 in Spss: was previously coded here as 9

213. MARITAL RESIDENCE WITH KIN: FIRST YEARS (Atlas 10 combined)

1 . = Missing Data
1 1 = Ambilocal: with either kin group
4 2 = Nonestablishment of Common Household
30 3 = Uxorilocal: with wife's parents
4 4 = Virilocal: with husband's parents
147 5 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#215)

THE CODE ABOVE WAS REVISED TO FORM A CONTINUUM FROM BILOCAL TO VIRILOCAL
EXCLUDING 5

THE FOLLOWING CODE IS OBSOLETE and the code above was substituted May 9, 2009

1 . = Missing Data
147 -1 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#215)
4 0 = Nonestablishment of Common Household
30 2 = Uxorilocal: with wife's parents
1 4 = Bilocal: with either kin group
4 7 = Virilocal: with husband's parents

214. TRANSFER OF RESIDENCE AT MARRIAGE: FIRST YEARS (Atlas 10 combined)

1 . = Missing Data
3 1 = Wife to Husband's Group (7 in 213)
1 2 = Couple to either Group or Neolocal (4 in 213)
30 3 = Husband to Wife's Group (2 in 213)
4 4 = No Common Residence (0 in 213)
147 5 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#216)
* Note: get rid of this variable (redundant)
THE CODE ABOVE WAS REVISED TO FORM A CONTINUUM FROM BILOCAL TO VIRILOCAL
EXCLUDING 5

THE FOLLOWING CODE IS OBSOLETE and the code above was substitute May 30, 2009

1 . = Missing Data
147 -1 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#216)
3 1 = Wife to Husband's Group (7 above)
1 2 = Couple to either Group or Neolocal (4 above)
30 3 = Husband to Wife's Group (2 above)
4 9 = No Common Residence (0 above)
* Note: get rid of this variable (redundant)

215. MARITAL RESIDENCE WITH KIN: AFTER FIRST YEARS (Atlas 11)

1 . = Missing Data
1 0 = Nonestablishment of Common Household
16 1 = Matrilocal: with wife's unilineal kin group
14 2 = Uxorilocal: with wife's parents
1 3 = Optional avuncu- or uxori-local
15 12 4 = Bilocal: with either kin group
8 5 = Avunculocal: with husband's mother's brother
1 6 = Optional avuncu-, viri-, or patri-locality
41 48 7 = Virilocal: with husband's parents
71 69 8 = Patrilocal: with husband's unilineal kin group
17 15 9 = Neolocal: independent of kin

NEW FREQUENCIES FROM PATRICK GRAY ETHNOATLAS CORRECTIONS

216. TRANSFER OF RESIDENCE AT MARRIAGE: AFTER FIRST YEARS (Atlas 12***)

1 . = Missing Data
121126 1 = Wife to Husband's Group (5, 6, 7, 8 above)
33 28 2 = Couple to either Group or Neolocal (3, 4, 9 above)
30 3 = Husband to Wife's Group (1, 2 above)
1 4 = No Common Residence (0 above)
* 4 in Spss: was previously coded here as 9

NEW FREQUENCIES FROM PATRICK GRAY ETHNOATLAS CORRECTIONS

217. MARITAL RESIDENCE WITH KIN: ALTERNATE FORM (Atlas 12***)

1 . = Missing Data
- 0 = Nonestablishment of Common Household
- 1 = Matrilocal: with wife's unilineal kin group

28 2 = Uxorilocal: with wife's parents
 1 3 = Optional avuncu- or uxori-local
 ? 2 4 = Bilocal: with either kin group
 9 5 = Avunculocal: with husband's mother's brother
 - 6 = Optional avuncu-, viri-, or patri-locality
 16 7 = Virilocal: with husband's parents
 2 8 = Patrilocal: with husband's unilineal kin group
 20 9 = Neolocal: independent of kin
 107 10 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#215)
 * 10 in Spss: was previously coded here as -1
 * 2 in original code RECODED IN PATRICK GRAY ETHNOATLAS CORRECTIONS

THE FOLLOWING CODE IS OBSOLETE and the code above was substituted May 9, 2009

1 . = Missing Data
 107 -1 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#215)
 - 0 = Nonestablishment of Common Household
 - 1 = Matrilocal: with wife's unilineal kin group
 28 2 = Uxorilocal: with wife's parents
 1 3 = Optional avuncu- or uxori-local
 2 4 = Bilocal: with either kin group
 9 5 = Avunculocal: with husband's mother's brother
 - 6 = Optional avuncu-, viri-, or patri-locality
 16 7 = Virilocal: with husband's parents
 2 8 = Patrilocal: with husband's unilineal kin group
 20 9 = Neolocal: independent of kin
 * 10 in Spss: was previously coded here as -1

218. TRANSFER OF RESIDENCE AT MARRIAGE: ALTERNATE FORM (Atlas 14)

1 . = Missing Data
 27 1 = Wife to Husband's Group (5, 6, 7, 8 above)
 23 2 = Couple to either Group or Neolocal (3, 4, 9 above)
 28 3 = Husband to Wife's Group (1, 2 above)
 107 4 = Same as Prevalent Residence (#215)
 * 4 in Spss: was previously coded here as -1

219. COMMUNITY MARRIAGE ORGANIZATION (Atlas 15)

220. COMMUNITY MARRIAGE ORGANIZATION (Alternate) (Atlas 16)

219 220

Cmnty. Altern.

. = Missing Data	4	-
1 = Demes (not segmented into clan barrios)	17	-
2 = Segmented communities without local exogamy	40	3
3 = Agamous communities	66	-
4 = Exogamous communities (not clans)	28	-
5 = Segmented communities (containing localized clans) with local exogamy	2	-
6 = Clan communities (or clan barrios)	29	-

9 = No secondary organization		-	183		
221. LARGEST PATRILINEAL KIN GROUP (Atlas 17)					
222. LARGEST PATRILINEAL EXOGAMOUS GROUP (IF DIFFERENT)					
223. LARGEST MATRILINEAL KIN GROUP					
224. LARGEST MATRILINEAL EXOGAMOUS GROUP (IF DIFFERENT)					
		Patrilineal	Matrilineal		
		221	222	223	224
		Largest	Exog.		
. = Missing Data	1	-	1	-	
1 = None	104	-	144	-	
2 = Exogamous Group	-	-	3	-	
3 = Lineages in a Single Community	18	12	7	2	
4 = Sibs (Lineages in Multiple Communities)	42	5	15	3	
5 = Phratries (Maximally Extended Sibs)	15	-	5	-	
6 = Moieties	6	-	11	-	
7 = No Difference		169		181	
225. COGNATIC KIN GROUPS					
226. SECONDARY COGNATIC KIN GROUP: WHERE BOTH KINDREDS AND RAMAGES					
		225	226		
		Cogn.	2nd		
. = Missing Data		1	-		
1 = Bilateral descent		48	-		
2 = Kindreds: ego-oriented bilateral kin-groups		27	2		
3 = Ambilineal descent: lacking true ramages		-	-		
4 = Ramages: ancestor oriented ambilineal groups		7	1		
5 = Exogamous ramages		2	-		
6 = Quasi-lineages: filiation based, not descent		4	-		
9 = Unilineal descent groups		97	n.a.		
9 = No Secondary cognatic group		n..	183		
227. NUMBER OF COUSIN MARRIAGES (Allowed)					
228. NUMBER OF COUSIN MARRIAGES (Preferred)					
* Note change in order from 227 229 228 230			239		
		227	228	228	
		Alwd.	Pref.	GRAY	
. = Missing Data		13	2	12*	
1 = All four cousins		25	-	12*	
2 = Three of four cousins		8	-	1*	
3 = Two of four cousins (e.g., paternal)		44	19	38*	
4 = One of four cousins (e.g., FaBrDa)		6	36	8*	
5 = No first cousins		19	4	4*	
6 = First and some second cousins excluded		2	2	2*	
7 = No first, unknown for second		27	-	-*	

- 3 = Vegetables
- 13 4 = Tree fruits
- 38 5 = Roots or tubers
- 91 6 = Cereal grains

234. SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

- 26 1 = Nomadic or fully migratory
- 24 2 = Seminomadic
- 13 3 = Semisedentary
- 3 4 = Compact but impermanent settlements
- 20 5 = Neighborhoods of dispersed family homesteads
- 17 6 = Separated hamlets, forming a single community
- 75 7 = Compact and relatively permanent settlements
- 8 8 = Complex settlements

235. MEAN SIZE OF LOCAL COMMUNITIES

- 38 . = Missing data
- 31 1 = Fewer than 50
- 29 2 = 50-99
- 24 3 = 100-199
- 17 4 = 200-399
- 12 5 = 400-1000
- 4 6 = 1,000 without any town of more than 5000
- 10 7 = One or more towns of 5,000-50,000
- 21 8 = One or more cities of more than 50,000

236. JURISDICTIONAL HIERARCHY OF LOCAL COMMUNITY

- 45 3 = Two levels (theoretical minimum, e.g., family and band)
- 117 4 = Three levels
- 24 5 = Four levels (e.g., nuclear family, extended family,
clan barrios, village levels)
- * Note: Recode this variable 2-4

237. JURISDICTIONAL HIERARCHY BEYOND LOCAL COMMUNITY

- 2 . = Missing data
- 82 1 = No levels (no political authority beyond community)
- 48 2 = One level (e.g., petty chiefdoms)
- 23 3 = Two levels (e.g., larger chiefdoms)
- 19 4 = Three levels (e.g., states)
- 12 5 = Four levels (e.g., large states)

238. HIGH GODS

- 18 . = Missing data
- 68 1 = Absent or not reported
- 47 2 = Present but not active in human affairs
- 13 3 = Present and active in human affairs but not

supportive of human morality

40 4 = Present, active, and specifically supportive of human morality

239. GAMES

The code below can also be expressed in a semi-order or partial Guttman scale, as there are five latent classes or dominant scale types:

for P C S, these are - - - + - - + + - + - + + +

14 . = Missing data
12 1 = None of the three types
64 2 = Physical skill
1 3 = Chance
4 4 = Strategy
47 5 = Skill and chance
22 6 = Skill and strategy
- 7 = Chance and strategy
22 8 = All

240. POST-PARTUM SEX TABOOS

79 . = Missing data
5 1 = None
24 2 = No longer than 1 month
33 3 = 1 to 6 months
8 4 = 6 months to 1 year
19 5 = More than one year to two years
18 6 = More than two years

241. MALE GENITAL MUTILATIONS

5 . = Missing data
131 0 = Absent
5 1 = Within first two months after birth
1 2 = Two months to two years
5 3 = Two to five years
16 4 = Six to ten years
17 5 = 11 to 15 years
2 6 = 16 to 25 years
- 7 = 25 to 50 years
1 8 = After 50 years
3 9 = Normal age unclear

242. SEGREGATION OF ADOLESCENT BOYS

29 . = Missing data
108 1 = Absence
19 2 = Partial
8 3 = Complete, with relatives outside nuclear family
4 4 = Complete, with non-relatives

18 5 = Complete, with peers

243. ANIMALS AND PLOW CULTIVATION

- 153 1 = Absent (no plow animals)
2 2 = Not aboriginal but well established at period
of observation
31 3 = Prior to contract

244. PREDOMINANT TYPE OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

- 55 1 = Absence or near absence of large domestic animals
30 2 = Pigs the only large domestic animals
15 3 = Sheep and/or goats without larger domestic animals
10 4 = Equine animals (horses, donkeys)
3 5 = Deer (reindeer)
5 6 = Camels, alpacas, or llamas
68 7 = Bovine animals (cattle, mithun, water buffalo, yaks)

245. MILKING OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS

- 129 1 = Little or no milking, or insufficient information
57 2 = Milked more often than sporadically

246. SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY roughly equal to the categories below for 858. Subsistence Type
- Ecological Classification (858 categories)

- 15 1 = Gathering 1 Gathering
19 2 = Fishing 3 Fishing
12 3 = Hunting 2 Hunting, or Marine animals, or 5 Mounted Hunting
16 4 = Pastoral 6 Pastoralism
22 5 = Incipient agriculture no such category in 858
45 6 = Extensive agriculture 7-9 Shifting Cultivation or Horticulture or Tree fruits
57 7 = Intensive agriculture 11-12 Intensive agriculture

Note: this is a poor code, not in the original EA; use with care given the categories

247. DESCENT: MAJOR TYPE (From Variables 121-126)

- 72 1 = Patrilineal
9 2 = Duolateral
27 3 = Matrilineal
5 4 = Quasi-lineages
8 5 = Ambilineal
65 6 = Bilateral

248. SEX DIFFERENCES IN METAL WORKING

249. SEX DIFFERENCES IN WEAVING

250. SEX DIFFERENCES IN LEATHER WORKING

251. SEX DIFFERENCES IN POTTERY MAKING

252. SEX DIFFERENCES IN BOAT BUILDING

253. SEX DIFFERENCES IN HOUSE CONSTRUCTION

* Note changes in order from 248 250 252 254 256 258

	248	249	250	251	252	253
	MET	WEA	LEA	POT	BOA	HOU
. = Missing data	2	13	48	15	26	35
1 = Males alone or almost alone	79	20	32	10	75	91 M
2 = Males appreciably more	1	3	1	2	5	17 N
3 = Differentiation but equal participation	-	5	-	4	-	19 D
4 = Equal partic. w/out marked differentiation	-	-	1	2	-	4 E
5 = Females appreciably more	-	1	3	2	-	5 G
6 = Females alone or almost alone	-	48	32	72	1	14 F
7 = Gender irrelevant, esp. industrialized	1	-	-	1	-	- I
8 = Activity present: sex partic. unspecified	1	9	22	20	19	1 P
9 = Activity absent or unimportant	102	87	47	58	60	- O

254. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN METAL WORKING

255. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN WEAVING

256. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN LEATHER WORKING

257. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN POTTERY MAKING

258. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN BOAT BUILDING

259. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN HOUSE CONSTRUCTION

* Note changes in order from 249 251 253 255 257 259

	249	250	251	252	253	254
	MET	WEA	LEA	POT	BOA	HOU
. = Missing data	2	13	48	15	26	35
0 = Performed by any or most adults	4	69	73	89	88	137
1 = Junior age specialization (before puberty)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 = Senior age specialization (beyond prime)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 = Craft specialization	76	16	18	23	12	14
4 = Industrialized specialization	2	1	-	1	-	-
9 = Activity absent	102	87	47	58	60	-

* Note: check which is missing data

260. SEX DIFFERENCES IN GATHERING

261. SEX DIFFERENCES IN HUNTING

262. SEX DIFFERENCES IN FISHING

263. SEX DIFFERENCES IN ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

264. SEX DIFFERENCES IN AGRICULTURE

* Note changes in order from 260 262 264 266 268

	260	261	262	263	264
	GAT	HUN	FIS	ANI	AGR
. = Missing data	23	6	12	21	7
0					1
1 = Males alone or almost alone	4	153	66	37	17
2 = Males appreciably more	5	2	43	23	38

3 = Differentiation but equal participation	3	-	10	18	14
4 = Equal partic. w/out marked differentiation	11	-	8	14	25
5 = Females appreciably more	24	-	5	4	36
6 = Females alone or almost alone	64	-	3	12	6
7 = Gender irrelevant, esp. industrialized					
8 = Activity present: sex partic. unspecified	4	-	1	2	-
9 = Activity absent or unimportant	48	25	38	55	42

265. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN GATHERING

266. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN HUNTING

267. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN FISHING

268. AGE OR OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

AGRICULTURE (NOT CODED)

* Note changes in order from 261 263 265 267

* 265 266 267 268

* GAT HUN FIS ANI

. = Missing data 23 6 12 21

0 = Performed by any or most adults 114 147 126 104

1 = Junior age specialization (before puberty) 1 1 - 4

2 = Senior age specialization (beyond prime)

3 = Craft specialization - 7 10 3

4 = Industrialized specialization - - - -

9 = Activity absent or unimportant 48 25 38 55

[notes on these codes](#)

269. Murdock's Language Code: Revised in a later issue; no codes here.

[notes on these codes](#)

270. CLASS STRATIFICATION

271. CLASS STRATIFICATION, SECONDARY FEATURE

* 270 271
Class Secd.

. = Missing data - -

1 = Absence among freemen 76 -

2 = Wealth distinctions 45 3

3 = Elite (based on control of land
or other resources) 3 4

4 = Dual (hereditary aristocracy) 37 4

5 = Complex (social classes) 25 2

9 = No second type or absence of stratification 173

272. CASTE STRATIFICATION (ENDOGAMY)

273. CASTE STRATIFICATION, SECONDARY TYPE

	272	273
*		
		Caste Secd.
. = Missing data	5	-
1 = Absent or insignificant	154	-
2 = Despised occupational group(s)	17	1
3 = Ethnic stratification	3	1
4 = Complex	7	-
9 = No second type or absence of stratification		184

274. TYPE OF SLAVERY

6	. = Missing data
100	1 = Absence or near absence
27	2 = Incipient or nonhereditary
9	3 = Reported but type not identified
44	4 = Hereditary and socially significant

275. FORMER PRESENCE OF SLAVERY

136	1 = Absent or no difference from preceding column
50	2 = Formerly present

276. SUCCESSION TO THE OFFICE OF LOCAL HEADMAN

23	. = Missing data
58	1 = Patrilineal heir
17	2 = Matrilineal heir
5	3 = Nonhereditary (appointed by higher authority)
7	4 = Nonhereditary on basis of seniority or age
9	5 = Nonhereditary through influence (wealth or social status)
24	6 = Nonhereditary through election or other formal consensus
23	7 = Nonhereditary through informal consensus
20	9 = Absence of any such office

277. SUCCESSION TO OFFICE OF LOCAL HEADMAN, BREAKDOWN OF HEREDITARY SUCCESSION

23	. = Missing data
44	1 = Hereditary by a son (patrilineal)
14	2 = Hereditary by other patrilineal heir (e.g., YoBr)
8	3 = Hereditary by a sister's son (matrilineal)
9	4 = Hereditary by other matrilineal heir (e.g., YoBr)
88	9 = Nonhereditary or absence of any such office

RULE OR PRACTICE FOR INHERITANCE

278. INHERITANCE OF REAL PROPERTY (LAND)

279. INHERITANCE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY

* Note change in order from 278 280	278	279
	Land	Movables
. = Missing data	31	34
1 = Absence of individual property rights or rules	59	22
2 = Matrilineal (sister's sons)	4	5
3 = Other matrilineal heirs (e.g., younger brothers)	9	9
4 = Children, with daughters receiving less	12	14
5 = Children, equally for both sexes	9	22
6 = Other patrilineal heirs (e.g., younger brothers)	8	9
7 = Patrilineal (sons)	54	71

DISTRIBUTION OF INHERITANCE AMONG INDIVIDUALS OF SAME CATEGORY

280. INHERITANCE OF REAL PROPERTY

281. INHERITANCE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY

* Note change in order from 279 281	280	281
	Land	Movables
. = Missing data or absense of rights (#1 above)	91	55
1 = Equal or relatively equal	54	86
2 = Exclusively or predominantly to the one adjudged best qualified	6	6
3 = Ultimogeniture (to the junior individual)	4	5
4 = Primogeniture (to the senior individual)	28	27
9 = Missing data Note: Change 9 to "."	3	7

282. NORMS OF PREMARITAL SEX BEHAVIOR OF GIRLS

40	. = Missing data
13	1 = Early marriage of females (at or before puberty)
38	2 = Insistence on virginity
37	3 = Prohibited but weakly censured and not infrequent
16	4 = Allowed, censured only if pregnancy results
5	5 = Trial marriage, promiscuous relations prohibited
37	6 = Freely permitted, even if pregnancy results

283. PREVAILING TYPE OF DWELLING: GROUND PLAN

4	. = Missing data
1	1 = Semicircular
59	2 = Circular
6	3 = Elliptical or elongated with rounded ends
-	4 = Polygonal
107	5 = Rectangular or square

9 6 = Quadrangular around (if only partially) inner court

284. PREVAILING TYPE OF DWELLING: FLOOR LEVEL

5 . = Missing data
13 1 = Subterranean or semi-subterranean (ignoring cellars)
138 2 = Floor formed by ground
12 3 = Elevated slightly or on raised platform
18 4 = Raised substantially on piles, posts, or piers

285. PREVAILING TYPE OF DWELLING: WALL MATERIAL

65 . = Missing data
12 1 = Stone, stucco, concrete, or fired brick
19 2 = Plaster, mud and dung, or wattle and daub
33 3 = Wood, including logs, planks, poles, bamboo, or shingles
1 4 = Bark
1 5 = Hides or skin
6 6 = Felt, cloth, or other fabrics
17 7 = Mats, latticework, or wattle
14 8 = Grass, leaves, or other thatch
17 9 = Adobe, clay, or dried brick
- 10) = Open walls, including temporary screens
*) = Walls indistinguishable from roof
* Note: disaggregate 9 and 10

286. PREVAILING TYPE OF DWELLING: SHAPE OF ROOF

10 . = Missing data
10 1 = Rounded or semi-cylindrical
20 2 = Dome or hemisphere
7 3 = Beehive with pointed peak
34 4 = Conical
2 5 = Semi-hemisphere
6 6 = Shad (one slope)
14 7 = Flat or horizontal
68 8 = Gabled (two slopes)
15 9 = Hipped or pyramidal (four slopes)

287. PREVAILING TYPE OF DWELLING: ROOFING MATERIALS

10 . = Missing data
2 1 = Stone or slate, or tile or fired brick
3 2 = Plaster, clay, mud and dung, or wattle and daub
10 3 = Wood, including logs, planks, poles, bamboo, or shingles
6 4 = Bark
5 5 = Hides or skin
5 6 = Felt, cloth, or other fabric
9 7 = Mats
118 8 = Grass, leaves, brush, or other thatch

- 18 9 = Earth or turf
- 10) = Ice or snow (combined with 9)
- * Note: disaggregate 9 and 10

288. SECONDARY OR ALTERNATIVE HOUSE TYPE: GROUND PLAN

- 2 1 = Semicircular
- 18 2 = Circular
- 3 3 = Elliptical or elongated with rounded ends
- 4 = Polygonal
- 38 5 = Rectangular or square
- 7 6 = Quadrangular around (or partially around) an inner court
- 118 9 = No secondary type

289. SECONDARY OR ALTERNATIVE HOUSE TYPE: FLOOR LEVEL

- 1 . = Missing data
- 1 1 = Subterranean or semi-subterranean (ignoring cellars)
- 50 2 = Floor formed by ground
- 8 3 = Elevated slightly or on raised platform
- 8 4 = Raised substantially on piles, posts, or piers
- 118 9 = No secondary type

290. SECONDARY OR ALTERNATIVE HOUSE TYPE: WALL MATERIAL

- 145 . = Missing data or no secondary type
- 7 1 = Stone, stucco, concrete, or fired brick
- 5 2 = Plaster, mud and dung, or wattle and daub
- 10 3 = Wood, including logs, planks, poles, bamboo, or shingles
- 3 4 = Bark
- 5 = Hides or skin
- 2 6 = Felt, cloth, or other fabrics
- 3 7 = Mats, latticework or wattle
- 3 8 = Grass, leaves, or other thatch
- 8 9 = Adobe, clay, or dried brick
- 10) = Open walls, including temporary screens
 -) = Walls indistinguishable from roof
- * Note: separate . and 0
- * Note: disaggregate 9 and 10

291. SECONDARY OR ALTERNATIVE HOUSE TYPE: SHAPE OF ROOF

- 119 . = Missing data or no secondary type
- 1 = Rounded or semi-cylindrical
- 1 2 = Dome or hemisphere
- 3 = Beehive with pointed peak
- 16 4 = Conical
- 2 5 = Semi-hemisphere
- 2 6 = Shad (one slope)
- 7 7 = Flat or horizontal

- 31 8 = Gabled (two slopes)
- 8 9 = Hipped or pyramidal (four slopes)
- * Note: separate . and 0

292. SECONDARY OR ALTERNATIVE HOUSE TYPE: ROOFING MATERIALS

- 120 . = Missing data or no secondary type
- 3 1 = Stone or slate, or tile or fired brick
- 1 2 = Plaster, clay, mud and dung, or wattle and daub
- 3 3 = Wood, incl. logs, planks, poles, bamboo, or shingles
- 1 4 = Bark
- 5 5 = Hides or skin
- 2 6 = Felt, cloth or other fabric
- 4 7 = Mats
- 42 8 = Grass, leaves, brush, or other thatch
- 5 9 = Earth or turf
- 10) = Ice or snow (combined with 9)
- * Note: separate . and 0
- * Note: disaggregate 9 and 10

[notes on these codes](#)

TRAITS INCULCATED IN CHILDHOOD

Barry, Herbert, III, Lili Josephson, Edith Lauer, and Catherine Marshall. 1976.
ETHNOLOGY 15:83-114. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 5.

STDS13.DAT Variables: 293-336

293. Duration of Early Childhood

- 87 1 = short (ending at about 7 years of age)
- 36 2 = medium (ending at about 9 years of age)
- 56 3 = long (ending at about 11 years of age or later)
- 7 . = Missing data

294. Fortitude: Early Boy

295. Fortitude: Early Girl

296. Fortitude: Late Boy

297. Fortitude: Late Girl

	Early		Late	
	Boy	Girl	Boy	Girl
. = Missing data	46	55	31	41
0 = no inculcation, or opposite trait	-	-	-	-
1 =	-	1	-	-
2 =	17	19	3	5

3 =	16	17	5	11
4 =	11	13	11	9
5 = moderately strong inculcation	61	60	40	50
6 =	24	15	49	44
7 =	3	1	14	12
8 =	6	3	24	12
9 =	2	2	8	12
extremely strong inculcation	-	-	1	-

298. Aggression: Early Boy

299. Aggression: Early Girl

300. Aggression: Late Boy

301. Aggression: Late Girl

. = Missing data	53	68	38	58
0 = no inculcation, or opposite trait	-	-	-	-
1 =	6	7	4	5
2 =	25	30	9	16
3 =	14	15	11	16
4 =	7	10	9	10
5 = moderately strong inculcation	40	30	40	38
6 =	28	17	43	26
7 =	1	2	5	5
8 =	8	5	19	10
9 =	3	1	6	1
extremely strong inculcation	1	1	2	1

302. Competitiveness: Early Boy

303. Competitiveness: Early Girl

304. Competitiveness: Late Boy

305. Competitiveness: Late Girl

. = Missing data	75	80	51	60
0 = no inculcation, or opposite trait	6	6	5	5
1 =	-	-	-	-
2 =	21	21	15	17
3 =	15	15	18	16
4 =	9	9	9	10
5 = moderately strong inculcation	38	35	42	44
6 =	18	18	30	25
7 =	2	1	2	1
8 =	-	-	11	7
9 =	2	1	3	1

306. Self-reliance: Early Boy

307. Self-reliance: Early Girl

308. Self-reliance: Late Boy

309. Self-reliance: Late Girl

. = Missing data	31	33	26	33
0 = no inculcation, or opposite trait	1	2	1	1
1 =	7	8	4	5
2 =	39	48	6	10
3 =	27	29	5	15
4 =	9	11	5	10
5 = moderately strong inculcation	42	35	34	48
6 =	16	12	39	34
7 =	2	4	6	6
8 =	10	4	48	19
9 =	2	-	11	4
extremely strong inculcation	-	-	1	1

310. Achievement: Early Boy

311. Achievement: Early Girl

312. Achievement: Late Boy

313. Achievement: Late Girl

. = Missing data	40	50	24	33
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	1	1	-	-
1 =	3	2	1	2
2 =	49	49	14	7
3 =	23	24	16	16
4 =	4	4	8	8
5 = moderately strong inculcation	44	36	46	51
6 =	17	17	47	45
7 =	1	1	3	4
8 =	3	2	22	18
9 =	1	-	5	2

314. Industry: Early Boy

315. Industry: Early Girl

316. Industry: Late Boy

317. Industry: Late Girl

. = Missing data	20	21	11	11
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	4	3	-	-
1 =	10	3	1	-
2 =	83	62	10	4
3 =	28	35	17	11
4 =	14	13	16	6
5 = moderately strong inculcation	20	35	69	41
6 =	6	14	37	63
7 =	-	-	3	8

8 =	1	-	19	38
9 =	-	-	3	4

extremely strong inculcation

318. Responsibility: Early Boy

319. Responsibility: Early Girl

320. Responsibility: Late Boy

321. Responsibility: Late Girl

. = Missing data	35	36	25	28
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	11	4	3	-
1 =	8	5	-	-
2 =	73	63	15	3
3 =	23	32	20	11
4 =	6	5	15	12
5 = moderately strong inculcation	21	33	49	50
6 =	8	7	37	51
7 =	-	-	2	3
8 =	1	1	19	28
9 =	-	-	1	-

322. Obedience: Early Boy

323. Obedience: Early Girl

324. Obedience: Late Boy

325. Obedience: Late Girl

. = Missing data	26	25	24	24
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	2	-	1	-
1 =	3	3	1	-
2 =	27	23	15	10
3 =	11	13	10	10
4 =	14	11	12	11
5 = moderately strong inculcation	45	44	45	45
6 =	27	31	33	36
7 =	2	2	2	3
8 =	22	25	32	32
9 =	4	5	8	11
extremely strong inculcation	3	4	3	4

326. Self-restraint: Early Boy

327. Self-restraint: Early Girl

328. Self-restraint: Late Boy

329. Self-restraint: Late Girl

. = Missing data	52	53	51	54
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	-	-	-	-
1 =	6	7	1	1

2 =	38	32	19	16
3 =	35	31	19	16
4 =	5	7	12	11
5 = moderately strong inculcation	29	34	35	45
6 =	13	14	26	26
7 =	-	-	2	1
8 =	8	7	20	13
9 =	-	1	1	3

330. Sexual restraint: Early Boy

331. Sexual restraint: Early Girl

332. Sexual restraint: Late Boy

333. Sexual restraint: Late Girl

. = Missing data	30	32	22	21
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	1	1	-	-
1 =	14	11	7	4
2 =	67	57	41	32
3 =	22	19	27	18
4 =	14	14	25	25
5 = moderately strong inculcation	30	32	41	24
6 =	7	14	15	27
7 =	-	1	2	6
8 =	1	5	6	18
9 =	-	-	-	5
extremely strong inculcation	-	-	-	6

334. Generosity

. = Missing data	82
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	-
1 =	1
2 =	4
3 =	6
4 =	4
5 = moderately strong inculcation	24
6 =	31
7 =	2
8 =	27
9 =	4
extremely strong inculcation	1

335. Trust

. = Missing data	48
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	1

1 =	6
2 =	19
3 =	5
4 =	15
5 = moderately strong inculcation	34
6 =	18
7 =	11
8 =	25
9 =	3
extremely strong inculcation	1

336. Honesty

. = Missing data	76
0 = no inculcation or opposite trait	1
1 =	5
2 =	18
3 =	15
4 =	12
5 = moderately strong inculcation	28
6 =	16
7 =	5
8 =	8
9 =	1
extremely strong inculcation	1

[notes on these codes](#)

AGENTS AND TECHNIQUES OF CHILD TRAINING

Barry, Herbert, III, Lili Josephson, Edith Lauer, and Catherine Marshall 1977.

ETHNOLOGY 16:191-230. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 6.

STDS14.DAT Variables: 337-376 STDS15.DAT Variables: 377-404
 STDS16.DAT Variables: 405-432 STDS17.DAT Variables: 433-460
 STDS18.DAT Variables: 461-480

337. Importance of Non-Family Companions: Early Boy

338. Importance of Non-Family Companions: Early Girl

339. Importance of Non-Family Companions: Late Boy

340. Importance of Non-Family Companions: Late Girl

	Early		Late	
	Boy	Girl	Boy	Girl
. = Missing data	6	6	6	8
1 = Parents predominantly	2	2	1	1

2 = Siblings; not other children	11	12	3	8
3 = Primarily siblings, secondarily other children	104	105	80	91
4 = Primarily other children, secondarily siblings	45	44	47	37
5 = Other children; not siblings	18	17	49	41
341. Sex of Companions: Early Boy				
342. Sex of Companions: Early Girl				
343. Sex of Companions: Late Boy				
344. Sex of Companions: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	6	6	6	8
1 = Male exclusively	6	-	58	-
2 = Male predominantly	62	-	90	1
3 = Both sexes equally	111	112	31	32
4 = Female predominantly	1	62	1	84
5 = Female exclusively	-	6	-	61
345. Importance of Non-Parent in Residence: Early Boy				
346. Importance of Non-Parent in Residence: Early Girl				
347. Importance of Non-Parent in Residence: Late Boy				
348. Importance of Non-Parent in Residence: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	4	4	4	5
1 = Exclusively parental	56	62	44	48
2 = Single atypical or occasional category of non-parent	63	67	52	67
3 = Two or more atypical or occasional categories of non-parent	7	10	4	11
4 = Single category that typical and frequent but less important than parents	39	28	34	24
5 = Two or more categories, at least one of which typical and frequent, but less important than parents	14	12	19	14
6 = More typical and frequent than parents	3	3	5	3
7 = Exclusively non-parental	-	-	24	14
349. Principal Category of Non-Parental Agent: Early Boy				
350. Principal Category of Non-Parental Agent: Early Girl				
351. Principal Category of Non-Parental Agent: Late Boy				
352. Principal Category of Non-Parental Agent: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	60	66	53	54
1 = Foster parent	99	90	77	74
2 = Sibling	-	-	-	-
3 = Grandparent	7	9	4	11
4 = Uncle (mother's brother only)	4	2	5	2

5 = Relative (including father's brother)	10	7	15	13
6 = Child	2	3	20	9
7 = Nonrelative	3	9	12	23
8 = Teacher	1	-	-	-
353. Sex of Parents in Residence: Early Boy				
354. Sex of Parents in Residence: Early Girl				
355. Sex of Parents in Residence: Late Boy				
356. Sex of Parents in Residence: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	4	4	28	18
1 = Male exclusively	-	-	9	-
2 = Male predominantly	2	1	1	1
3 = Both sexes equally	135	135	124	127
4 = Female predominantly	22	21	13	16
5 = Female exclusively	23	25	11	24
357. Sex of Non-parents in Residence: Early Boy				
358. Sex of Non-parents in Residence: Early Girl				
359. Sex of Non-parents in Residence: Late Boy				
360. Sex of Non-parents in Residence: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	61	65	52	53
1 = Male exclusively	8	4	33	9
2 = Male predominantly	1	-	1	1
3 = Both sexes equally	114	107	98	105
4 = Female predominantly	-	1	-	-
5 = Female exclusively	2	9	2	18
361. Non-parental Involvement in Child Caring: Early Boy				
362. Non-parental Involvement in Child Caring: Early Girl				
363. Non-parental Involvement in Child Caring: Late Boy				
364. Non-parental Involvement in Child Caring: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	7	6	26	23
1 = Exclusively parental	33	35	34	39
2 = Single atypical or occasional category of non-parent	19	19	13	14
3 = Two or more atypical or occasional categories of non-parent	21	21	17	19
4 = Single category that typical and frequent but less important than parents	26	24	24	22
5 = Two or more categories, at least one of which typical and frequent, but less important than parents	57	59	35	41
6 = More typical and frequent than parents	17	17	9	10
7 = Exclusively non-parental	6	5	28	18

365.	Principal Category of Non-Parental Caretaker: Early Boy				
366.	Principal Category of Non-Parental Caretaker: Early Girl				
367.	Principal Category of Non-Parental Caretaker: Late Boy				
368.	Principal Category of Non-Parental Caretaker: Late Girl				
	. = Missing data	40	41	82	74
	1 = Foster parent	-	-	-	-
	2 = Sibling	58	59	40	42
	3 = Grandparent	38	39	26	32
	4 = Uncle (mother's brother only)	4	1	2	2
	5 = Relative (including father's brother)	18	17	13	14
	6 = Child	4	4	4	2
	7 = Nonrelative	22	24	18	19
	8 = Teacher	1	-	1	1
	9 = No agent	1	1	-	-

369.	Sex of Parental Caretakers: Early Boy				
370.	Sex of Parental Caretakers: Early Girl				
371.	Sex of Parental Caretakers: Late Boy				
372.	Sex of Parental Caretakers: Late Girl				
	. = Missing data	18	11	54	41
	1 = Male exclusively	1	2	11	2
	2 = Male predominantly	4	2	3	1
	3 = Both sexes equally	26	25	17	17
	4 = Female predominantly	35	29	22	22
	5 = Female exclusively	102	117	79	103

373.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Caretakers: Early Boy				
374.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Caretakers: Early Girl				
375.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Caretakers: Late Boy				
376.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Caretakers: Late Girl				
	. = Missing data	41	42	83	77
	1 = Male exclusively	5	2	11	2
	2 = Male predominantly	4	2	1	-
	3 = Both sexes equally	59	54	43	42
	4 = Female predominantly	12	11	7	6
	5 = Female exclusively	65	75	41	59

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS15.DAT Variables: 377-404

377.	Non-Parental Involvement in Authority: Early Boy				
378.	Non-Parental Involvement in Authority: Early Girl				
379.	Non-Parental Involvement in Authority: Late Boy				
380.	Non-Parental Involvement in Authority: Late Girl				
	. = Missing data	11	10	14	10

1 = Exclusively parental	61	67	49	62
2 = Single atypical or occasional category of non-parent	13	15	12	13
3 = Two or more atypical or occasional categories of non-parent	8	10	5	9
4 = Single category typical and frequent but less important than parents	45	42	38	41
5 = Two or more categories, at least one of which typical and frequent, but less important than parents	34	30	33	28
6 = More typical and frequent than parents	11	9	10	7
7 = Exclusively non-parental	3	3	25	16

381. Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Early Boy

382. Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Early Girl

383. Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Late Boy

384. Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Late Girl

. = Missing data	73	78	65	74
1 = Foster parent	-	-	-	-
2 = Sibling	33	34	32	32
3 = Grandparent	26	28	22	26
4 = Uncle (mother's brother only)	17	12	15	8
5 = Relative (including father's brother)	24	23	19	22
6 = Child	3	1	9	4
7 = Nonrelative	9	9	17	15
8 = Teacher	1	1	7	5

385. Sex of Parental Authority Figures: Early Boy

386. Sex of Parental Authority Figures: Early Girl

387. Sex of Parental Authority Figures: Late Boy

388. Sex of Parental Authority Figures: Late Girl

. = Missing data	14	13	39	26
1 = Male exclusively	36	17	43	17
2 = Male predominantly	66	58	53	50
3 = Both sexes equally	55	59	43	52
4 = Female predominantly	8	20	3	20
5 = Female exclusively	7	19	5	21

389. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Early Boy

390. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Early Girl

391. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Late Boy

392. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Authority Figures: Late Girl

. = Missing data	73	78	65	112
1 = Male exclusively	66	48	80	36
2 = Male predominantly	4	5	6	5
3 = Both sexes equally	37	35	29	14

4 = Female predominantly	2	2	2	4
5 = Female exclusively	4	18	4	15
393. Non-Parental Involvement in Discipline: Early Boy				
394. Non-Parental Involvement in Discipline: Early Girl				
395. Non-Parental Involvement in Discipline: Late Boy				
396. Non-Parental Involvement in Discipline: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	57	112	109	113
1 = Exclusively parental	70	32	25	28
2 = Single atypical or occasional category of non-parent	2	3	2	6
3 = Two or more atypical or occasional categories of non-parent	3	2	3	2
4 = Single category typical and frequent but less important than parents	12	11	18	14
5 = Two or more categories, at least one of which typical and frequent, but less important than parents	14	13	12	8
6 = More typical and frequent than parents	20	3	4	3
7 = Exclusively non-parental	8	10	13	12
397. Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Early Boy				
398. Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Early Girl				
399. Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Late Boy				
400. Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	147	147	137	144
1 = Foster parent	-	-	-	-
2 = Sibling	12	13	10	13
3 = Grandparent	6	7	6	5
4 = Uncle (mother's brother only)	4	3	3	3
5 = Relative (including father's brother)	5	5	5	5
6 = Child	2	2	7	1
7 = Nonrelative	8	7	9	10
8 = Teacher	2	2	9	5
401. Sex of Parental Disciplinarians: Early Boy				
402. Sex of Parental Disciplinarians: Early Girl				
403. Sex of Parental Disciplinarians: Late Boy				
404. Sex of Parental Disciplinarians: Late Girl				
. = Missing data	118	122	122	125
1 = Male exclusively	18	8	24	7
2 = Male predominantly	9	7	8	6
3 = Both sexes equally	21	21	18	18
4 = Female predominantly	6	7	2	7
5 = Female exclusively	14	21	12	23

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS16.DAT Variables: 405-432

405. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Early Boys				
406. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Early Girls				
407. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Late Boys				
408. Sex of Principal Non-Parental Disciplinarians: Late Girls				
. = Missing data	147	147	137	144
1 = Male exclusively	13	7	24	9
2 = Male predominantly	1	-	1	-
3 = Both sexes equally	20	21	20	21
4 = Female predominantly	1	1	-	-
5 = Female exclusively	5	10	4	12
409. Non-Parental Involvement in Education: Early Boys				
410. Non-Parental Involvement in Education: Early Girls				
411. Non-Parental Involvement in Education: Late Boys				
412. Non-Parental Involvement in Education: Late Girls				
. = Missing data	10	10	9	9
1 = Exclusively parental	36	51	23	53
2 = Single atypical or occasional category of non-parent	18	16	16	16
3 = Two or more atypical or occasional categories of non-parent	7	10	7	7
4 = Single category typical and frequent but less important than parents	26	30	31	26
5 = Two or more categories, at least one of which typical and frequent, but less important than parents	46	42	50	44
6 = More typical and frequent than parents	30	21	29	15
7 = Exclusively non-parental	13	6	21	16
413. Principal Category of Non-Parental Educators: Early Boys				
414. Principal Category of Non-Parental Educators: Early Girls				
415. Principal Category of Non-Parental Educators: Late Boys				
416. Principal Category of Non-Parental Educators: Late Girls				
. = Missing data	47	61	33	62
1 = Foster parent	-	-	-	-
2 = Sibling	28	28	21	21
3 = Grandparent	18	23	13	15
4 = Uncle (mother's brother only)	7	2	11	1
5 = Relative (including father's brother)	19	20	13	19
6 = Child	37	28	26	13
7 = Nonrelative	21	20	34	33
8 = Teacher	9	4	35	22

417.	Sex of Parental Educators: Early Boys				
418.	Sex of Parental Educators: Early Girls				
419.	Sex of Parental Educators: Late Boys				
420.	Sex of Parental Educators: Late Girls				
	. = Missing data	23	16	31	26
	1 = Male exclusively	58	4	117	3
	2 = Male predominantly	27	2	18	1
	3 = Both sexes equally	51	40	14	11
	4 = Female predominantly	17	20	3	12
	5 = Female exclusively	10	104	3	133
421.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Educators: Early Boys				
422.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Educators: Early Girls				
423.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Educators: Late Boys				
424.	Sex of Principal Non-Parental Educators: Late Girls				
	. = Missing data	46	61	32	60
	1 = Male exclusively	67	5	106	6
	2 = Male predominantly	6	1	3	-
	3 = Both sexes equally	61	53	42	32
	4 = Female predominantly	-	5	-	3
	5 = Female exclusively	6	61	3	85
425.	Guidance or Formal Schooling: Early Boys				
426.	Guidance or Formal Schooling: Early Girls				
427.	Guidance or Formal Schooling: Late Boys				
428.	Guidance or Formal Schooling: Late Girls				
	. = Missing data	9	9	8	13
	1 = Informal training, with minimal guidance	47	45	14	15
	2 = Apprenticeship atypical or occasional	20	11	6	1
	3 = Apprenticeship typical and frequent but informal training more prevalent	79	87	42	55
	4 = Apprenticeship predominant	8	11	44	46
	5 = Formal schooling atypical or occasional	14	10	34	31
	6 = Formal schooling typical and frequent	9	13	38	25
429.	Use of Example: Early Boys				
430.	Use of Example: Early Girls				
431.	Use of Example: Late Boys				
432.	Use of Example: Late Girls				
	. = Missing data	34	33	33	31
	2 = Childrens activities differ from adults are not expected to behave like them	-	-	-	-
	3 =	-	-	-	-
	4 =	-	-	-	-

5 = Children are expected to do things more or less by example	25	24	20	20
6 =	22	23	23	23
7 =	2	2	2	2
8 = Children frequently shown example; consi- dered very important in socializing child	79	79	83	84
9 = Example given as most important method of education, or adults are constantly showing children how to do things.	21	22	22	23
	3	3	3	3

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS17.DAT Variables: 433-460

433. Control by Public Opinion: Early Boys

434. Control by Public Opinion: Early Girls

435. Control by Public Opinion: Late Boys

436. Control by Public Opinion: Late Girls

Public Opinion: degree to which approval by people in general controls
the behavior of children

. = Missing data	95	94	91	92
2 =	3	3	2	2
3 =	2	2	2	2
4 =	2	2	2	2
5 =	20	20	21	20
6 =	28	28	29	30
7 =	2	2	2	2
8 =	30	30	33	31
9 =	4	5	4	5

437. Lecturing: Early Boys

438. Lecturing: Early Girls

439. Lecturing: Late Boys

440. Lecturing: Late Girls

. = Missing data	49	52	45	47
0 =	1	-	-	-
1 =	-	-	-	-
2 =	10	10	6	6
3 =	10	11	9	10
4 =	7	8	6	8
5 = Often, but not constant lectures / myths	48	46	44	42
6 =	25	24	31	28
7 =	4	4	5	5
8 = Almost daily	22	22	29	29
9 =	6	5	8	7

Constant and one of the most important
 methods used in socializing child 4 4 3 4

441. Teasing: Early Boys

442. Teasing: Early Girls

443. Teasing: Late Boys

444. Teasing: Late Girls

Teasing: refers to shaming and exposure to ridicule for misconduct.

. = Missing data	85	85	73	74
2 =	9	8	5	5
3 =	8	10	8	9
4 =	4	4	4	4
5 =	34	33	39	38
6 =	24	23	31	30
7 =	2	2	2	2
8 =	19	20	23	23
9 =	1	1	1	1

445. Scolding: Early Boys

446. Scolding: Early Girls

447. Scolding: Late Boys

448. Scolding: Late Girls

Scolding: includes verbal reprimands, nagging, scolding for misbehavior.

. = Missing data	76	74	71	69
0 =	2	2	2	1
1 =	3	2	1	1
2 =	11	13	8	9
3 =	8	7	8	7
4 =	9	9	11	11
5 =	54	54	51	51
6 =	15	16	19	21
7 =	1	1	-	-
8 =	7	8	13	14
9 =	-	-	1	1

449. Warning: Early Boys

450. Warning: Early Girls

451. Warning: Late Boys

452. Warning: Late Girls

Warning: threats of punishment by supernatural beings or strangers.

. = Missing data	87	87	86	87
0 =	1	1	1	-
1 =	-	-	1	1
2 =	4	4	5	5
3 =	3	3	4	4

4 =	4	4	4	4
5 =	29	29	32	32
6 =	38	38	36	36
7 =	1	1	1	1
8 =	14	14	11	11
9 =	5	5	5	5

453. Corporal Punishment: Early Boys

454. Corporal Punishment: Early Girls

455. Corporal Punishment: Late Boys

456. Corporal Punishment: Late Girls

Corporal Punishment: whipping and any other pain-inflicting treatment.

. = Missing data	41	46	39	46
0 =	9	9	10	8
1 =	6	6	4	4
2 =	35	35	29	30
3 =	17	18	15	15
4 =	12	12	8	9
5 =	39	37	41	39
6 =	20	16	17	16
7 =	-	-	1	1
8 =	3	3	18	16
9 =	3	1	3	1

457. Ceremonies for Children: Early Boys

458. Ceremonies for Children: Early Girls

459. Ceremonies for Children: Late Boys

460. Ceremonies for Children: Late Girls

Ceremonies for Children: included are those for first animal killed or first basket woven by young child, or ceremonies like birthday parties or children's days. Inclusion of children in cultural ceremonies justifies only moderate scores.

. = Missing data	54	62	40	55
0 =	3	4	1	-
1 =	1	5	-	2
2 =	48	47	20	32
3 =	20	22	18	25
4 =	6	5	5	9
5 =	38	26	61	42
6 =	13	11	32	13
7 =	-	-	1	-
8 =	3	4	8	8

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS18.DAT Variables: 461-480

- 461. Gifts for Approved Behaviors: Early Boys
- 462. Gifts for Approved Behaviors: Early Girls
- 463. Gifts for Approved Behaviors: Late Boys
- 464. Gifts for Approved Behaviors: Late Girls

Gifts for Approved Behaviors: Material rewards for approved behaviors,
e.g., gifts or conferring of privileges.

. = Missing data	45	50	41	43
2 =	24	20	17	17
3 =	18	22	19	23
4 =	8	8	8	8
5 =	65	61	72	66
6 =	22	19	23	21
7 =	-	-	-	-
8 =	4	6	6	8

- 465. Permissiveness: Early Boys
- 466. Permissiveness: Early Girls
- 467. Permissiveness: Late Boys
- 468. Permissiveness: Late Girls

. = Missing data	17	19	18	18
0 = Harsh socialization by parents or other authority figures with severe punishment	1	1	1	1
1 =	1	1	5	7
2 = Generally harsh treatment, not extreme	4	7	6	8
3 =	9	7	10	13
4 =	12	17	23	31
5 = Generally moderate or balanced degree of both harshness and permissiveness	31	37	52	61
6 =	37	41	32	22
7 =	31	29	14	9
8 = Generally indulgent, not extreme	28	19	15	12
9 =	10	6	8	3
Generally lenient and indulgent permissiveness, minimal punishment or expression of disapproval	5	2	2	1

- 469. Affection: Early Boys
- 470. Affection: Early Girls
- 471. Affection: Late Boys
- 472. Affection: Late Girls

Affection: refers primarily to attention and positive interest
expressed toward child.

. = Missing data	31	31	32	33
0 = Minimal expression of affection,				

attention, positive interest in child	-	-	-	-
1 =	-	1	-	1
2 = Generally low expression of affection and attention	6	9	10	13
3 =	3	3	4	4
4 =	16	19	20	24
5 = Moderate or sporadic expression of affection and attention	40	35	43	37
6 =	43	41	44	42
7 =	19	21	17	19
8 = Consistent, occasional strong expression	24	22	16	14
9 =	4	4	-	-

473. Evaluation by Society: Early Boys

474. Evaluation by Society: Early Girls

475. Evaluation by Society: Late Boys

476. Evaluation by Society: Late Girls

Evaluation by Society: degree to which children are desired and valued.

. = Missing data	14	15	15	15
0 = Children are viewed indifferently or as a liability by society and local community	-	-	-	-
1 =	-	1	-	1
2 = Only slight, sporadic expression of valuation of children	2	7	2	6
3 =	3	9	3	9
4 =	11	23	9	21
5 = Moderate or occasionally strong expression of value of children	39	30	39	35
6 =	46	50	48	49
7 =	32	25	32	26
8 = Strong, but no extreme valuation of children	26	18	27	17
9 =	12	9	11	8
Intense, repeated expression of cultural valuation for children	1	-	1	-

477. Incorporation into Society: Early Boys

478. Incorporation into Society: Early Girls

479. Incorporation into Society: Late Boys

480. Incorporation into Society: Late Girls

Incorporation into Society: refers to inclusion of children in adult activities.

. = Missing data	16	16	15	15
0 = Almost complete exclusion from adult				

working, ceremonial, social activities	3	3	-	-
1 =	22	21	2	-
2 = Children are usually excluded from membership in adult activities	50	38	7	2
3 =	49	47	14	7
4 =	22	25	13	12
5 = Inconsistent but substantial participation by children in adult activities	19	32	54	40
6 =	4	3	37	44
7 =	-	-	27	37
8 = Children closely integrated in adult family activities with substantial participation in adult community life	1	1	11	17
9 =	-	-	6	11
Almost complete, continual inclusion of children in adult activities	-	-	-	1

[notes on these codes](#)

PARENTAL ACCEPTANCE-REJECTION AND PARENTAL CONTROL

Rohner, Ronald P., and Evelyn C. Rohner. 1982. ETHNOLOGY 20:245-260.

STDS19.DAT Variables: 481-504

- 481. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Mother: Boy
- 482. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Mother: Girl
- 483. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Mother: Aver
- 484. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Father: Boy
- 485. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Father: Girl
- 486. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Father: Aver
- 487. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Others: Boy
- 488. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Others: Girl
- 489. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Others: Aver
- 490. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Overall: Boy
- 491. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Overall: Girl
- 492. Warmth and Affection of Caretakers - Overall: Aver

Significant

Maternal	Paternal	Others	Overall
-----	-----	-----	-----
Boy Gr1 Av.	Boy Gr1 Av.	Boy Gr1 Av.	Boy Gr1 Ave

. = Missing data 174 174 115 175 174 126 184 185 165 181 180 89

1 =	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
2 = Rarely	-	-	2	-	1	8	1	-	2	-	-	3
3 =	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
4 = Sometimes	-	3	2	4	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	3
5 =	1	-	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
6 = Frequently	2	2	10	1	5	5	-	1	7	-	3	14
7 =	1	1	7	3	1	5	-	-	2	2	2	16
8 = Almost Always	8	6	46	3	2	37	1	-	9	3	1	57

- 493. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Mother: Boy
- 494. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Mother: Girl
- 495. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Mother: Aver
- 496. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Father: Boy
- 497. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Father: Girl
- 498. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Father: Aver
- 499. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Others: Boy
- 500. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Others: Girl
- 501. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Others: Aver
- 502. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Overall: Boy
- 503. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Overall: Girl
- 504. Hostility and Aggression of Caretakers - Overall: Aver

	Significant											
	Maternal			Paternal			Others			Overall		
	Boy	Grl	Av.	Boy	Grl	Av.	Boy	Grl	Av.	Boy	Grl	Ave
. = Missing data	182	182	141	185	185	145	185	184	171	181	185	74
1 =	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
2 = Rarely	1	2	21	1	0	23	-	-	3	2	1	58
3 =	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	9
4 = Sometimes	2	2	13	-	1	11	-	1	6	2	0	31
5 =	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	5
6 = Frequently	1	-	3	-	-	4	-	-	2	-	-	5
7 =	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
8 = Almost Always	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-	1

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS20.DAT Variables: 505-528

- 505. Indifference of Caretakers - Mother: Boy
- 506. Indifference of Caretakers - Mother: Girl
- 507. Indifference of Caretakers - Mother: Aver
- 508. Indifference of Caretakers - Father: Boy

- 509. Indifference of Caretakers - Father: Girl
- 510. Indifference of Caretakers - Father: Aver
- 511. Indifference of Caretakers - Others: Boy
- 512. Indifference of Caretakers - Others: Girl
- 513. Indifference of Caretakers - Others: Aver
- 514. Indifference of Caretakers - Overall: Boy
- 515. Indifference of Caretakers - Overall: Girl
- 516. Indifference of Caretakers - Overall: Aver

	Significant											
	Maternal			Paternal			Others			Overall		
	Boy	Grl	Av.	Boy	Grl	Av.	Boy	Grl	Av.	Boy	Grl	Ave
. = Missing data	178	169	134	169	181	146	181	183	171	171	182	88
1 =	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
2 = Rarely	6	15	38	13	2	27	4	3	11	5	3	67
3 =	-	-	2	1	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	5
4 = Sometimes	1	1	5	1	-	6	-	-	1	-	1	18
5 =	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
6 = Frequently	1	1	4	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	3
7 =	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	2
8 = Almost Always	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	1

- 517. Control by Caretakers - Mother: Boy
- 518. Control by Caretakers - Mother: Girl
- 519. Control by Caretakers - Mother: Aver
- 520. Control by Caretakers - Father: Boy
- 521. Control by Caretakers - Father: Girl
- 522. Control by Caretakers - Father: Aver
- 523. Control by Caretakers - Others: Boy
- 524. Control by Caretakers - Others: Girl
- 525. Control by Caretakers - Others: Aver
- 526. Control by Caretakers - Overall: Boy
- 527. Control by Caretakers - Overall: Girl
- 528. Control by Caretakers - Overall: Aver

. = Missing data	171	166	138	162	175	136	178	182	169	158	162	71
1 =	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 = No Control	4	1	10	-	-	9	-	1	2	6	1	23
3 =	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	9
4 = Lax Control	6	2	16	5	3	11	2	-	2	8	6	23
5 =	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	1	7
6 = Firm Control	3	9	11	12	4	19	4	2	10	6	9	34
7 =	1	3	3	1	1	2	1	-	1	1	1	9
8 = Restrictive	1	5	5	6	3	6	1	1	1	4	5	10

[notes on these codes](#)

ADOLESCENT INITIATION CEREMONIES

Schlegel, Alice, and Herbert Barry, III. 1979. Adolescent Initiation

Ceremonies. ETHNOLOGY 18:199-210. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

STDS21.DAT Variables: 529-560

Boys Girls

529. Initiation Occurrence: Boys

530. Initiation Occurrence: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent for both boys and girls	80	81
1 = Absent for specified sex only	39	17
2 = Present	63	85

531. Initiation Time: Boys

532. Initiation Time: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	120	100
2 = before genital maturation	13	9
3 = at first signs of genital maturation	18	11
4 = at genital maturation	6	57
5 = within one year after genital maturation	17	5
6 = later (up to 18 years)	8	1

533. Number of Concurrent Initiates: Boys

534. Number of Concurrent Initiates: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99
2 = Single	29	73
3 = Small group	7	6
4 = Large group	27	5

535. Duration of Initiation Ceremony: Boys

536. Duration of Initiation Ceremony: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99
2 = Short	28	36
3 = Medium	7	21
4 = Long	28	27

537. Number of Participants: Boys

538. Number of Participants: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	121	99
2 = Immediate family	7	40
3 = Local group	25	29
4 = Large group	29	15

539. Sexes of Participants: Boys

540. Sexes of Participants: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99
2 = Both sexes	12	11
3 = Partially limited to same sex as initiates	17	28
4 = Exclusively same sex as initiates	34	45

541. Primary Physical Components: Boys

542. Primary Physical Components: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99
2 = None	6	11
3 = Manipulations or activities	17	45
4 = Pain other than genital operation	20	21
5 = Genital operation	13	7
6 = Genital operation and other pain	7	-

543. Secondary Physical Components: Boys

544. Secondary Physical Components: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99
2 = Neither manipulations nor activities	15	20
3 = Activities	14	10
4 = Manipulation	9	26
5 = Both manipulations and activities	25	28

545. Primary Cognitive or Performance Components: Boys

546. Primary Cognitive or Performance Components: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99

2 = Symbolic only	20	15
3 = Learning skills, sharing secrets, or other	3	3
4 = Observing taboos	8	1
5 = Seclusion	7	9
6 = Both seclusion and observing taboos	18	54
7 = Fear	7	2

547. Secondary Cognitive or Performance Components: Boys

548. Secondary Cognitive or Performance Components: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	118	100
2 = Neither learning skills nor sharing secrets	43	60
3 = Sharing secrets	8	2
4 = Learning skills	4	11
5 = Both learning skills and sharing secrets	9	10

549. Primary Emic Interpretations: Boys

550. Primary Emic Interpretations: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	119	99
2 = None	4	5
3 = Status marker, physical change, or behavior change	41	75
4 = Spiritual change	11	2
5 = Death-rebirth	7	2

551. Secondary Emic Interpretations: Boys

552. Secondary Emic Interpretations: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	118	100
2 = No status marker	8	8
3 = General status marker	17	25
4 = Status marker for adolescence or youth	14	12
5 = Status marker for full adulthood	25	38

553. Tertiary Emic Interpretations: Boys

554. Tertiary Emic Interpretations: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	118	100
2 = Neither physical nor behavior change	31	48
3 = Behavior change	10	12

4 = Physical change	12	16
5 = Both physical and behavior change	11	7

555. Primary Social Consequences: Boys

556. Primary Social Consequences: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	118	100
2 = None	19	32
3 = Familial integration, familial independence, or other	14	20
4 = Heterosexual intercourse	8	25
5 = Same-sex bonding	17	3
6 = Both same-sex bonding and heterosexual intercourse	6	3

557. Secondary Social Consequences: Boys

558. Secondary Social Consequences: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	118	100
2 = None	36	57
3 = Other	6	8
4 = Familial independence	13	9
5 = Familial integration	9	9

559. Principal Focus: Boys

560. Principal Focus: Girls

. = Missing data	4	3
0 = Absent	120	111
2 = Fertility	11	34
3 = Sexuality	10	18
4 = Valor	6	1
5 = Wisdom	7	1
6 = Responsibility	26	23
7 = Other	2	7

[notes on these codes](#)

[notes on these codes](#)

REPRODUCTIVE RITUALS

REPRODUCTIVE RITUALS. University of California Press. Reprinted with
Permission of Authors and Publishers.

STDS22.DAT Variables: 561-575

561. Menarcheal Ceremonies

98 . = Missing data
44 1 = Absent if onset of menstruation not marked by
special public ritual
44 2 = Present if onset of menstruation associated with
either elaborate or limited rites

562. Circumcision

94 . = Missing data
70 1 = Superincision, or subincision, or absent
22 2 = Circumcision

563. Maternal Restrictions

97 . = Missing Data
43 1 = Absent
46 2 = Present

564. Husband Involvement Scale (Couvade)

99 . = Missing Data
51 1 = Minor Observance or informal
36 2 = Seclusion, or postpartum work taboo, or food taboo

565. Menstrual Segregation

Note: marginals off +-2 from here on

104 . = Missing data
54 1 = Absent
28 2 = Present (either menstrual hut or structural
isolation is reported)

566. Male Segregation Practices

105 . = Missing data
59 1 = Absent or Minor
22 2 = Present

567. Combined Segregation Practices

111 . = Missing data
41 1 = Absent
34 2 = Present

568. Compensation Demands

119 . = Missing data
34 2 = Present
33 1 = Absent

569. Fraternal Interest Group Size

103 . = Missing Data
53 1 = Absent
30 2 = Present

570. Fraternal Interest Group Strength

105 . = Missing data
33 1 = Both brideprice and patrilineality are absent, and
size of effective kin-based political subunit is less than 100
14 2 = Either brideprice or patrilineality; size of political
subunit between 100 and 999
15 3 = a. Size of political subunit is 1,000 or greater, and
brideprice and patrilineality are absent; or
b. Size of political subunit is less than 100 and both
brideprice and patrilineality are present; or
c. Size of political subunit is between 100 and 999
and either brideprice or patrilineality is present
8 4 = a. Size of political subunit is between 100 and 999,
and both brideprice and patrilineality are present; or
b. Size of political subunit is 1,000 or greater, and
either brideprice or patrilineality is present
11 5 = Size of political subunit is 1,000 or greater, and both
brideprice and patrilineality are present

571. Resource Base

96 . = Missing data
18 1 = Low
34 2 = Unstable
38 3 = High

572. Residence Pattern

96 . = Missing data
56 1 = Not favoring formation of fraternal interest groups including:

- a. Matrilocal or Uxorilocal Residence
 - b. Ambilocal Residence
 - c. Neolocal Residence
- 34 2 = Favoring formation of fraternal interest groups: including
- a. Avunculocal Residence
 - b. Patrilocal or Virilocal Residence
 - c. Optionally Patrilocal or Avunculocal Residence

573. Ritual Warfare

- 106 . = Missing data
- 50 1 = Absent
- 30 2 = Present

574. Achieved Leadership Through Wealth Distribution

- 107 . = Missing data
- 60 1 = Acts of wealth distribution which bring prestige to the giver are not one of the most important factors in attaining and maintaining the highest degree of political power in the society
- 19 2 = Acts of wealth distribution which bring prestige to the giver are one of the most important factors in attaining and maintaining the highest degree of political power in the society

575. Unstable Political Power Index

- 112 . = One, two, or three of the three variables have a score of 9
- 42 1 = All three variables--ritual warfare, achieved leadership, and social indebtedness--have a score of 0.
- 11 2 = Only one of the three variables has a score of 1; the other two score 0
- 16 3 = Two of the variables have a score of 1; the other has a score of 0
- 5 4 = All three variables have a score of 1

[notes on these codes](#)

THE RELATIVE STATUS OF WOMEN

Whyte, Martin K. 1978. ETHNOLOGY 17:211-237. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

STDS22.DAT Variables: 576-615

STDS23.DAT Variables: 616-636

Only the odd numbered societies are coded in this study.

Some of the even numbered societies, however, have been coded by undergraduates at U.C. Irvine. Many of these even-numbered societal codes are less reliable than the original codes, and it is advised that a sample of odd-numbered cases be selected for hypothesis testing.

576. Sex of Gods and Spirits and Other Super-Natural Beings

119 . = Missing data
10 1 = All male
24 2 = Male are more numerous or more powerful
13 3 = Male are more numerous while power equal or
male are more powerful while numbers equal
20 4 = Both and equal in numbers of power or women more numerous
while power equal, or women more powerful while numbers equal
: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

577. Mythical Founders of the Culture

121 . = Missing Data
21 1 = All male
18 2 = Both sexes, but the role of men more important
19 3 = Both sexes, and the role of both sexes fairly equal
7 4 = Both sexes, but female role more important, or solely female
: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

578. Sex of Shamans

113 . = Missing Data
14 1 = All male
26 2 = Male more numerous, or more powerful
26 3 = Male more numerous while power equal, or male more powerful
while numbers equal, or about equal in both
7 4 = Female more powerful or more numerous or solely female shamans
: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

579. Sex of Reputed Witches

118 . = Missing Data
16 1 = All male
21 2 = Male predominance in numbers or power
23 3 = Both, and equal in numbers or power
8 4 = Female predominance in numbers of power or only female witches
: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

580. Participation in Collective Religious Ceremonies and Rituals

113 . = Missing Data
4 1 = Only males
36 2 = Both, but males more commonly or more prominently
28 3 = Both, and fairly equal participation
5 4 = Both, but women more prominent

: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

581. Funeral or Burial Ceremonies Held

102 . = Missing Data

11 1 = Only for males, or for both, but male more elaborate

73 2 = For both, and roughly equal

: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

582. Intermediate or Local Political Leaders

112 . = Missing Data

65 1 = Only males

7 2 = Both sexes, but males more numerous or more powerful

2 3 = Both sexes, and males more numerous while females equally
powerful or males more powerful while females equally numerous

583. Leadership Posts in Kinship or Extended Family Units

124 . = Missing Data

52 1 = Include men only

6 2 = Both, but men have more say and influence

4 3 = Both, with roughly equal influence

: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

584. Participation in Collective Fighting and Warfare

116 . = Missing Data

62 1 = Only men

8 2 = Both, but men do most fighting, women only aid

: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

585. Proportional Contribution of Women to Overall Subsistence

94 . = Missing Data

2 1 = Low

2 2

14 3

23 4

27 5

18 6

2 7

4 8 = High

: = Recode as Missing data, coder disagreement

586. Relative Time and Effort Expended on Subsistence Activities

98 . = Missing Data

14 1 = Men clearly expend more

54 2 = Men and women expend roughly equal

20 3 = Women clearly expend more

587. Community-wide Exclusively Male Work Groups

108 . = Missing Data
20 1 = None
44 2 = For one activity
14 3 = For two or more activities

588. Community-wide Exclusively Female Work Groups

114 . = Missing data
45 1 = None
27 2 = For one or more activity

589. Degree of Segregation in Subsistence Activities

109 . = Missing Data
15 1 = Men and women are sharply segregated
41 2 = Some segregation
21 3 = Little or no segregation in these activities

590. Inheritance of Property of Some Economic Value

105 . = Missing Data
18 1 = Only males, or males except in unusual circumstances
27 2 = Both, but males have definite preference
22 3 = Roughly equal inheritance rights by sex
4 4 = Female preference, or exclusive female rights

591. Ownership or Control of the Use of Dwellings

114 . = Missing Data
22 1 = Solely by men
12 2 = Most owned by men
25 3 = Equal ownership, or no preferential rights
13 4 = Most or all owned or controlled by women

592. Control of Disposal and Use of Fruits of the Labor Done Solely by Men

94 . = Missing Data
30 1 = Men have virtually total say
41 2 = Men have predominant say, or no indication of preference
12 3 = Men and women have equal say
9 4 = Women have the predominant or total say

593. Control of Disposal and Use of Fruits of the Labor Done by Men and Women

105 . = Missing Data
7 1 = Men have virtually total say
6 2 = Men have the predominant say

- 60 3 = Men and women have equal say, or no indication of preference
- 8 4 = Women have the predominant or total say

594. Control of Disposal and Use of Fruits of the Labor Done Solely by Women

- 94 . = Missing Data
- 6 1 = Men have virtually total say or predominant say
- 10 2 = Men and women have equal say
- 62 3 = Women have the predominant say, or no indication of preference
- 14 4 = Women have virtually total say

595. Men's Domestic work

- 94 . = Missing Data
- 47 1 = Males do virtually none, females virtually all
- 45 2 = Males do some, but mostly done by females

596. (No) Double Standard in Regard to Premarital Sex (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 113 . = Missing Data
- 32 1 = Yes
- 41 2 = No, equal restrictions on male and female

597. (No) Double Standard in Regard to Extramarital Sex (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 111 . = Missing Data
- 32 1 = Yes
- 41 2 = No, equal restrictions
- 2 3 = Male punished more severely for transgression

598. Extramarital Affairs of Married Women

- 100 . = Missing Data
- 40 1 = Not allowed, and apparently rare
- 29 2 = Not allowed, but apparently not uncommon
- 17 3 = Allowed, or very common

599. Menstrual Taboos

- 124 . = Missing Data
- 11 1 = No menstrual taboos
- 15 2 = Rule vs. intercourse with menstruating woman
- 9 3 = Personal restrictions on menstruants, e.g., dietary
- 3 4 = Stated belief that menstrual blood is dangerous to men
- 3 5 = A rule that menstruating women may not cook for men
- 6 6 = Menstruating women are segregated from men,
perhaps in a menstrual hut

15 7 = A rule that menstruating women may not have contact with
some male things, e.g., fishing gear, bows

600. The Role of Men and Women in Procreation Understood

93 . = Missing Data
7 1 = Men are thought to play the more important role
80 2 = Belief in roughly equal contributions, or no
evidence of greater contribution by either sex
6 3 = Women are thought to play the more important role

601. Sexual Drives and Urges Understood

93 . = Missing Data
17 1 = Men are thought to have stronger urges
71 2 = Belief that urges are roughly equal, or no
evidence of belief in greater urges by either sex
5 3 = Women are thought to have stronger urges

602. (No) Explicit View that Sexual Activity is Dangerous or Contaminating (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

118 . = Missing Data
15 1 = Yes
53 2 = No

603. Role of the Older Generation in Arranging Marriages (1st Marriages Only)

103 . = Missing Data
13 1 = Males monopolize arrangement
33 2 = Both males and females participate, males have more say
28 3 = Both participate, and with roughly equal say
9 4 = Both males and females participate, females have more say

604. Voice of the Potential Bride and Groom in Marriage Decisions

106 . = Missing Data
4 1 = Only the groom can initiate or refuse a match
27 2 = Groom has more ability to initiate or refuse
46 3 = Equal ability to initiate or refuse a match
3 4 = Bride has more ability to initiate or refuse

605. Marriage Payments

109 . = Missing Data
5 1 = Woman exchange
36 2 = Substantial bride price
10 3 = Bride service
10 4 = Token bride price

10 5 = Gift exchange
6 6 = Dowry

606. Preferred Marriage Forms

93 . = Missing Data
22 1 = Polygynous unions over 20%
36 2 = Polygynous unions under 20%
34 3 = Monogamy
1 4 = Polyandry

607. (No Male) Multiple Spouses (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

94 . = Missing Data
71 1 = Only for males
4 2 = For both, but more commonly for males
15 3 = For neither
2 4 = For both, but more commonly for females

608. (No) Levirate (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

110 . = Missing Data
54 1 = Present
22 2 = Absent

609. Relative Distances Moved by the Bride and Groom Away from their Families
of Orientation at First Marriage

102 . = Missing Data
58 1 = The female moves farther away
7 2 = About equal distance
19 3 = The male moves farther away

610. Relative Ease of Initiating Divorce

93 . = Missing Data
5 1 = Divorce is in theory only available to male
12 2 = Divorce is possible for both, but more difficult for female
72 3 = Divorce equally possible, no indication of bias
4 4 = Divorce is possible for both, but more difficult
for male, or in theory only available to female

611. Relative Ease of Remarriage

101 . = Missing Data

- 21 1 = Possible for both, but fewer obstacles for men
- 64 2 = Equally possible for both men and women

612. Average Relative Age at First Marriage of Men and of Women

- 116 . = Missing Data
- 2 1 = Women generally older
- 7 2 = Ages about equal
- 12 3 = Men 1-2 years older
- 18 4 = Men 3-4 years older
- 31 5 = Men more than 4 years older

613. Final Authority over the Care, Handling and Discipline of Infants

- 119 . = Missing Data
- 12 1 = monopolized by males, or males have more say
- 11 2 = is divided roughly equally
- 21 3 = is divided, but females have more say
- 23 4 = is monopolized by females

614. Final Authority over the Up-bringing and Discipline of Post-infant
Unmarried Children Living in the Home

- 118 . = Missing Data
- 11 1 = is virtually monopolized by males
- 14 2 = is divided, but males have more say
- 34 3 = is divided roughly equally
- 9 4 = is divided but females have more say, or final
say is virtually monopolized by females

615. Wife to Husband Institutionalized Deference (Guttman Scale)

- 102 . = Missing Data
- 29 1 = None of the following coded
- 15 2 = Husband dominates domestic decision making
- 21 3 = + Wife excluded from many social gatherings
- 9 4 = + Wife rarely disputes husband
- 7 5 = + Husband has seating priority
- 3 6 = + Wife kneels and bows when greeting husband

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS23.DAT Variables: 616-636

616. A Stated Preference for Children of One Sex

93 . = Missing Data
28 1 = For males
54 2 = Equal, no preference
11 3 = For females

617. Any Evidence of Infanticide

115 . = Missing Data
6 1 = Mostly for females
64 2 = For both, or for neither
1 3 = Mostly for males

618. Early Training for Adult Duties

93 . = Missing Data
1 1 = Boys are trained earlier generally
70 2 = Training begins at roughly equal ages, no stated bias by sex
22 3 = Girls are trained earlier generally

619. Punishment for Equal Misbehavior

93 . = Missing Data
3 1 = Boys are punished more severely
82 2 = Punishment about equal, no stated bias by sex
8 3 = Girls are punished more severely

620. Physical Punishment of the Spouse Condoned

123 . = Missing Data
39 1 = Only husband hitting wife generally
16 2 = Physical punishment by neither
8 3 = Either may hit the other, or only wife may hit husband

621. (No) Explicit View that Men Should and Do Dominate their Wives (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

123 . = Missing Data
42 1 = Yes
19 2 = No, evidence of rough equality
2 3 = No, evidence of wife dominance

622. Attendance and Participation in General Community Gathering

124 . = Missing Data
27 1 = Only men, or both, but men more often or more prominently
35 2 = Both equally, although perhaps segregated

623. Existence of General Female Initiation Ceremonies

110 . = Missing Data
36 1 = No initiations for females
8 2 = Customary minimal social recognition
10 3 = +Personal dramatization of the initiate
12 4 = +Organized social response
10 5 = +Affective social response (e.g., punishment or operations)

624. Any Belief that the Status of Women has Changed in Folklore or History

93 . = Missing Data
6 1 = A belief it has declined
83 2 = No such belief, or no change
4 3 = A belief it has improved

625. High Value Placed on Males being Aggressive, Strong, and Sexually Potent

105 . = Missing Data
26 1 = Marked emphasis
33 2 = Moderate emphasis
22 3 = Little or no emphasis

626. (No) Belief that Women are Generally Inferior to Men (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

93 . = Missing Data
27 1 = Yes
66 2 = No such belief

627. A Statement that Women Have More Informal Influence than Formal Norms
of the Society Would Make It Appear

93 . = Missing Data
49 1 = No such statement or implication
25 2 = A statement or implication of somewhat more informal influence
19 3 = A statement or implicaton of much more informal influence

628. Property Control Scale

93 . = Missing Data
4 1 = Women have low control over property
19 2
60 3
10 4 = Women have high control over property

629. Kin Power Scale

93 . = Missing Data
19 1 = Low power of women in kinship contexts

52 2
22 3 = High power of women in kinship contexts

630. Value of Life Scale

93 . = Missing Data
8 1 = Low value placed on women's lives
37 2
48 3 = High value placed on women's lives

631. Value of Labor

93 . = Missing Data
1 1 = Low value of women's labor
9 2
40 3
34 4
9 5 = High value of women's labor

632. Domestic Authority Scale

97 . = Missing Data
8 1 = Low women's domestic authority
21 2 = Med-Low
32 3 = Med-High
28 4 = High women's domestic authority

633. Ritualized Female Solidarity Scale

93 . = Missing Data
26 1 = Low female solidarity
38 2
29 3 = High female solidarity

634. Control of Sex Scale

94 . = Missing Data
3 1 = Stricter controls over women's marital and sexual lives
56 2
33 3 = More equal controls over women's marital and sexual lives

635. Ritualized Fear Scale

93 . = Missing Data
6 1 = High ritualized fear of women
18 2

69 3 = Low ritualized fear of women

636. Joint Participation Scale

95 . = Missing Data

10 1 = Low joint participation of men and women

50 2

31 3 = High joint participation of men and women

[notes on these codes](#)

KIN TERM PATTERNS

Murdock, George P. 1970. ETHNOLOGY 9:165-207. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

STDS25.DAT Variables 637-644 (not including 645-656)

637. PATTERNS FOR GRANDPARENTS

41 . = Missing Data

88 1 = Bisexual Pattern

25 2 = Merging Pattern

21 3 = Bifurcate Bisexual Pattern

4 4 = Matri-skewed Pattern

4 5 = Null Pattern

0 6 = Bifurcate Pattern

1 7 = Patri-Skewed Pattern

2 8 = Rare Patterns

638. PATTERNS FOR GRANDCHILDREN

45 . = Missing Data

74 1 = Merging Pattern

21 2 = Bisexual Pattern

21 3 = Self-Reciprocal Pattern

10 4 = Bifurcate Bisexual Pattern

5 5 = Null Pattern

4 6 = Speaker's Sex Pattern

2 7 = Bifurcate Pattern

4 8 = Bifurcate Speaker's Sex Pattern

0 9 = Rare Patterns

639. PATTERNS FOR UNCLES

41 . = Missing Data

44 1 = Simple Bifurcate Merging Pattern

42 2 = Simple Bifurcate Collateral Pattern

22 3 = Skewed Bifurcate Collateral Pattern

21 4 = Lineal Pattern
7 5 = Generation Pattern
2 6 = Age-Differentiated Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
5 7 = Relative Age Pattern
1 8 = Speaker-Differentiated Bifurcate Merging Pattern
1 9 = Speaker-Differentiated Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
0 10 = Rare Patterns

640. PATTERNS FOR AUNTS

41 . = Missing Data
41 1 = Simple Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
41 2 = Bifurcate Merging Pattern
22 3 = Lineal Pattern
14 4 = Generation Pattern
16 5 = Skewed Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
5 6 = Relative Age Pattern
3 7 = Age-Differentiated Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
2 8 = Speaker-Differentiated Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
1 9 = Rare Patterns

641. PATTERNS FOR NEPHEWS AND NIECES (MALE SPEAKING)

45 . = Missing Data
30 1 = Simple Bifurcate Merging Pattern
20 2 = Sex-Differentiated Bifurcate Merging Pattern
19 3 = Simple Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
17 4 = Simple Lineal Pattern
17 5 = Generation Pattern
15 6 = Sex-Differentiated Lineal Pattern
14 7 = Sex-Differentiated Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
3 8 = Age-Skewed Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
1 9 = Age-Differentiated Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
0 10 = Sister-Skewed Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
? 11 = Brother-Skewed Bifurcate Collateral Pattern
3 12 = Rare Pattern ElSbCh and YoSbCh distinguished by relative age
1 13 = Rare Pattern between 5 and 7, distinguishing BrSo, SiSo, SbDa

642. PATTERNS FOR SIBLINGS

44 . = Missing Data
31 1 = Dravidian Pattern
22 2 = European Pattern
17 3 = Yoruban Pattern
14 4 = Algonkian Pattern
6 5 = Kordofanian Pattern
9 6 = Southern Bantu Pattern

- 8 7 = East Polynesian Pattern
- 8 8 = Quechuan Pattern
- 6 9 = Carolinian Pattern
- ? 10 = Siouan Pattern
- 6 11 = Caddoan Pattern
- ? 12 = Malagasy Pattern
- 3 13 = Jivaran Pattern
- ? 14 = Voltaic Pattern
- ? 15 = Yukian Pattern
- 6 16 = Rare Patterns

643. PATTERNS FOR CROSS-COUSINS

- 42 . = Missing Data
- 42 1 = Hawaiian Pattern
- 39 2 = Iroquois Pattern
- 20 3 = Eskimo Pattern
- 9 4 = Omaha Pattern
- 17 5 = Crow Pattern
- 10 6 = Descriptive Pattern
- 7 7 = Sudanese Pattern

644. PATTERNS FOR SIBLINGS-IN-LAW

- 77 . = Missing Data
- 19 1 = Merging Pattern
- 12 2 = Simple Bisexual Pattern
- 15 3 = Speaker's Sex Bisexual Pattern
- 14 4 = Opposite Sex Pattern
- 10 5 = Null Pattern
- 5 6 = Differentiated Pattern
- 5 7 = Strongly Differentiated Pattern
- 4 8 = Relative Sex Pattern
- 6 9 = Sex-of-link Bisexual Pattern
- ? 10 = Spouse's Sibling vs. Sibling's Spouse Pattern
- ? 11 = Skewed Bisexual Pattern
- 1 12 = Paired Bisexual Pattern
- 3 13 = Potential Spouse Pattern
- 4 14 = Same Sex Pattern

CULTURAL THEORIES OF ILLNESS

George P. Murdock and Suzanne Wilson. 1978. ETHNOLOGY 17:449-470.
 STDS25.DAT Variables 645-656 (not including 637-644)

645. Theories of Infection

64 . = Missing data
91 1 = Absence of such a cause
30 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
0 3 = An important auxiliary cause
1 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

646. Theories of Stress

59 . = Missing data
56 1 = Absence of such a cause
68 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
3 3 = An important auxiliary cause
0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

647. Theories of Deterioration

58 . = Missing data
99 1 = Absence of such a cause
29 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
0 3 = An important auxiliary cause
0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

648. Theories of Accident

58 . = Missing data
91 1 = Absence of such a cause
37 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
0 3 = An important auxiliary cause
0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

649. Theories of Fate

59 . = Missing data
99 1 = Absence of such a cause
27 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
1 3 = An important auxiliary cause
0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

650. Theories of Ominous Sensation

59 . = Missing data
90 1 = Absence of such a cause
37 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
0 3 = An important auxiliary cause
0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

651. Theories of Contagion

- 58 . = Missing data
- 81 1 = Absence of such a cause
- 46 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
- 1 3 = An important auxiliary cause
- 0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

652. Theories of Mystical Retribution

- 55 . = Missing data
- 26 1 = Absence of such a cause
- 68 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
- 32 3 = An important auxiliary cause
- 5 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

653. Theories of Soul Loss

- 59 . = Missing data
- 96 1 = Absence of such a cause
- 30 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
- 1 3 = An important auxiliary cause
- 0 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

654. Theories of Spirit Aggression

- 55 . = Missing data
- 2 1 = Absence of such a cause
- 18 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
- 37 3 = An important auxiliary cause
- 74 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

655. Theories of Sorcery

- 56 . = Missing data
- 16 1 = Absence of such a cause
- 45 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
- 45 3 = An important auxiliary cause
- 24 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

656. Theories of Witchcraft

- 55 . = Missing data
- 81 1 = Absence of such a cause
- 24 2 = Minor or relatively unimportant cause
- 17 3 = An important auxiliary cause

9 4 = Predominant cause recognized by the society

[notes on these codes](#)

[notes on these codes](#)

FEMALE POWER AND MALE DOMINANCE

Sanday, Peggy. 1981. FEMALE POWER AND MALE DOMINANCE. Previously unpublished.

STDS26.DAT Variables 657-679

657. Flexible Marriage Mores (Divorce for both men and women: or mild punishment for adultery)

44 . = Missing data

28 1 = Absent

114 2 = Present

658. Females Produce Goods for Nondomestic Distribution

34 . = Missing data

27 1 = Absent

125 2 = Present

659. Demand for Female Produce beyond Household

51 . = Missing data

40 1 = Absent

95 2 = Present

660. Female Economic Control of Products of Own Labor

47 . = Missing data

41 1 = Absent

98 2 = Present

661. Female Political Participation, at least informal influence

41 . = Missing data

62 1 = Absent

83 2 = Present

662. Female Solidarity Groups, formal or informal

56 . = Missing data
93 1 = Absent
37 2 = Present

663. Female Power Guttman Scale constructed from 657-662

53 . = Missing data
11 1 = all items absent
9 2 = flexible marriage mores only (657)
5 3 = plus female nondomestic production (658)
13 4 = plus demand for female produce (659)
23 5 = plus female economic control (660)
41 6 = plus female political participation (661)
31 7 = plus female solidarity groups (662)

664. Ideology of Male Toughness

78 . = Missing data
21 1 = Absent
87 2 = Present

665. Male Segregation: One or more places where males congregate alone, or males occupy a separate part of the household, or there is sharp ceremonial segregation of the sexes.

75 . = Missing data
24 1 = Absent
87 2 = Present

666. Moderate or Frequent Interpersonal Violence

55 . = Missing data
43 1 = Absent
88 2 = Present

667. Rape: Incidents reports, or thought of as means of punishment women, or part of ceremony.

91 . = Missing data
45 1 = Absent
50 2 = Present

668. At least some Wives taken from Hostile Groups

55 . = Missing data
84 1 = Absent

47 2 = Present

669. Male Aggression Guttman Scale constructed from 664-668

79 . = Missing data
15 1 = no items present (none of 664-668)
5 2 = ideology of male toughness only (664)
18 3 = plus separate places for men (665)
12 4 = plus interpersonal violence (666)
19 5 = plus rape institutionalized or reported (667)
38 6 = plus taking wives from hostile groups (668)

670. Composite of Male Dominance constructed from 663 plus 669 (657-669)

47 . = Missing data
45 1 = sexes `equal' -- i.e., female power scale 5 or above,
and male aggression scale 4 or below
55 2 = `mythical' male -- female power scale 5 or above,
and male aggression scale 5 or above
39 3 = sexes `unequal' -- female power scale 4 or below

`Pollution' Beliefs

671. Menstrual Taboos (H16)

76 . = Missing data
8 1 = no menstrual restrictions
26 2 = one restriction present
25 3 = two restrictions
17 4 = three
15 5 = four
19 6 = five

672. Male Avoidance of Female Sexuality (All)

* (check if correct assignment of codes)

76 . = Missing data
26 1 = none
51 2 = sexual intercourse prohibited during menstruation
31 3 = sexual intercourse prohibited at other times also
8 4 = men avoid or fear female genitals

Creation Stories

673. Sex of Creative Agent, Ancestor, or Culture-Hero

147 . = Missing data
6 1 = Female
2 2 = Sexless

- 6 3 = Couple
- 9 4 = Male
- 3 5 = Animal
- 13 6 = Supreme being or force

674. Origin of First Creator or Ancestor

- 147 . = Missing data, or no information
- 13 1 = From within ('feminine')
- 3 2 = From within and without
- 21 3 = From without ('masculine')
- 2 4 = Void

675. Mode of First-Mentioned Creation

- 147 . = Missing data
- 14 1 = From the body: Union and/or birth
- 2 2 = From the body: Self-propagation
- 20 3 = From other than the body
- 3 4 = Cannot be determined

676. Creation Stories (composite of 675 and 656, plus additional societies)

- 74 . = Missing
- 20 1 = feminine symbolism
- 36 2 = couple symbolism
- 56 3 = masculine symbolism

* Note: information in Table C.4 sufficient to distinguish:

- 74 . = Missing
- 1 = feminine symbolism
- 2 = masculine-feminine symbolism: ambiguous
- 3 = couple symbolism
- 4 = masculine symbolism: discrepant feminine element
also present
- 5 = masculine symbolism

Predictor Variables

677. Migration

- 81 . = Missing data
- 47 1 = aboriginal area or migrated centuries ago

58 2 = recent migration, within past 100-150 years, or
people are said to be migrating conquerors

678. Food Stress or Hunger

48 . = Missing data

47 1 = food constant

62 2 = occasional hunger or famine

26 3 = periodic or chronic hunger

3 4 = starvation or evidence of protein deficiency

(note: exact coding distinction between 3 and 4 unclear)

679. Warfare or Fighting

53 . = Missing data

41 1 = absent or occasional or periodical

92 2 = frequent or endemic

notes on these codes

FEMALE STATUS: INDEPENDENT VARIABLES

Whyte, Martin K. 1978. THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN PREINDUSTRIAL
SOCIETIES. Princeton University Press. Previously Unpublished.

STDS27.DAT Variables 680-709

STDS28.DAT Variables 710-738

Only the odd numbered societies are coded in this study.

680. Plow

94 . = Missing data

66 1 = Absent

26 2 = Present

681. Irrigation

100 . = Missing data

55 1 = Absent

31 2 = Present

682. Cereal Grains the Principal Crop

94 . = Missing data

45 1 = Absent
47 2 = Present

683. Roots or Tubers the Principal Crop

93 . = Missing data
71 1 = Absent
22 2 = Present

684. Tree Fruits and Starches the Principal Crops

94 . = Missing data
82 1 = Absent
10 2 = Present

685. Large Nonmilked Aboriginal Domestic Animals

99 . = Missing data
75 1 = Absent
12 2 = Present

686. Large Milked Aboriginal Domestic Animals

96 . = Missing data
61 1 = Absent
29 2 = Present

687. Small Aboriginal Domestic Animals - excluding dogs, cats, fowl, guinea
pigs

98 . = Missing data
39 1 = Absent
49 2 = Present

688. Large Domestic Animals, only since European contact

94 . = Missing data
77 1 = Absent
12 2 = Present

689. Small Domestic Animals, only since European contact

106 . = Missing data
71 1 = Absent
9 2 = Present

Hunting

690. Large Animals are Hunted and Important to the Diet

100 . = Missing data

44 1 = Absent

42 2 = Present

691. Small Animals are Hunted and Important to the Diet

104 . = Missing data

35 1 = Absent

47 2 = Present

692. Intermediate Animals are Hunted and Important to the Diet

104 . = Missing data

33 1 = Absent

49 2 = Present

Warfare

693. Frequency of Intercommunity Armed Conflict

95 . = Missing data

49 1 = Past, supralocal, or absent

42 2 = Present and endemic local warfare
(collapsed from an original five categories)

Male Solidarity

694. Male Initiation Ceremonies (Guttman Scale - see Frank Young, 1965)

111 . = Missing data

37 1 = No initiation

10 2 = Minimal social recognition

7 3 = Personal dramatization of the initiate

3 4 = Organized social response

18 5 = Affective social response: beating, hazing or operations
(coefficient of scalability = .76)

695. Male Solidarity (Guttman Scale - see Young and Bacdayan 1965)

93 . = Missing data

- 57 1 = No institutionalized male solidarity
7 2 = Some exclusive male activity protected by physical
or normative barriers
6 3 = Ritualization given to this activity
14 4 = Definite ranking of men within this activity
9 5 = War training or planning a part of this activity
(scalability = .88)

Matrilineal Descent

696. Matrilineal Descent

- 93 . = Missing data
76 1 = Patrilineal, dual, bilateral, or other
17 2 = Matrilineal

697. Matrilocal Residence

- 96 . = Missing data
72 1 = All other
18 2 = Matrilocal

Extended Families

698. Preferred Family Form (adapted from Murdock 1961)

- 97 . = Missing data
26 1 = Nuclear
23 2 = Stem
10 3 = Lineal
30 4 = Extended

Political and Legal

699. Political Organization (adapted from Murdock 1961, p. 207)

- 93 . = Missing data
11 1 = Absence of local political integration - family heads
acknowledge no higher authority
40 2 = Autonomous local community -- population below 1500
13 3 = Minimal State -- political integration in independent
units averaging 1500 - 10,000
27 4 = Little State -- political integration in independent
units averaging 10,000 - 100,000
2 5 = State political integration in a unit of 100,000 plu

700. Crimes against Person Punished

- 94 . = Missing data
- 37 1 = By person or group wronged
- 55 2 = By government action

701. (No) Government full-time Bureaucrats (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 94 . = Missing data
- 62 1 = Full time bureaucrats unrelated to government head
- 30 2 = No full time bureaucrats, or only relatives of head

702. Community is part of a Kingdom (defined as a centralized political unit with centralized organs of political control, power to tax, and rule concentrated in a single office, which is hereditary -- following Stephens 1963)

- 99 . = Missing data
- 70 1 = No
- 17 2 = Yes

703. Community part of a Kingdom in the past that no longer exists

- 99 . = Missing data
- 74 1 = No
- 13 2 = Yes

Private Property

704. Private Property

- 102 . = Missing data
- 70 1 = Absent
- 14 2 = Present

Complexity

705. Settlement Type

- 93 . = Missing data
- 7 1 = Fully migratory or nomadic bands
- 21 2 = Seminomadic - bands which wander for at least half the year, but occupy a fixed settlement for some season(s)
- 22 3 = Neighborhoods of dispersed family settlements
- 28 4 = Separated hamlets, where several form more or less

a single permanent community
12 5 = Compact and permanent village or town
3 6 = Complex settlements surrounded by homesteads or
hamlets considered part of the community

706. Metalworking

100 . = Missing data
33 1 = Absent
53 2 = Present

707. Manufacture of Pottery

96 . = Missing data
26 1 = Absent
64 2 = Present

708. True Weaving

100 . = Missing data
43 1 = Absent
43 2 = Present

709. Social Stratification in the Larger Society

94 . = Missing data
24 1 = Lack of significant stratification among free men
31 2 = Differences in wealth and control, but not crystallized
into distinct and hereditary social classes
11 3 = Dual stratification into hereditary elites and commoners
26 4 = Complex stratification into three or more classes/castes

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS28.DAT Variables 710-738

710. Social Stratification in the Local Community

93 . = Missing data
29 1 = Lack of significant stratification among free men
36 2 = Differences in wealth and control, but not crystallized
into distinct and hereditary social classes
8 3 = Dual stratification into hereditary elites and commoners
18 4 = Complex stratification into three or more classes/castes

711. Societal Complexity (Guttman Scale - Freeman and Winch 1957)

93 . = Missing data
37 1 = Absence of all traits in scale
13 2 = Crimes punished by government (704)
9 3 = Full-time specialized priests
1 4 = Formal education
8 5 = Written language
25 6 = Full-time bureaucrats (705)
(scalability .643, a shade below accepted minimum of .65)

712. Institutionalized Envy (scaled by unweighted sum for presence or absence of four correlated indicators -- (a) men imitate women, (b) women imitate men, and (c) exclusive mother-infant sleeping, and (3) exclusive mother-child sleeping). Constructed arithmetically from means and cutting points.

100 . = Missing data
13 1 = No items present
14 2 = One or two item present
59 3 = Three of four items present

Classical Religion

713. (Pre-Classical) Religion (**inaccurate for 27, see 713rev from 1807: additional 85 coded) in a previous edition of the codebook codes 1-3 were reversed 3-1 as were the frequencies for the named categories.

93 . = Missing data
14 1 = Classical religion (Xianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism)
31 2 = Mixture of classical and preclassical
48 3 = Preclassical

713rev. (Pre-Classical) Religion (retains 713 codes,takes new values from 2002-1807: additional 85 coded)

0 . = Missing data
39 1 = Classical religion (Xianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism)
31 2 = Mixture of classical and preclassical
116 3 = Preclassical

SHOULD THIS BE?

8 . = Missing data
26 1 = Classical religion (Xianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism)
36 2 = Mixture of classical and preclassical
116 3 = Preclassical

Female Shortage

714. Sex Ratio

96 . = Missing data
10 1 = Female excess
60 2 = Roughly equal
20 3 = Male excess
N=90
* Reliability high: Pearson R=-.595 as compared with N=59 v1689 cutpoints
v1649: 1 < 95, 2 intermediate, 3 > 102.5
crosstab Male excess normal Female excess
10 1 = Female excess 0 3 5
60 2 = Roughly equal 3 2 4
20 3 = Male excess 7 2 0 Pvalue = 0.00000000083
N=121 for a combination of both variables r=.956

715. Systematic Absences of Married Males (Military service, Labor elsewhere,
Extended trade expeditions, etc.)

94 . = Missing data
38 1 = No systematic absences
2 = Systematic absences -- not presently, but within
6 memory of present adults
48 3 = Systematic absences common presently

Quality Control Variables

716. Sex of Coders

93 . = Missing data
12 1 = Both male
43 2 = Male and female
38 3 = Both female

717. Number of Sources Consulted

93 . = Missing data
11 1 = One
23 2 = Two
27 3 = Three
21 4 = Four or five
11 5 = Six to nine

718. Number of Authorities Consulted

93 . = Missing data
27 1 = One
31 2 = Two
17 3 = Three
18 4 = Four to seven

719. Total Pages in Sources Consulted

93 . = Missing data
15 1 = Under 300
22 2 = 300-499
44 3 = 500-999
12 4 = Over 1000

720. Sex of Authorities

93 . = Missing data
66 1 = All males
23 2 = Mixed males and females
4 3 = All females

721. Nationality of Authorities

93 . = Missing data
28 1 = All Americans
28 2 = Some Americans
37 3 = None Americans

722. Occupation of Authorities

95 . = Missing data (or some or all unknown)
55 1 = No anthropologist
30 2 = Some anthropologists
6 3 = All anthropologists

723. Formal Fieldwork training of authorities

94 . = Missing data (or some or all unknown)
56 1 = All had some
29 2 = some had
7 3 = None had any

724. Knowledge of native language **(e.g., by ethnographers)

99 . = Missing data (or some or all unknown)

- 52 1 = All knew it well
- 33 2 = Some knew it well
- 2 3 = None knew it well

725. Total periods of fieldwork

- 97 . = Missing data (or some or all unknown)
- 11 1 = One year or less
- 36 2 = One to three years
- 42 3 = More than three years

726. Anthropological Present

- 93 . = Missing data
- 8 1 = Before 1800 A.D.
- 34 2 = 1801-1900
- 40 3 = 1901-1950
- 11 4 = After 1950 A.D.

727. Importance of Agriculture in Subsistence, including gardening

728. Importance of Animal Husbandry in Subsistence

729. Importance of Fishing, Shellfishing and Marine Hunting

730. Importance of Hunting and Gathering in Subsistence

731. Importance of Handicrafts, Manufacturing

732. Importance of Trade in Subsistence

728 (raising domestic animals, using milk, eggs, etc. -- even if this involves only the raising of draft animals for use in agriculture)

731 (insofar as they contribute to subsistence, defined as supplying the overall needs for food, clothing, and shelter of the community)

732 (include trade conducted to gain needed subsistence items, not simply exchange of ceremonial items; measure of extent to which members of the community depend upon trading in order to acquire items needed for subsistence that they do not produce themselves)

727728729730731732

. = Missing data	93	93	93	93	93	93
1 = Dominant, the principal subsistence activity	43	6	4	12	0	0
2 = Co-dominant with one or more other categories	20	12	13	14	1	3
3 = Important, but not a major subsistence activity	6	32	26	28	42	33
4 = Present, but relatively unimportant	2	14	19	24	44	44
5 = Insignificant, sporadic, or absent	22	29	31	15	6	13

2 = Co-dominant, sharing position of principal subsistence activity with one or more other categories

4 = Present, but relatively unimportant as a subsistence activity

- 733. Contribution of the Sexes to Agriculture
- 734. Contribution of the Sexes to Animal Husbandry
- 735. Contribution of the Sexes to Fishing, Shellfishing, and Marine Hunting
- 736. Contribution of the Sexes to Hunting and Gathering
- 737. Relative Contribution of the Sexes to Handicrafts and Manufacture
- 738. Relative Contribution of the Sexes to Trade

	733	734	735	736	737	738
. = Missing data	93	93	93	93	93	93
1 = Male participation exclusively, or female contribution negligible	6	12	25	10	4	16
2 = Male participation appreciably greater	18	17	18	19	21	15
3 = Equal participation	22	11	13	37	44	24
4 = Female participation appreciably greater	17	7	2	6	10	5
5 = Female participation exclusively, or male contribution negligible	3	4	2	1	1	3
6 = Activity conducted solely by slaves or members of servile classes, or does not apply, OR NO INFORMATION	27	42	33	20	13	30

[notes on these codes](#)

HUSBAND-WIFE RELATIONSHIPS

Broude, Gwen, and Sarah J. Greene. 1983. ETHNOLOGY 22:263-280.

STDS29.DAT Variables 739-755

739. Marriage Arrangements

- 38 . = Missing data
- 46 1 = Individual selects and/or courts partner autonomously:
approval by parents or others unnecessary
- 26 2 = Individual selects and/or courts partner autonomously:
parental, kin, and/or community approval necessary or
highly desirable
- 5 3 = Individual suggests partner to parents or others:
arrangements for courtship or marriage then proceed
if choice is approved
OR parents ask approval of individuals to initiate
a match
OR individual is approached by parent or others on

- behalf of suitor and can accept or reject the match
- 27 4 = Individual choice and arranged marriages are alternatives
- 25 5 = Parents choose partner: individual can object
- 19 6 = Parents choose partner: individual cannot easily object or rarely objects in fact

740. Marriage Arrangements (Female)

- 35 . = Missing data
- 12 1 = Individual selects and/or courts partner autonomously: approval by parents or others unnecessary
- 40 2 = Individual selects and/or courts partner autonomously: parental, kin, and/or community approval necessary or highly desirable
- 4 3 = Individual suggests partner to parents or others; arrangements for courtship or marriage then proceed if choice is approved
- OR parents ask approval of individuals to initiate a match
- OR individual is approached by parent or others on behalf of suitor and can accept or reject the match
- 27 4 = Individual choice and arranged marriages are alternatives
- 35 5 = Parents choose partner: individual can object
- 33 6 = Parents choose partner: individual cannot easily object or rarely objects in fact

741. Widow Remarriage: Choice of Partner

- 94 . = Missing data
- 28 1 = Widow chooses new husband herself with no outside interferences
- 27 2 = Remarriage into first husband's kin group usually or preferred, but widow can choose new husband from elsewhere if she wishes
- 4 3 = Widow chooses new husband herself, but from first husband's kin group or community
- 27 4 = Widow's husband's kin chooses new husband
- 6 5 = Remarriage is absent, uncommon, or strongly disapproved

742. Time of Mourning Before Remarriage of Widows

- 147 . = Missing data
- 4 1 = No period of mourning: remarriage as soon as possible

- 3 2 = One week to two months of mourning
- 9 3 = Over two months but less than one year of mourning
- 18 4 = One year or over of mourning
- 5 5 = No remarriage

743. (Neg) Attitude towards Divorce (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 126 . = Missing data
- 11 1 = Expected, accepted, tolerated, not disapproved
- 16 2 = Mildly disapproved, e.g., attempts by others to reconcile couple, marriages expected to be permanent but divorce accepted without stigma if inevitable
- 11 3 = Approved if reasons are considered justified; otherwise disapproved
- 11 4 = Expected, accepted, tolerated, not disapproved in first years of marriage and/or before children; otherwise disapproved
- 11 5 = Strongly disapproved; stigma attached to divorce

744. (Neg) Frequency of Divorce (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 101 . = Missing data
- 8 1 = Universal or almost universal
- 31 2 = Common, frequent, not uncommon
- 11 3 = Moderate: a small minority of couples divorce
- 10 4 = Frequent in first years of marriage and/or before children; rare thereafter
- 25 5 = Rare, isolated instances, never

745. Grounds for Divorce (Male)

- 105 . = Missing data
- 54 1 = No grounds necessary for divorce; divorce equally easy or difficult with out without justification
- 17 2 = Grounds not absolutely necessary, but divorce is financially, legally and/or socially earlier with them
- 7 3 = Divorce only with grounds
- 3 4 = No divorce

746. Grounds for Divorce (Female)

- 104 . = Missing data
- 39 1 = No grounds necessary for divorce; divorce equally easy or difficult with or without justification
- 30 2 = Grounds not absolutely necessary, but divorce is financially, legally and/or socially earier with them

- 9 3 = Divorce only with grounds
- 4 4 = No divorce

747. Honeymoon Customs

- 134 . = Missing data
- 6 1 = Couple goes off alone or is secluded for some period
- 7 2 = Special schedules set up to allow couple to spend time together; e.g., couple given special dispensation to work together, visit or receive visitors together
- 20 3 = Special schedules set up for newlyweds, but not necessarily for the purpose of allowing them time together, e.g., wife excused from housework, visitors received by spouses separately, wife secluded
- 11 4 = No special arrangements for newlyweds
- 8 5 = Newlyweds avoid each others, either by tradition or from shyness

748. Customs surrounding Consummation of Marriage

- 120 . = Missing data
- 21 1 = Socially recognized as a special occasion and couple granted privacy
- 6 2 = Special occasion and private, but signal of consummation proof of potency, virginity awaited by others
- 8 3 = Special occasion, others present
- 31 4 = Not a special occasion

749. Living Arrangements for Newlyweds

- 70 . = Missing data
- 43 1 = Couple move into own house ideally or in reality
- 12 2 = Couple move in with parents, but separate room or partitioned area is provided
- 29 3 = Couple move in with parents for first year or so and then set up a separate household
- 26 4 = Couple live permanently in extended family setting; no special arrangements for newlyweds
- 5 5 = Couple live separated from each other for a period of time

750. (Distant) Sleeping Proximity between Husbands and Wives (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 76 . = Missing data
- 43 1 = Same room and close proximity: e.g., same bed, same blanket, touching, back to back, adjacent sleeping

places allocated to spouses

- 15 2 = Same room but no close proximity: e.g., different
beds, different hammocks, different sections of room
- 45 3 = Same room, proximity unknown
- 7 4 = Different rooms

751. (Low) Privacy in Sleeping for Husbands and Wives (VAR LABEL REVERSED)
(Only if Husband and Wife sleep in Same Room)

- 96 . = Missing data
- 6 1 = Husband and wife sleep together alone or with infants
- 13 2 = Husband and wife sleep with prepubescent children
- 6 3 = Unmarried members of nuclear family sleep with
husband and wife, but either sons or daughters
sleep elsewhere after early childhood
- 22 4 = All members of nuclear family below marriageable age
sleep with husband and wife
- 11 5 = Other adults occasionally sleep with husband and
and wife; e.g., other adult dependents who are
temporary members of the newlyweds household
- 32 6 = Other adults permanently sleep with husband and wife

752. (No) Husband-Wife Eating Arrangements (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 76 . = Missing data
- 71 1 = Husband and wife usually eat together
- 11 2 = Husband and wife are together during meals; wife does
not eat with husband, but serves him and/or converses
- 28 3 = Husband and wife often, usually, or always eat apart

753. (No) Husband-Wife Leisure Time Activities (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 88 . = Missing data
- 4 1 = Husband and wife usually spend leisure time together
and at home, alone or with nuclear or extended
family members
- 21 2 = Husband and wife sometimes spend leisure time together
at home, and sometimes together in a group (e.g., they
go over or have visitors); same-sex activities may
be present, but they are not salient
- 21 3 = Husband and wife usually spend leisure time together,
but group activities are emphasized: e.g., couple
go to dances together, spend their time habitually
in camp with others
- 28 4 = Husband and wife sometimes spend leisure time

together as a couple or in a group, but sex-segregated activities are also salient: e.g., couple goes to dances, market together, but then join same-sex group

24 5 = Husband and wife generally spend leisure time apart: same-sex activities predominate

754. Wife-Beating

116 . = Missing data

14 1 = Absent

56 2 = Present

755. (No) Husband Attends Birth (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

118 . = Missing data

11 1 = Husbands expected or allowed to attend the births of their children and usually do

4 2 = No taboo against presence of husband at births but husbands often (?) or usually are absent

4 3 = Husbands attend births only in emergencies

8 4 = Husbands not allowed to attend births, but have specific tasks or roles associated with labor or delivery

41 5 = Husbands not allowed to attend births and are explicitly barred from playing any role in labor or delivery

[notes on these codes](#)

POLITICAL DECISION MAKING AND CONFLICT

Marc Ross, 1983. Political Decision Making and Conflict: Additional Cross-Cultural Codes and Scales. *Ethnology* 22: 169-192.

STDS30.DAT

756. (Low) Political Role Differentiation: Full Time Specialists and their Differentiation from Others in the Society (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

96 . = Missing data

18 1 = Highly differentiated by wealth, special titles or life style

10 2 = Moderately differentiated

11 3 = Somewhat wealthier but share much of life style by age, gender

- 7 4 = Same life style, may be older and have somewhat more prestige
- 18 5 = Few exist but leadership roles present, wealthier than others
- 15 6 = Few exist but leadership roles present, same life style (as #4)
- 11 7 = None exist, no permanent leadership roles

757. Political and Religious Differentiation

- 103 . = Missing data
- 23 1 = Consider overlap between political and religious leaders
- 30 2 = Some overlap
- 30 3 = Distinct

758. Local Community Leadership Selection: Basis

- 96 . = Missing data
- 21 1 = Kinship; highly constrained
- 25 2 = Kinship; broad choice within group
- 31 3 = Non-hereditary, personal characteristics involved
- 13 4 = Informal, shifts across situations

759. Perceptions of Political Leaders' Power as seen by Society

- 96 . = Missing data
- 24 1 = Very powerful
- 29 2 = Somewhat powerful, often variable across leaders, situations
- 37 3 = Limited

760. Perceptions of Political Leaders' Benevolence as seen by Society

- 120 . = Missing data
- 16 1 = Capricious and arbitrary, power used to further own interests
- 13 2 = Neither particularly malevolent nor benevolent in
use of power
- 37 3 = Basically benevolent, working in interest of entire community

761. Checks on Leaders' Power

- 100 . = Missing data
- 5 1 = Few, or those which exist not invoked very often
- 24 2 = Checks exist which seem to make leaders sensitive to populace
- 38 3 = Leaders carefully secure substantial support before taking
action
- 19 4 = No leaders act independently lest their community backing lost

762. (No) Removal of Leaders who are incompetent or disliked (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 109 . = Missing data
- 11 1 = No way other than rebellion or popular uprisings
- 18 2 = Institutionalized means invoked occasionally, possibly by elites
- 30 3 = Not removed in formal manner but lose influence and are ignored
- 18 4 = No formal leadership, loss of power when support diminishes
763. (Low) Leaders' Exercise of Authority (VAR LABEL REVERSED)
- 99 . = Missing data
- 24 1 = Frequently act independently and make authoritative decisions
- 26 2 = Make relatively few decisions on own without consultation
- 37 3 = Use persuasion to help organized and structure group action
764. (Few) Decision Making Bodies: How most decisions are made (VAR LABEL REVERSED)
- 98 . = Missing data
- 23 1 = Individual(s), perhaps with advice of few advisors
- 16 2 = Individual(s), working with an elite council
- 14 3 = Individual(s), working with a broad based council
- 19 4 = Broad based community council
- 16 5 = Few explicit decisions, some made by community at large
765. (Low) Political Participation: Range of Community Decision Making, or extent to which community control is exercised over different areas of life through collective decision making, which may be of a formal or informal nature. (VAR LABEL REVERSED)
- 98 . = Missing data
- 26 1 = Collective decisions impinge on many aspects of people's lives
- 18 2 = Collective decisions impinge on a moderate number of areas
- 25 3 = Collective decisions impinge on few aspects of people's lives
- 19 4 = Minimal collective decisions which impinge on people's lives
766. (Low) Political Participation: Extensivity of Adult Participation in Areas where collective Decision Making present (VAR LABEL REVERSED) .
- 102 . = Missing data
- 13 1 = Widespread: decision making forums open to all adults and involvement is relatively great
- 31 2 = High or some: widespread for some groups, but exclusion of others on the basis of gender, age, or kinship status
- 24 3 = Moderate: some consultation present but low input from community
- 16 4 = Low or non-existent: Leaders make most decisions and involvement of average person highly limited or absent
767. (No) Conflict (Social or Political) in the Local Community (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 96 . = Missing data
- 4 1 = Endemic: a reality of daily existence (e.g., physical violence, feuding, bitter factionalism)
- 20 2 = High: Conflict present but not a pervasive aspect of daily life
- 46 3 = Moderate: Disagreements and differences do not result in high violence or severe disruption
- 20 4 = Mild or rare

768. (No) Conflict between Communities of the Same Society (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 97 . = Missing data
- 25 1 = Endemic: High physical violence, feuding, and/or raiding occur regularly
- 23 2 = Moderately High, often involving physical violence
- 21 3 = Moderate: Disputes may occur regularly but tendency to manage them in a more or less peaceful manner
- 20 4 = Mild or rare

769. Conflict Management in Local Community: Dominant Mode

- 98 . = Missing data
- 31 1 = Conflicting parties encouraged to find a solution on their own
- 27 2 = Conflicting parties easily draw new parties in but pressures for resolving disputes using informal mechanisms
- 30 3 = Authorities often get involved and work to achieve a settlement

770. (No) Resort to Physical Force by Disputants in settling disputes, Exclusive of Police or institutionalized force, (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 96 . = Missing data
- 34 1 = Often used
- 32 2 = Sometimes used
- 24 3 = Rarely or never used

771. (No) Mediation/Negotiation/Arbitration: Third parties in disputes, unable to impose a binding decision, but may facilitate settlement (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 98 . = Missing data
- 57 1 = Often used (to settle disputes)
- 19 2 = Sometimes used
- 12 3 = Rarely or never used

772. (No) Litigation: Use of third parties offering binding decisions, with or without formal court systems (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

97 . = Missing data
27 1 = Frequent involvement in litigation by society members
21 2 = Occasional involvement
41 3 = Rare or non-involvement

773. (No) Internal Warfare (Between communities of same society) (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

101 . = Missing data
31 1 = Frequent, occurring at least yearly
14 2 = Common, at least every five years
10 3 = Occasional, at least every generation
30 4 = Rare or never

774. (No) External Warfare (with other societies) (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

102 . = Missing data
45 1 = Frequent, occurring at least yearly
13 2 = Common, at least every five years
6 3 = Occasional, at least every generation
20 4 = Rare or never

775. (Low) Compliance of Individuals with Community Norms and Decisions (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

100 . = Missing data
43 1 = High
31 2 = Moderate
12 3 = Highly Variable

776. (Few) Formal Sanctions and Enforcement for Community Decisions (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

96 . = Missing data
23 1 = Great sanctioning power available
32 2 = Some
35 3 = Little or none

777. (No) Enforcement Specialists (VAR LABEL REVERSED) (e.g., Police, Tax Collectors)

97 . = Missing data
29 1 = Present
21 2 = Not specialized but done by leaders who do other things as well
39 3 = Absent, or carried out by social pressure of wider community

778. (Low) Loyalty to the Local Community (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

103 . = Missing data
30 1 = Especially high
33 2 = High
14 3 = Moderate
6 4 = Low

779. (Low) Loyalty to the Wider Society (in some cases indistinguishable from the local community) (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

102 . = Missing data
11 1 = Especially high -- uniformly high across groups
16 2 = High for the most part across groups in the society
33 3 = Moderate -- some noticeable variation across groups in society
24 4 = Low -- not terribly salient or rarely important as a concern

780. (Low) Hostility toward other Societies (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

112 . = Missing data
28 1 = Extensive: bitter feelings toward almost all outsiders
18 2 = High: bitter feelings toward outsiders, but not always
17 3 = Moderate: sometimes bitter feelings, but much differentiation
11 4 = Low: little hostility toward outsiders

781. (Un)Acceptability of Violence toward Members of the local Community (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

100 . = Missing data
1 = Valued
7 2 = Acceptable
18 3 = Tolerated
61 4 = Disapproved

782. (Un)Acceptability of Violence toward Members of the Same Society, but outside the Local Community (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

109 . = Missing data
12 1 = Valued
28 2 = Acceptable
10 3 = Tolerated
27 4 = Disapproved

783. (Un)Acceptability of Violence toward people in Other Societies (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

122 . = Missing data
39 1 = Valued
16 2 = Acceptable
3 3 = Tolerated

6 4 = Disapproved

784. (No) Taxation Paid to Community (e.g., in agricultural produce, labor, finished goods) (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

101 . = Missing data

31 1 = Regular and non-negligible taxes to community

20 2 = Only in special situations or Modest level

34 3 = None

785. (No) Local Political Fission of Dissatisfied Persons (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

122 . = Missing data

30 1 = Often move to another community following disputes

20 2 = Sometimes move to another community following disputes

14 3 = Rarely or never move to another community following disputes

786. Adult Mobility

107 . = Missing data

18 1 = Adults generally attached to particular communities throughout their lives, especially after marriage

22 2 = Individuals occasionally move to new communities as adults

39 3 = Movement between communities is quite common for adults

787. (Low) Contact with Other Societies (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

99 . = Missing data

45 1 = Frequent, through trade, warfare, travel, etc.

28 2 = Occasional but not often

14 3 = Rare or never

788. Cross-Cutting Ties: extent to which individuals living in different communities of the same society linked together in politically relevant ways

97 . = Missing data

34 1 = No politically relevant links, formal organizations, or strong informal obligations which extend beyond the local community

30 2 = Some politically relevant ties, but wider society divided into some discrete groups not linked through cross-cutting ties

25 3 = Cross-cutting ties link individuals throughout the society, cutting across territorial groups in one or more ways

789. Type of Cross-Cutting ties: Age Organizations (Grades, Sets) Cutting across Communities

- 97 . = Missing data
- 78 1 = Absent
- 5 2 = Present but not politically important
- 6 3 = Present and political important

790. Type of Cross-Cutting ties: Kinship Organizations cutting across
Communities

- 96 . = Missing data
- 23 1 = Absent
- 27 2 = Present but not politically important
- 40 3 = Present and political important

791. Type of Cross-Cutting Ties: Moieties cutting across Communities

- 97 . = Missing data
- 76 1 = Absent
- 8 2 = Present but not politically important
- 5 3 = Present and political important

792. Types of Cross-Cutting Ties: Ritual Organizations (Religious, Cult
Groups) cutting across Communities

- 97 . = Missing data
- 42 1 = Absent
- 27 2 = Present but not politically important
- 20 3 = Present and political important

793. (Low) Female Participation in Public Political Arenas, Relative to Males (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 106 . = Missing data
- 8 1 = High: in some situations equal to or greater than that of men
- 27 2 = Significant but not as high as male involvement
- 19 3 = Not great but clearly some role for women in public aspects
of political life
- 26 4 = Women generally excluded from public aspects of politics

794. (Low) Female Participation in Private Political Arenas, Relative to Males (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 120 . = Missing data
- 35 1 = High: in some situations equal to or greater than that of men
- 15 2 = Significant but not as high as male involvement
- 12 3 = Not great but clearly some role for women in private aspects of
political life

4 4 = Women do not seem to get involved in political life in private arenas

795. (Low) Gender differences in Political or Quasi-Political Positions of Authority (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

102 . = Missing data

8 1 = Women and men eligible for some of the same positions and women commonly do so

18 2 = Women and men eligible for some of the same positions and women occasionally do so

7 3 = Women rarely, if ever, hold some of the same positions regardless of rules of eligibility

51 4 = The same political positions are not open to both women and men

796. (No) Separate Female Organizations and Positions (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

117 . = Missing data

22 1 = Some associations or organizations under exclusive control of women

15 2 = No associations but some positions of authority for which only women are eligible

32 3 = No associations or positions exclusively controlled by women

797. (Low) Coder Assessment of Data Quality (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

96 . = Missing data

14 1 = Especially high -- judgments not difficult to make

31 2 = Good -- some missing data, those available seemed good

34 3 = Moderate but acceptable -- a good deal of inference sometimes required

11 4 = Weak for certain variables with much missing data and only the most general descriptions for some domains

[notes on these codes](#)

DATA QUALITY CONTROL VARIABLES FOR CHILD TRAINING

Ronald P. Rohner, D. Scott Berg, and Evelyn C. Rohner. 1982. Data Quality Control in the Standard Sample: Cross-Cultural Codes. Ethnology 21: 359-372.

STDS31.DAT

The references used for coding the sample were derived from Barry

and Paxson's (1971) research on infancy and childhood.

798. Date of Publication

1 78 = 1780-89

1 82 = 1820-29

3 85 = 1850-59
86 = 1860-69
1 87 = 1870-79
5 88 = 1880-89
2 89 = 1890-99
4 90 = 1900-09
8 91 = 1910-19
14 92 = 1920-29
34 93 = 1930-39
24 94 = 1940-49
48 95 = 1950-59
39 96 = 1960-69
2 97 = 1970-79

799. Number of Pages in the Book

38 0 = 0-99
28 1 = 100-199
38 2 = 200-299
32 3 = 300-399
21 4 = 400-499
10 5 = 500-599
11 6 = 600-699
3 7 = 700-799
8 = 800-899
9 = 900-999
1 10 = 1000-1099
11 = 1100-1199
12 = 1200-1299
1 13 = 1300-1399
2 14 = 1400-1499

800. Number of Pages Related to Child Training Practices

130 0 = 0-9
29 1 = 10-19
8 2 = 20-29
3 3 = 30-39

3 4 = 40-49
2 5 = 50-59
4 6 = 60-69
2 7 = 70-79
3 8 = 80-89
9 = 90-99
10 = 100-109
11 = 110-119
1 12 = 120-129

1 27 = 270-279

801. Proportion of Book Devoted to Child Training

0 - 99%

802. Year Fieldwork Began

113 . = missing data
1 86 = 1860-69
87 = 1870-79
2 88 = 1880-89
1 89 = 1890-99
3 90 = 1900-09
5 91 = 1910-19
10 92 = 1920-29
18 93 = 1930-39
13 94 = 1940-49
17 95 = 1950-59
3 96 = 1960-69
97 = 1970-79

803. Total Months of Fieldwork

103 . = missing data
7 2 =
3 3 =
3 4 =
3 5 =
4 6 =
3 7 =
2 8 =
5 9 =
6 10 =
1 11 =

7 12 =
1 13 =
2 14 =
2 15 =
1 16 =
17 =
4 18 =
31 19 = nineteen and over (up to 99)

804. Age of Informants

106 . = missing data
66 1 = Adults
14 2 = Children and Adults

805. Sex of Informants

106 . = missing data
39 1 = Males
6 2 = Females
35 3 = Both

806. Number of Informants

105 . = missing data
14 1 = 1
31 2 = 2 or 3
20 3 = 4 through 7
2 4 = 8 through 10
14 5 = 11 or more

807. Repeated Observation of Different Families' Socialization Practices

122 . = missing data
1 1 = No (but not distinguished from missing data)
63 2 = Yes

[Note: in this and the next three codes, missing data entries could not be clearly distinguished from cases where the verification efforts identified by the codes were not used.]

808. Use of Multiple Informants to collect data on Child Rearing

118 . = missing data
1 1 = No (but not distinguished from missing data)
67 2 = Yes

809. Use of Tests (e.g., Rorschach, TAT, sentence completion, I.Q.)

166 . = missing data
1 1 = No (but not distinguished from missing data)
19 2 = Yes

810. Other Verification Efforts

178 . = missing data
1 1 = No (but not distinguished from missing data)
7 2 = Yes

811. Number of Verification Efforts

90 . = missing data
5 0 = none
41 1
36 2
3 3
5 4
6 5 = 5 or more

812. Language Familiarity **(e.g., by ethnographers)

97 . = missing data
31 1 = Little or none
35 2 = Some
23 3 = Fluent

813. Community Involvement **(e.g., by ethnographers)

95 . = missing data
17 1 = Limited
38 2 = Intermediate
36 3 = Extensive

[notes on these codes](#)

SEXUAL DIVISION OF LABOR REVISITED

Herbert Barry III and Alice Schlegel. 1982. Cross-Cultural Codes
on Contributions by Women to Subsistence. *Ethnology* 21: 165-188.

STDS32.DAT Variables 814-826

Percent Importance in Contribution to Subsistence and Trade Computed indirectly from variables 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, and 1.

	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	
85+	== == == == == == == == == == == == == == == == == == == ==																	
814. Imptnc Agriculture	38	17		2	3	7	2	18	10	12		26	23	13	4	7	2	1
815. Imptnc Domes. Anim	50	66	3	4	9	35		3				4	8	1	1		1	1
816. Imptnc Fishing	30	78	2	5	8	39		1	5	3	2	3	1	3	4	2		
817. Imptnc Hunting	25	85	2	3	11	36	2	2	7	4	2	1	1	1	1		1	
818. Imptnc Gathering	20	116	1	1	10	22	2	2	3	5	1			1			2	
819. Imptnc Trade	65	80	2	1	7	29						1		1				

	814	815	816	817	818	819
0 = %	38	50	30	25	20	65
5 = %	17	66	78	85	116	80
10 = %		3	2	2	1	2
15 = %	2	4	5	3	11	11
20 = %	3	9	8	11	10	7
25 = %	7	35	39	36	22	29
30 = %	2			2	2	
35 = %	18	13	1	2	2	
40 = %	10		5	7	3	
45 = %	12		3	4	5	
50 = %			2	2	1	
55 = %	26	4	3	1		1
60 = %	23	8	1	1		
65 = %	13	1	3	1	1	1
70 = %	4	1	4	1		
75 = %	7		2		2	
80 = %	2	1		1		
85 = %	1					
90 = %		1				

820. Principal Subsistence Category

- 10 1 = G Gathering
- 16 2 = H Hunting
- 23 3 = F Fishing
- 18 4 = I Incipient Agriculture
- 16 5 = D Domestic Animals
- 46 6 = E Extensive Agriculture
- 55 7 = N Intensive Agriculture

2 8 = T Trade

Percent Female Contribution to Subsistence Tasks

Computed indirectly from the variables 108-112 (agriculture), 113-115 (domestic animals), 101, 104, 107 (Fishing), 103, 105, 106 (Hunting), and 99, 100, 102 (Gathering)

- 821. Percent Female Contribution to Agriculture
- 822. Percent Female Contribution to Domestic Animals
- 823. Percent Female Contribution to Fishing
- 824. Percent Female Contribution to Hunting
- 825. Percent Female Contribution to Gathering

. = Missing Data

0 = 0%

1 = 10%

2 = 20%

3 = 30%

4 = 40%

5 = 50%

6 = 60%

7 = 70%

8 = 80%

9 = 90%

10 =100%

	.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	= 100%
	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==	==
Agriculture	44	16	15	18	19	23	17	17	8	7	1	1	
Domestic Animals	72	29	7	12	8	1	18	7	10	4		18	
Fishing	46	65	12	28	10	9	5	3	5	2		1	
Hunting	28	138	8	2	2	*							
Gathering	49	14	2	8	10	6	23	9	24	3		38	

Note: raw percentages for hunting as follows

138 0 = % dependence

4 5 = %

4 8 = %

2 10 = %

1 13 = %

4 15 = %

1 17 = %

1 20 = %

1 25 = %

2 33 = %

826. Average Female Contribution to Subsistence

* Percentages, computed from weighted sum of variables:

$$\frac{814 \times 821 + 815 \times 822 + 816 \times 823 + 817 \times 824 + 818 \times 825}{100 - 819}$$

This differs from Barry's calculations by at most 1%. Two additional societies are coded with 50% or more trade dependence.

[notes on these codes](#)

ADOLESCENT SEXUAL BEHAVIOR

Herbert Barry, III, and Alice Schlegel. 1984. Measurements of Adolescent Sexual Behavior in the Standard Sample of Societies. Ethnology 23: 315-332.

STDS33.DAT Variables 827-832

827. Sexual Expression in Adolescent Boys and Girls:

828. Sexual Expression in Adolescent Boys and Girls:

Encouragement of sexual behavior, taking into account its frequency, emotional intensity, importance, and variety (including range of partners) in adolescence. Heterosexual intercourse is the principal criterion, but heterosexual foreplay, masturbation, homosexuality, sexual jokes, and exposing the genitals were also considered.

Heterosexual intercourse and other forms of sexual expression are:

	Boys	Girls
. = missing data	32	28
0	0	1
1	9	23
2 = Not approved or admired by parents or authorities	27	37
Mild forms (e.g. sexual jokes) sometimes approved.		
3	5	3
4	12	10
5 = Normally and generally approved [by parents, etc.]	33	31
Moderate frequency, intensity, importance, variety		
6	15	9
7	7	7
8 = Strongly approved and valued [by parents, etc.]	44	34
High frequency, variety of sexual behavior admired.		

9	2	3
10	0	0

829. Sexual Nonrestraint in Adolescent Boys and Girls:

830. Sexual Nonrestraint in Adolescent Boys and Girls:

The absence of sexual restraints such as taboos or restrictions on heterosexual intercourse and other erotic behavior, including heterosexual play, masturbation, and homosexuality. A high degree of modesty, such as the requirement to keep the genitals constantly covered in public, indicates moderate restraint. Incest taboos, if highly emphasized or widely extended, are considered as indicators of restraint.

Heterosexual intercourse and others forms of sexual expression are:

	Boys	Girls
.	31	27
0	0	1
1	4	7
2 = Strictly and effectively prohibited	21	36
3	7	10
4	10	9
5 = Disapproved and punished mildly and inconsistent	30	32
6	13	9
7	5	3
8 = Condoned and not generally punished	45	37
9	20	15
10	0	0

Note: SN = SE + 1 more or less. The authors indicate the advisability of using the sum of the two scores as a "Sexual Freedom" index.

"Sexual Nonrestraint" variables for boys and girls in early and late childhood are formed by the following recodings of variables 326-329:

0 = 11 on variables 326-329
 1 = 10
 2 = 9
 3 = 8 Note: Var. 326 = Early, boys
 4 = 7 327 = Early, girls
 5 = 6
 6 = 5
 7 = 4 Var. 328 = Late, boys
 8 = 3 329 = Late, girls
 9 = 2
 10 = 1

831. Differentiation of Adolescence from Childhood for Boys, Girls:

832. Differentiation of Adolescence from Childhood for Boys, Girls:

These variables were recoded on a three point scale, collapsed from a 0-10 rating. No cases of 0-1 or 9-10 ratings were reported.

Differentiation of adolescent from preadolescent activities, status, and all other attributes of behavior and self-concept: (codesheet definition)

	Boys	Girls
.	20	22
1 = (2)Low, mostly the same, no formal transition Frequent companionship between the two stages (3) (4)	48	62
2 = (5)Substantial, but inconsistent, not formalized, or companionship only for some activities (6) (7)	57	59
3 = (8)High, with formal transition Infrequent companionship with younger children.	61	43

[notes on these codes](#)

STANDARD CROSS-CULTURAL SAMPLE

George P. Murdock and Douglas R. White. 1969. Standard Cross-Cultural Sample. Ethnology 8: 329-369. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980 0.

STDS34.DAT Variables 833-850

0. Latitude in degrees

- = Southern

+ = Northern

0. Longitude in degrees

+ = Eastern

- = Western

833. Subsistence Economy: Dominant Mode

. = Missing data

8 = Hunting

- 7 = Gathering
- 6 = Fishing
- 5 = Exchange
- 4 = Domestic Animals
- 3 = Simple or Shifting Cultivation
- 2 = Horticulture
- 1 = Advanced Agriculture

834. Subsistence Economy: Subsidiary Mode

- . = Missing data
- 8 = Hunting
- 7 = Gathering
- 6 = Fishing
- 5 = Exchange
- 4 = Domestic Animals
- 3 = Simple or Shifting Cultivation
- 2 = Horticulture
- 1 = Advanced Agriculture

835. Political Integration

- . = Missing data
- 1 = Independent local communities
- 2 = Single level of political integration
- 3 = Two levels of supra-community integration
- 4 = Three or more levels of supra-community integration

836. Rule of Descent: Primary

- . = Missing data
 - 1 = Matrilineal, with non-avunculocal residence
 - 2 = Matrilineal, with predominantly avunculocal residence
 - 9 = Matrilineal, predominantly avunculocal residence, with
Patrilineal secondary
 - 3 = Nonlineal or bilateral, i.e., without lineages though
often with personal kindreds
 - 4 = Ambilineal, e.g., with nonunilineal ramages
 - 5 = Quasi-Patrilineal, incipient or decadent patrilineages
 - 6 = Patrilineal
 - 8 = Patrilineal, with Matrilineal secondary
-
- 1 = Matrilineal, with non-avunculocal residence
 - 2 = Matrilineal, with predominantly avunculocal residence
 - 9 = Matrilineal, predominantly avunculocal residence, with
Patrilineal secondary

- 3 = Nonlineal or bilateral, i.e., without lineages though often with personal kindreds
- 6 = Ambilineal, e.g., with nonunilineal ramages
- 7 = Quasi-Patrilineal, incipient or decadent patrilineages
- 8 = Patrilineal, with Matrilineal secondary
- 4 = Patrilineal

[Note: 8 and 9 have secondary principle]

837. Adequacy of HRAF File

- . = No File
 - 1 = Inadequate
 - 2 = Useful
 - 3 = Satisfactory
-
- 3 = Inadequate
 - 2 = Useful
 - 1 = Satisfactory

838. Pinpointing Date

by Year: Two dates should be negative BCE, 44_Hebrews -621, 45_Babylonians -1750

839. Pinpointing Date

840. Outline of World Cultures Region Code (Murdock 1975)

- A 1 = Asia
- E 2 = Europe
- F 3 = Africa
- M 4 = Middle East
- N 5 = North America
- O 6 = Oceania
- R 7 = Russia
- S 8 = South America

841. Outline of World Cultures Country Code (Murdock 1975)

A-Z Subdivisions of the Above coded as numbers 1-26

842. Outline of World Cultures Ethnic Group Code (Murdock 1975)

1-99 Subdivisions of the Above

843. Ethnographic Atlas Region Code (Murdock 1962)

- A 1 = Asia
- C 2 = Circum-Mediterranean
- E 3 = East Eurasia
- I 4 = Insular Pacific
- N 5 = North America
- S 6 = South America

844. Ethnographic Atlas Sub-Region Code (Murdock 1962)

a-z Subdivisions of the Above coded as numbers 1-26

845. Ethnographic Atlas Societal Code (Murdock 1962)

1-99 Subdivisions of the Above

846. Ethnographic Atlas Sequence Number (Murdock 1962) part 1

847. Ethnographic Atlas Sequence Number (Murdock 1962) part 2

848. Atlas of World Cultures Region Code (Murdock 1981)

Same as 844

849. Atlas of World Cultures Sub-Region Code (Murdock 1981)

01-25 Subdivisions of the Above

850. Atlas of World Cultures Societal Code (Murdock 1981)

a-z Subdivisions of the Above coded as numbers 1-26

[notes on these codes](#)

LANGUAGE PHYLUM AND FAMILY MEMBERSHIP

Michael L. Burton, Douglas R. White, John W. M. Whiting John Sodergren,
Cecil Brown. New Codes, revised from the Ethnographic Atlas.

STDS35.DAT Variables 851-853

851. Language Continent -----+

- 0 = African - Mideastern
- 1 = East Asian
- 2 = North Eurasian
- 3 = North American

4 = South American

852.	Language Phylum -----+			
853.	Language Family			
	v		v	
	FAMILY		PHYLUM	REGION
		ATLAS		v
		CODE	v	0 Africa-Arabia
	v		01 Khoisan	
011	SOUTHERN	KH		
012	NORTHERN	KH		
			02 Niger-Kordofanian	
021	ATLANTIC	NCA		
022	BANTOID	NCB		
023	EASTERN	NCE		
024	GUR OR VOLTAIC	NCG		
025	IJO (IJAW)	NCI		
026	KWA	NCK		
027	MANDE	NCM		
028	KORDOFANIAN	KO		
			03 Nilo-Saharan	
031	CENTRAL	CNC		
032	EASTERN	CNE		
033	KUNAMAN	CNK		
034	NUBIAN	CNN		
035	SONGHAI	XX		
036	FUR	XX		
037	SAHARAN	KA		
038	KOMAM	KM		
			04 Afro-Asiatic	
041	BERBER	AAB		
042	CUSHITIC	AAC		
043	CHADIC	AAD		
044	EGYPTIAN	AAE		
045	SEMITIC	AAS		
051	ZERMA	XX	05 Zerma	
			1 SE Asia,	
Oceanea				
			11 Sino-Tibetan	
111	TIBETO-BURMAN	TB-		
112	SINITIC	SI-		
			12 Dravidian	
121	NORTH	DR-		
122	CENTRAL	DR-		

123	SOUTH	DR-	
			13 Mon-Khmer
131	KHMER	MKC	
132	NICOBARESE	MKK	
133	MUNDA	MKM	
?134	SEMANG-SAKAI	MKS	
?135	ANNAMESE	AM	
			14 Indo-Pacific
141		XY	
142	WEST PAPUAN	MP-	
143	CENTRAL PAPUAN	PA-	
144	BOUGAINVILLE	MP-	
?145	TASMANIAN	AU-	
			16 Australian
161	AUSTRALIAN	AU	
			17 Austronesian
171	INDONESIAN AUSTRONESIAN	MP-	
172	NORTHWEST AUSTRONESIAN	MP-	
173	OCEANIC	MP-	
174	FORMOSAN	MP-	
176	MOLUCCAN	MP-	
			18 Thai-Kadai
181	THAI	TK-	
182		TK-	
			1. Isolated Families
1..	ANDAMANESE		
			2 Europe, N.
Asia			
			22 Indo-European
221	ALBANIAN	IEA	
222	BALTIC	IEB	
223	CELTIC	IEC	
224	GERMANIC	IEG	
225	HELLENIC	IEH	
226	ARMENIAN	IEM	
227	INDO-IRANIAN	IEP, I	
228	ROMANCE	IER	
	SLAVIC	IES ???	
			23 Caucasian
231	NORTHWEST CAUCASIAN	AK	
232	NORTH CENTRAL CAUCASIAN	CL	
233	NORTHEAST CAUCASIAN	GR	
			24 Uralic
241	FINNO-UGRIC	UR	
242	SAMOYED	UR	
			25 Altaic

251	TUNGUSIC	ALG	
252	MONGOLIAN	ALM	
253	TURKIC	ALT	
244	JAPANESEOREAN	JR	
245	KOREAN	XX	
?	RYUKUAN		
			27 Siberian Isolates
271	GILYAK	XX	
272	CHUCKCHEE-KAMCHATKA	LU	
273	YUKAGHIR	XX	
274	YENISEAN	XX	
			28 Miao-Yao
281	MIAO	MY	
			2. Isolated Families
2..	BASQUE	XX	
2..	AINU	XX	
2..	BURUSHO	XX	
			3 N. America
			31 Eskimo-Aleutian
311	ESKIMOAN	ES	
312	ALEUTIAN	XX	
			32 NaDene
321	N. ATHABASCAN	ATN	
322	S. ATHABASCAN	ATS	
323	PACIFIC "	ATP	
324	EYAK	XX	
325	TLINGIT	ATT	
			33 Wakashan
331	WAKASHAN	WA	
			34 Penutian
341	PENUTIAN	PE	
	COSTANOAN	PEC	
	MAIDU	PEM	
	MIWOK	PEN	
	WINTUN	PEW	
	YOKUTS	PEY	
342	OREGON PENUTIAN	OP	
	CHINOOKAN	OPC	
	KALAPOONIAN	OPK	
	TAKELMAN	OPT	
343	SAHAPTIN	SH	
	LUTUAMIAN	SHL	
	SAHAPTIAN	SHS	
	WAILLARPUAN	SHW	
344	TSIMSIAN-YAKONAN	YA	
345	GULF PENUTIAN		

	NATCHEZ-MUSKOGAN	NM	
	TUNICAN	TN	
	YUKIAN	YU	
			35 Salishan
344	SALISHAN	SA	
			36 Macro-Algonkian
361	ALGONKIAN	AG	
362	RITWAN	RI	
?	CHEMAKUAN	CM	
			38 Macro-Siouan
381	SIOUAN	SX	
382	CADDOAN	CD	
383	IROQUOIS	IR	
?38.	YUCHI	XX	
?38.	KERESAN	KR	
			39 Macro-Hokan
?	HOKAN	HO	
	CHIMARIKAN	HOC	
	ESSELENIAN	HOE	
	KAROK	HOK	
394	POMO	HOP	
	SHASTAN	HOS	
399	YUMAN	HPY	
	YANAN	HOZ	
?	OTHER SUBFAMILIES		
	COAHUILTECAN		
	CHUMASH		
	JICAQUE		
	KARANKAWA		
	SALINA		
	SERI		
	SUPANEC		
	TEQUISTLALEC		
	TONKAWA		
	WASHO		
			30 Uto-Aztecan
301	AZTECAN	NA	
?302	SONORAN	PI,TC	
?	TARACAHITIAN	TC	
303	SHOSHONEAN	SS	
			3? Kiowa-Tanoan
?3?1	KIOWAN	XY	
?3?2	TANOAN	TA	
			3. Isolated Families
3..	ZUNI	XX	

America

			40 Mayan
401	MAYAN	MA	
?402	MIZOCUAVEAN	MZ	
			41 Mesoamerican
411	OTO-MANGUEAN	OM	
412	MIXE-ZOQUE	MI	
?	ZAPOTECAN	ZA	
			42 Macro-Carib
421	CARIBAN	CA	
?422	PEBAN	PB	
?	CHOCO		
?423	WITOTAN	WI	
			43 Macro-Chibchan
431	CHIBCHAN	CH	
432	MISUMALPAN	MS	
433	PAEZAN	XX	
434	YANOMAMAN	XX	
435	WARRAUAN	XX	
?	YUNGA-PURUHAN		
			44 Ge-Panoan
441	GE	GE	
	BORORAN	BO	
	CAINGANG	CG	
442	GUAYCURAN	GU	
	MATACO-MAGUAY	MM	
	CHIQUITOAN	CQ	
443	MASCOIAN	MN	
444	PANOAN	PN	
445	BOTOCUDO	XX	
?	ZAMUCOAN	ZM	
?	KATUKINIAN	KK	
?	CAHUAPANIAN	CP	
			45 Equitorial
451	TUPI-GUARANI	TG	
452	JIVAROAN	XX	
453	TUCANOAN	BE	
454	ARAWAKAN	AR	
	TACANA		
	TUCUNA	TU	
455	TIMOTE		
?	ZAPAROAN	ZP	
?	PUINAVEAN	PU	
			46 Andean
471	ARAUCANIAN	AC	

472 YAHGAN
 473 TEHUELCHUAN TH
 474 QUECHUAN KE - related to Hokan? see Steward 6:197

notes on these codes

CLIMATE AND SUBSISTENCE

Douglas R. White, John W. M. Whiting, and Michael L. Burton. 1986.

New Codes.

STDS36.DAT Variables 854-859

854. Niche Temperature (Approximate) Adapted from William Goode, World Atlas

129	1 = Very hot	Af Am Aw Caf Caw BSh BWh
9	2 = Hot	Caw Hh<> BWn Bw
13	3 = Warm	Cs b Cbw Hk BWk
14	4 = Mild	Cb f Cc BSk
3	5 = Cool	Daf Daw
4	6 = Cold	Dbf
11	7 = Very cold	Dcf Dcw
3	8 = Polar	ET

< > coded as category but fall in this range

855. Niche Rainfall (Approximate) Adapted from William Goode, World Atlas

(see categories above) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

49	1 = Tropical rainforest
36	2 = Very wet
24	3 = Wet
20	4 = Moderately wet
35	5 = Dry
3	6 = Very dry
19	7 = Desert

856. Niches Adapted from William Goode, World Atlas

# Temperature (1 = Hot)	Goode Atlas
# Rainfall (1 = Wet)	Code
	Total
11 Tropical Rain Forest	Af Am 49
4 1 Congo	
1 2 Gold Coast	
3 Madagascar	

1	4 India		
	5 Ceylon		
1	6 Burma, Siam, Malaysia		
	7 Cambodia		
	8 Vietnam		
	9 Hainan		
31	10 Insular Pacific		
	11 Australian Cairns Area (N.E.)		
1	12 Brazilian S.E. Coast		
5	13 Amazon Basin		
4	14 Ecuadorian & Colombian W. Coast, C. American E. Coast		
1	15 Dominican Republic & Antilles		
	12 Tropical Savannah	Aw	36
10	1 C. Africa		
5	2 Sudan		
	3 Madagascar		
2	4 India		
	5 Ceylon		
5	6 S.E. Asia (Thailand, Cambodia)		
2	7 Bali & Lesser Sundas		
1	8 Australia		
7	9 Brazil		
2	10 Venezuela		
1	11 S. W. Mexico and Veracruz		
	12 Yucatan		
1	13 Caribbean		
	13 Continental Forest	Caf	9
	1 Durban		
	2 North Italy		
	3 Hungary		
1	4 Yangtzi		
1	5 Taiwan		
1	6 S. Korea		
1	7 S. Japan		
	8 Taiwan		
	9 S.E. Australian Coast		
3	10 Argentina		
2	11 S.E. U.S.		
	14 Benares Type (Summer Rain Winter Drought)	Caw	4
4	1 North India - Burma		
	2 N.E. Coast of Australia		

15	Tropical Steppe	BSh	13
	1 Barotseland		
8	2 Sudan		
1	3 Moroccan		
1	4 S. W. Arabia		
1	5 Iran - Afghanistan - Pakistan		
	6 India		
	7 Australia		
	8 Brazil - Recife area		
1	9 Venezuela - Caracas area		
1	10 Central & Northern Mexican and Southern U.S. Plains		
17	Tropical Desert	BWh	18
2	1 Kalahari		
1	2 Somali - Kenya		
8	3 Sahara		
	4 Arabia		
	5 Dashte Kavir (Iran)		
1	6 Baluchistan - Indus		
1	7 C. Australia		
4	8 Southwest U.S.		
1	9 Great Basin		
25	Equatorial Highlands	Hh	8
1	1 E. Africa		
4	2 Ethiopia		
	3 Borneo		
	4 New Guinea		
	5 N. Andes		
1	6 C. America		
2	7 Meso-America		
26	Coastal Desert	BWn	
	1 S.W. Africa		
	2 S. American W. Coast		
127	a Patagonian Desert	BW	1
33	Mediterranean	Cs, Cs	7
	1 Capetown		
3	2 Mediterranean		
	3 S. Australia		
1	4 Chile N. Coast		
3	5 California		
34	a Transvaal	Cbw	

	35 Temperate Highlands	Hh	6
2	1 Mongolia		
	2 Alps		
1	3 Caucasus		
2	4 S. Andes		
1	5 Rockies		
	36 Mid Latitude Desert	BWk	
	1 Gobi Desert		
	2 Aral Sea Deserts		
	43 Moderate Marine Forest	Cb	8
	1 S. Africa - Port Elizabeth	Cbf	
2	2 N.W. Europe (incl. England & Ireland)		
	3 S.E. Australia		
	4 Tasmania		
1	5 New Zealand		
	6 S. Chile		
1	7 Parana (Sao Paolo)		
4	8 N.W. Coast		
1	44 Tierra del Fuego	Cc	1
	45 Middle Latitude Steppe	BSk	5
2	1 Anatolia		
2	2 Central Asian		
	3 Andean		
1	4 Williston		
	54 Humid Warm Continental	Daf	3
	1 Romania		
	2 N. Japan		
	3 N. China (Huan River)		
3	4 U.S. Midlands		
	55 Humid - Warm Summer Continental	Daw	
	1 N. China (Liao River)		
	64 Humid Cool Continental	Dbf	4
1	1 Russia		
1	2 Hokkaido		
2	3 Great Lakes		
	74 Subarctic Taiga (humid all year)	Dcf	8
1	1 Scandinavia - N. Russia		
	2 Kamchatka		

7	3	Canada		
		75 Subarctic (humid summer)	Dcw	3
3	1	Siberia	Ddw	
		86 Tundra	ET	3
2	1	Old World Circumpolar		
1	2	New World Circumpolar		

857. Climate Type - Ordered in terms of Open Access to Rich Ecological Resources D. White and M. Burton 1986

6	1	= Polar
38	2	= Desert or cold steppe
50	3	= Tropical rainforest
39	4	= Moist temperate
45	5	= Tropical savanna
8	6	= Tropical highlands

858. Subsistence Type - Ecological Classification

D. White, 1984, after Karen and Jeffrey Paige (1981)

FORAGERS: 80% or more dependence on food collection

9	1	= Gathering
9	2	= Hunting and/or Marine Animals
12	3	= Fishing
8	4	= Anadromous Fishing (spawning fish such as Salmon)

DOMESTICATED ANIMALS: Pastoralism >33% or Mounted Hunting

5	5	= Mounted Hunting
18	6	= Pastoralism

SHIFTING CULTIVATION: new field cleared annually, cultivated for a year or two, then allowed to revert to forest

33	7	= Shifting Cultivation, with digging sticks or wooden hoes
19	8	= Shifting Cultivation, with metal hoes

HORTICULTURE: semi-intensive agriculture limited mainly to vegetal gardens or groves of fruit trees rather than field crops

18	9	= Horticultural Gardens or Tree Fruits
0	10	= Advanced Horticulture, with metal hoes

INTENSIVE AGRICULTURE: permanent fields or short fallow and long period of use of fields, with fertilization by compost, animal manure, crop rotation, or other

23	11	= Intensive Agriculture, with no plow
----	----	---------------------------------------

32 12 = Intensive Agriculture, with plow

859. Resource Base - Reclassification of above, as per Paige and Paige

. = Missing data

LOW RESOURCES

9 1 = (2) Hunting and/or Marine Animals

9 2 = (1) Gathering

12 3 = (3) Fishing

UNSTABLE RESOURCES

5 4 = (5) Mounted Hunting

33 5 = (7) Shifting Cultivation, with digging sticks or wooden hoes

8 6 = (4) Anadromous Fishing

18 7 = (9) Horticultural Gardens or Tree Fruits

23 8 = (11) Intensive Agriculture, with no plow

HIGH RESOURCES

0 9 = (10) Advanced Horticulture, with metal hoes

19 10 = (8) Shifting Cultivation, with metal hoes

18 11 = (6) Pastoralism

32 12 = (12) Intensive Agriculture, with plow

000. Mourning Behavior by Gender - from Variables 27-30, Rosenblatt,

Scaled from low to high male emotionality

Note: this variable out of sequence (variable 0 of 01N.DAT file)

128 . = Missing data

1 0 = No mourning

31 1 = Women cry more than men, and if any self-mutilation,
women self-mutilate, not men

2 2 = Men self-mutilate more than women, crying equal

1 3 = Men self-mutilate more than women, and show more
aggression, crying equal

2 4 = Men show more aggression than women, but women cry more

20 5 = Equal self-mutilation, if any, and equal crying

1 6 = Men show more aggression but not more self-mutilation,
and equal crying

[notes on these codes](#)

POLYGyny: FORM AND FREQUENCY

Douglas R. White. 1988. Rethinking Polygyny: Co-Wives, Codes, and Cultural Systems. CURRENT ANTHROPOLOGY 29:529-559.

(project begun in collaboration with Michael L. Burton, and John W. M. Whiting).

STDS37.DAT Variables 860-878

860. Cultural Basis of Polygyny

- 3 . = Missing data
- 27 1 = Monogamy prescribed
- 32 2 = Monogamy preferred, but exceptional cases of polygyny
- 45 3 = Polygyny preferred by individual men with leadership attributes
(chiefs, medicine men, outstanding hunters)
- 33 4 = Polygyny preferred by men of a higher social class: men of
wealth, rank, nobility, etc.
- 46 5 = Polygyny preferred by most men, and attained by most men of
sufficient years or wealth to obtain wives. Thus: (a)
older men usually have more wives; (b) polygyny is
generally based on the accumulation of wealth; and (c)
extra wives are an economic asset in terms of labor.

861. Standard Polygamy Code: Whyte, Murdock and Wilson, Murdock Atlas

- 10 . = Missing data
- 2 0 = Polyandry
- 27 1 = Monogamy prescribed
- 33 2 = Monogamy preferred, but exceptional cases of polygyny
- 54 3 = Limited polygyny < 20% of married males
- 60 4 = Full polygyny 20% or more of married males

862. Sororal Polygyny

NOTE: There is sufficient information for an exclusively non-sororal category, see especially Murdock's Africa (1959). Probably also sufficient for sororal preferred but not predominant.

- 24 . = Missing data
- 25 1 = No polygyny (M)
- 93 2 = Non-sororal polygyny predominant (Atlas PQ) (sororal may or may
not be permitted)
- 35 3 = Sororal or marriage to wife's kin predominant (Atlas RS)
- 9 4 = Sororal or secondary marriage to wife's kin only

863. Distance between Co-Wives

- 32 . = Missing data
- 1 0 = One wife, multiple husbands
- 25 1 = One wife (Atlas M)
- 59 2 = Co-residence for multiple wives (Atlas PR)
- 25 3 = One wife resides with husband, others in separate houses

- 12 4 = One wife resides with husband, others in separate communities
30 5 = Separate housing in compound for every wife (Atlas QS)
2 6 = Separate housing in village for every wife [as might occur,
for example, with men's houses, e.g., Otoro - check]

864. Rooming Arrangement for Wives

- 6 . = Missing data
130 1 = Wife sleeps in same room with husband
50 2 = Wife sleeps in room apart from husband's room, including
cases of men's dormitories or 30% or more polygynously
married women if co-wives sleep apart (e.g., Trobriand
chiefs' wives constitute circa 39% of the married women)

865. Rooming Arrangement for Husband

- 7 . = Missing data
141 1 = Husband has no room apart (dominant pattern, e.g., for
Trobriand commoners)
38 2 = Husband has a room apart, even if rotates among wives

866. Higher rates of polygyny for men of wealth, rank, nobility, or higher
social class.

- * = merge 1-3: incomplete coding for categories 1,2
33 . = Missing data
63 0 = No Stratified polygyny
10 1 = Hereditary upper social class (note: incompletely coded)
9 2 = Achieved rank connected with groups (note: incompletely coded)
71 3 = Achieved wealth - due to contributions of wives

867. Multiple wives for skilled hunters

- * = merge 1-3: incomplete coding for categories 2,3
25 . = Missing data
135 0 = No, or unimportant
22 1 = exceptional skill in hunting
2 2 = exceptional skill in cultivation
2 3 = exceptional skill in pastoralism (herding)

868. Multiple wives for Leaders, Headmen, Chiefs

- 26 . = Missing data
95 0 = No, or unimportant
65 1 = Yes, or Leaders have more wives than commoners

869. Multiple wives for Medicine Men or Shamans

NOTE: sometimes coded 0 for General polygyny although magicians also polygynous - unclear whether higher polygyny level should be required in this instance for this code

26 . = Missing data
140 0 = No, or unimportant
20 1 = Yes

870. Additional wives or concubines from Slavery or Capture in Warfare

NOTE: It is often difficult to distinguish secondary wives taken as slave concubines, or marriage to freed slaves, and wives taken from capture in warfare, as slavery areas often capture slaves

28 . = Missing data
92 0 = No female captives
8 1 = Women taken as captives but not married
58 2 = Captives in war or slaves taken as wives or concubines

871. Percentage of Married Men with More than One Wife

39 . = Missing data
147 = Percentage given

872. Percentage of Married Women Polygynously Married

(share husband with one or more co-wives)

41 . = Missing data
145 = Percentage given

873. Reliability of Data for Percentage Polygynously Married

39 . = Missing data
87 1 = Direct percentages: good quantitative data
13 2 = Direct percentages for male polygyny, female polygyny estimated for minimum of two wives per man, where if
$$P = \% \text{ men married polygynously}$$
then $Q = 2P / 100 + P$ is the % women married polygynously
3 3 = percentage female polygyny estimated from ratios of men with different numbers of wives, provided by ethnographer
2 4 = lower of two or more censuses used, or estimates where there is some other reason to believe that true percentages are higher for both males and females
23 5 = estimates from 0 to 5% male polygyny inferred from statements about limited polygyny; these are doubled for female percentages (a minimal estimate)

19 6 = uncertain coding

874. Polygyny Data Source

46 . = Missing data
55 1 = Sample of over 100 married men
29 2 = Sample of less than 100 married men, but of an entire settlement
48 3 = Estimate from Ethnographer Statements
8 4 = Estimate by Inference from Ethnographer Statements

875. Date for Polygyny Code

62 . = Missing data
1 11 = 110 AD
1 29 = 1290-99
1 55 = 1550-59
1 63 = 1630-39
2 75 = 1675-79
1 82 = 1820-29
1 83 = 1830-39
2 84 = 1840-49
5 85 = 1850-59
4 86 = 1860-69
4 87 = 1870-79
3 88 = 1880-89
8 89 = 1890-99
4 90 = 1900-09
6 91 = 1910-19
14 92 = 1920-29
25 93 = 1930-39
20 94 = 1940-49
-- 95 = 1950-59
-- 96 = 1960-69
- 97 = 1970-79

876. Polygyny Distributions

129 . = Missing data
27 0 = True Binomial
30 1 = Negative Binomial

877. Polygyny Guttman Scale I: "Co-Wife Autonomy" constructed from 854-852

7 . = Missing data
70 0 = None of the following
50 1 = Stratified Polygyny (854) only

- 5 2 = Negative binomial (855), plus above
- 14 3 = Marriage of female captives (858), plus above
- 6 4 = General polygyny (849), plus above
- 8 5 = Rooming apart (853), plus above
- 26 6 = Polygynous compounds (852), plus above

878. Polygyny Guttman Scale II: "Charismatic" constructed from 851-855

- 3 . = Missing data
- 38 0 = None of the following
- 80 1 = Rooming together (853) only
- 27 2 = Co-Wives same dwelling (852), plus above
- 24 3 = Sororal (851), plus above
- 8 4 = Polygynous hunters (855), plus above
- 6 5 = Exclusive sororal polygyny (851), plus above

[notes on these codes](#)

MAGICO-RELIGIOUS PRACTITIONERS

Michael J. Winkelman and Douglas R. White. 1986. Cross Cultural Study of Magico-Religious Practitioners: Database.

World Cultures 2(3).

STDS38.DAT Variables 879-884

Samples every 4th society in the Standard Sample (1, 5, 9, ...), but societies 9 and 185 have insufficient data to code; 2 added

879. Shaman

- 139 . = Not Coded or Insufficient Data
- 34 0 = Absent
- 13 1 = Present

880. Shaman/Healer

- 139 . = Not Coded or Insufficient Data
- 36 0 = Absent
- 11 1 = Present

881. Healer

- 139 . = Not Coded or Insufficient Data
- 25 0 = Absent

17 1 = Present
5 2 = Present - with characteristics of the Healer, but not
* included in the initial analyses used to determine the
* practitioner types, and therefore classified as a
* "Healer Complex" practitioner.

882. Medium

139 . = Not Coded or Insufficient Data
30 0 = Absent
17 1 = Present

883. Sorcerer/Witch

139 . = Not Coded or Insufficient Data
29 0 = Absent
17 1 = Present (Note: the Roman practitioner known as a
* sorcerer, witch, necromancer, etc. was clustered
* with the Shaman/Healers although the social role
* was much the same as the Sorcerer/Witch here)

884. Priest

139 . = Not Coded or Insufficient Data
19 0 = Absent
28 1 = Present

[notes on these codes](#)

FEMALE CONTRIBUTION TO SUBSISTENCE

Douglas R. White. Scales constructed from existing codes.

STDS39.DAT Variables 885-889

885. Female Contribution to Subsistence: Ethnographic Atlas
886. Female Contribution to Subsistence: Martin Whyte
887. Female Contribution to Subsistence: Barry and Schlegel
888. Female Contribution to Subsistence: Maximal Difference of Three Scores
889. Female Contribution to Subsistence: Average of Three Scores

* = 0-99 %
* Variable 885 Reliability = .723
* Variable 886 Reliability = .563 WARNING !
* Variable 887 Reliability = .458 WARNING !

* Variable 889 Reliability = .800

* Variable 890 Reliability = .795

890. Female Contribution to Subsistence: Average of Three Scores

* Variable 890 Reliability = .800

0 = 0- 4%

1 = 5-14%

2 = 15-24%

3 = 25-34%

4 = 35-44%

5 = 45-54%

6 = 55-64%

7 = 65-74%

8 = 75-84%

9 = 85-99%

[notes on these codes](#)

THE NATURE OF WARFARE

Valerie Wheeler [Nammour], 1974. Drums and Guns: A Cross-Cultural Study of the Nature of War. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Oregon.

Datafile: STDS40.DAT Vars. 891-916. Warfare

The author's comments on reliability and validity are cited after each code, where relevant.

References cited:

Naroll, Raoul. 1966. Does military deterrence deter? *Trans-Action* 3(2): 14-20.

Otterbein, Keith F. 1970. *The Evolution of War: A Cross-cultural study*. HRAF Press.

891. FREQUENCY OF INTERNAL WAR (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

Otterbein's (1970: 3, 84, 143) definition of internal war excludes feuding: warfare between political communities within the cultural unit, i.e., contiguous political communities that are culturally similar. p. 3: "Warfare is defined as armed combat between political communities. Armed combat, which is fighting with weapons, is performed by military organizations. When political communities within the same cultural unit engage in warfare, this is considered to be internal war." p. 143: "If there is more than one military organization within a political

community, and these ... engage in armed combat, this is considered feuding or civil war, depending on the scope of the conflict."

26 . = Missing Data
17 1 = Continual
54 2 = Frequent
89 3 = Infrequent

892. FREQUENCY OF EXTERNAL WAR - ATTACKING (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

[Follows Otterbein 1970: 84, 143-144]

29 . = Missing Data
31 1 = Continual
61 2 = Frequent
65 3 = Infrequent

893. FREQUENCY OF EXTERNAL WAR - BEING ATTACKED (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

[Follows Otterbein 1970: 84, 143-144]

33 . = Missing Data
26 1 = Continual
67 2 = Frequent
60 3 = Infrequent

894. FORM OF MILITARY MOBILIZATION (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

[Adapted from Otterbein 1970: 144]

26 . = Missing Data
60 1 = Age-grades, military societies, standing armies
86 2 = None of above: but men organized as friends, family, lineage, clan
14 3 = Absence of military organization altogether

895. DECISION TO ENGAGE IN WAR

[Follows Otterbein 1970: 28-29, 144]

49 . = Missing Data
102 1 = Taken by official or council of the political community
35 2 = Anyone

896. COMMENCEMENT OF WAR

[Follows Otterbein 1970: 32, 144]

53 . = Missing Data
21 1 = By announcement
8 2 = By mutual agreement

104 3 = By surprise attack

897. CONCLUSION OF WAR

[Follows Otterbein 1970: 35, 144]

53 . = Missing Data
61 1 = By negotiation
52 2 = By simply stopping
20 3 = War is not ended but is continual

898. PEACE CEREMONY (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

104 . = Missing Data
61 1 = Present
21 2 = Absent

899. MILITARY EXPECTATIONS I-PRE-STATE (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

[Follows Naroll 1966, with modifications by Otterbein 1970]

19 . = Missing Data
99 1 = High, with any one of the following present:
Subjugation of territory or people (909)
Collection of tribute (910)
Land - fields, hunting/fishing territory, pastures (911)
Trophies and honors (including captives for sacrifice) (913)
68 2 = Low, absence of any of the above

900. MILITARY EXPECTATIONS II-STATE (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

20 . = Missing Data
76 1 = High, with any one of the following present:
Subjugation of territory or people (909)
Collection of tribute (910)
Land - fields, hunting/fishing territory, pastures (911)
90 2 = Low, absence of any of the above

901. CASUALTY RATE (VAR LABEL REVERSED) Poor correlation with Ember 2005 Male Mortality in war

[Follows Otterbein 1970: 81, 146] Ember 1=Lo 2=Hi

v901 1 Hi 1 6
107 . = Missing Data 2 Lo 3 2 p=0.15 (n.s. but positive)
35 1 = High (1/3rd or more of combatants)
44 2 = Low

"This has turned out to be a difficult variable to code;
information does not exist in most cases." Wheeler 1974:270

902. LEADERSHIP DURING BATTLE

[Modified from Otterbein 1970: 23-28, 144]

- 44 . = Missing Data
62 1 = An official who could back up his decision by force
67 2 = An informal leader whom people obeyed because of respect,
but who had no means to force warriors to obey
13 3 = Everyone is on his own

"When I drew up this variable, I neglected to allow for those cases where a leader has an official position -- appointed war chief, hereditary war chief -- and is very aware of the honor and respect of this office but still has no means to force followers to obey. His formality may be hollow if people choose to disregard his direction."
Wheeler 1974:272

903. PRESTIGE ASSOCIATED WITH BEING A SOLDIER OR WARRIOR (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

- 35 . = Missing Data
61 1 = A great deal; important for every male
64 2 = some, not necessary to be a warrior to have influence in
the community
26 3 = No special consideration, respect, or distinctions for a
man who fights

904. COWARDICE: DEFINED AS

- 128 . = Missing Data
27 1 = Refusing to fight
29 2 = Leaving companions
2 3 = Running away

"This variable is a failure, but for an interesting reason. With very few exceptions, even including professionally trained ethnographers, observers simply do not state what action brings down an accusation of cowardice. Cowardice is often mentioned, but not what it is seen to be." Wheeler 1974: 273.

905. REWARDS (VAR LABEL REVERSED) (Special gifts, praises, or ceremonies, not including ritual purification for a man who has killed an enemy in battle or otherwise shown skill in war)

- 77 . = Missing Data
68 1 = Yes, usually or always
16 2 = Sometimes
25 3 = Rarely or never

"This variable augments variable [903]" Wheeler 1974:273

906. DID MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY EXPECT VIOLENCE TO SOLVE THEIR PROBLEMS? (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

57 . = Missing Data

71 1 = Yes

58 2 = No

"My operationalization of this variable breaks all the methodological rules and consequently is vulnerable to attack... the coder has used his assessment of the material overall.... I think the variable is enormously important, and eventually I hope to build some rigor ... into it." Wheeler 1974:274-5.

907. VALUE OF WAR: VIOLENCE/WAR AGAINST NON-MEMBERS OF THE GROUP (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

40 . = Missing Data

72 1 = Enjoyed and considered to have high value

51 2 = Considered to be a necessary evil

23 3 = Consistently avoided, denounced, not engaged in

"This variable complements but does not duplicate, or resolve, variable [906].... Clumsy as this variable may seem, it was quite easy to code, largely due to clear observation by the ethnographer as to the value of war. The evidence may be comments by the observer, texts or poems and songs, or statements by the actors." Wheeler 1974: 275

908. MILITARY SUCCESS (VAR LABEL REVERSED): IS POLITICAL COMMUNITY/CULTURAL UNIT WINNING OR LOSING IN THE LONG RUN

[Modified from Otterbein 1970 to include population as well as territory]

14 . = Missing Data

42 1 = Yes -- its boundaries/population are expanding

63 2 = No change -- boundaries/population stationary

(the population is able to replace those lost in war)

8 3 = Breaking even -- what it loses in territory it takes from others

59 4 = No -- its boundaries/population are shrinking

909. SUBJUGATION OF TERRITORY OR PEOPLE (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

18 . = Missing Data

35 1 = Present

133 2 = Absent or not mentioned

910. COLLECTION OF TRIBUTE (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

18 . = Missing Data
18 1 = Present
150 2 = Absent or not mentioned

911. ACQUISITION OF LAND (VAR LABEL REVERSED): FIELDS, HUNTING/FISHING TERRITORIES, PASTURES

18 . = Missing Data
50 1 = Present
118 2 = Absent or not mentioned

912. PLUNDER (VAR LABEL REVERSED) (INCLUDING CAPTIVES FOR SLAVES, HOSTAGES, ADOPTION)

18 . = Missing Data
104 1 = Present
64 2 = Absent or not mentioned

913. TROPHIES AND HONORS (VAR LABEL REVERSED) (INCLUDING CAPTIVES FOR SACRIFICE)

18 . = Missing Data
49 1 = Present
119 2 = Absent or not mentioned

914. REVENGE (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

17 . = Missing Data
111 1 = Present
58 2 = Absent or not mentioned

915. DEFENSE (VAR LABEL REVERSED)

18 . = Missing Data
97 1 = Present
71 2 = Absent or not mentioned

"The coding of defense was generally difficult because so few authors specifically mentioned it. Following the rule [of coding no mentions as absences], I marked it as absent, I simply do not know where it was truly absent and where the ethnographer assumed that any ninny would know that it [must] exist. Otterbein (1970) also had difficulty coding this attribute because of such an assumption. Therefore, I do not consider my quantitative results on defense to be reliable. Otterbein made one useful distinction that I could not implement satisfactorily. He coded the military expectations in order of importance -- first, second, third. There were too many cases where I could not make such a

judgment, even if the data on expectations per se were good." Wheeler
1974:270.

916. AGGRESSIVE DEFENSE (VAR LABEL REVERSED) (PRE-EMPTIVE ATTACK IF ENEMY THOUGHT ABOUT TO ATTACK)

19 . = Missing Data
13 1 = Present
154 2 = Absent or not mentioned

[notes on these codes](#)

SLAVERY AND SOCIAL DEATH

Orlando Patterson. 1982. Slavery and Social Death: A Comparative
Study. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press.

Datafile: STDS41.DAT Vars. 917-920. Slavery

Definitions: Patterson defines slaveholding as "permanent dominant
violation of natively alienated and generally dishonored persons." This
excludes non-hereditary slavery, and thus does not include what Murdock
(1967: 166) classifies as incipient slavery. His focus is on
slaveholding societies, and excludes societies largely composed of
former slaves.

917. Historical frame for pinpointing date where slaveholding present

1 . = Missing data
119 1 = No slaveholding
1 2 = 1750 BC
1 3 = 620 BC
1 4 = Early 100s
1 5 = 1292
1 6 = Early 1500s
1 7 = Mid 1500s
1 8 = 1600-1650
1 9 = Mid 1700s
1 10 = Late 1700s
1 11 = 1780-1820
2 12 = Early 1800s
1 13 = 1800-1910
1 12 = 1850-1950
2 15 = 1800s
4 16 = Mid 1800s
15 17 = Late 1800s
7 18 = Late 1800s - Early 1900s

- 1 19 = Late 1800s - 1910
- 2 20 = Late 1800s - 1930s
- 10 21 = Early 1900s
- 4 22 = 1900 - 1920s
- 5 23 = 1900 - 1930s
- 3 24 = 1900 - 1940s

For the most part these are historical periods in which slaveholding is present by Patterson's definition, and they contain the standard sample pinpointing date. However, Patterson is careful about his dates and his selective use of discrepancies from the standard sample temporal pinpointing should be carefully noted.

In the following cases, judging from those with large scale slaveholding, Patterson shifts to an earlier date when the slave system was operative or recently ceased. The focal period for the presence of slaveholding in these cases is usually fifty years (in one case 100 years, in another 200) prior to the standard sample focal date.

	STDS	Patterson	Largescale Slaveholding
	Foci	Foci	Era
20 Mende	1945	Early 1900s	Late 19th C.
21 Wolof	1950	Late 1800s-early 1900s	1300-1900
25 Wodaabe Fulani	1951	Late 1800s-early 1900s	1750-1900
27 Massa	1910	Late 1800s	1600-1800s
30 Otoro Nuba	1930	Late 1800s-early 1900s	None
40 Teda	1950	Early 1900's	None
85 Iban	1950	Early 1900's	None
112 Ifugao	1910	Early 1800's	None
116 Koreans	1947	Late 1800s	660-1700s
159 Goajiro	1947	Early 1900's	None

However, in the following cases with large scale slaveholding at an earlier date the pinpointing focus was not shifted, apparently because the Standard Sample focal groups were not slaveholders but formed either part of the slave population, or were peripheral to the slaveholding system:

	STDS	Patterson	Largescale Slaveholding
	Foci	Foci	Era
17 Ibo	1935	1900-1935	18th & 19th C's
22 Bambara	1902	1800-1910	1464-1720

24	Songhai	1940		1464-1720
26	Hausa	1900	late 1800s-early 1900s	1600-1800
165	Saramacca	1928		1790-1862

The only other date discrepancy is for following:

38	Bogo	1855	Early 1900's	No data
----	------	------	--------------	---------

Entries for slaveholding should be considered for the following:

37	Amhara	1953	"Traditional"	Yes
----	--------	------	---------------	-----

918. Manumission of slaves

1	.	= Missing Data
18	1	= Infrequent
10	2	= Not common
21	3	= Frequent
17	4	= No data on rates of manumission, but hereditary slaveholding is present by Patterson's definition
7	5	= Hereditary slaveholding not present by Patterson's definition, although present by Murdock's definition
5	6	= Hereditary slaveholding not present by Patterson's definition, although slavery present by Murdock's definition, unascertained as to whether hereditary
8	7	= Hereditary slaveholding not present by Patterson's definition, although nonhereditary slavery present (e.g., slaves captured in warfare but not inherited) by Murdock's definition.
97	8	= Slavery not present by either definition
2	9	= Slavery not present by either definition, although the societies are largely composed of former slaves.

919. Large scale slaveholding systems: recency

-	.	= Missing Data
168	0	= Not present
6	1	= Present at or immediate prior to pinpointing date
6	2	= Present within past fifty years
3	3	= Present within past one hundred years
2	4	= Present within past two hundred years
1	5	= Present within past three hundred years

920. Large scale slaveholding systems: proportion of slaves

-	.	= Missing Data
168	0	= Not present

5 1 = 1/6 to 1/3 of society, sometimes more
6 2 = 1/3 or more
5 2 = more than 40 percent
1 2 = more than 50 percent
1 2 = more than 80 percent

notes on these codes

AGRICULTURAL POTENTIALS

Source: Frederic L. Pryor, 1986. The Adoption of Agriculture: Some
Theoretical and Empirical Evidence. [American Anthropologist 88:894-897](#).

Datafile: STDS42.DAT Vars. 921-930. Agricultural Potentials

The evaluations of data quality were made by the author, who notes that
such judgements are highly subjective.

921. Agricultural Potential 1: Sum of Land Slope, Soils, Climate Scales
[see below for definitions of components added]

1 4 = Poorest potential
5 = 5
1 6 = 6
7 = 7
5 8 = 8
1 9 = 9
2 10 = 10
7 11 = 11
8 12 = 12
5 13 = 13
14 14 = 14
10 15 = 15
16 16 = 16
24 17 = 17
25 18 = 18
29 19 = 19
24 20 = 20
7 21 = 21
5 22 = 22
4 23 = Richest potential

922. Land Slope. Food and Agricultural Organization/UNESCO. 1971-78. Soil
Maps of the World. UNESCO. [adjusted in some cases by information drawn
from the ethnographies]

- 29 4 = Steeply dissected
- 15 5 =
- 36 6 = Rolling to hilly (8% to 30% slope)
- 30 7 =
- 76 8 = Level to gently undulating (0 to 8% slope)

923. Data Quality: Inferences

- 169 0 = Good data
- 17 1 = Inferential

924. Suitability of Soils for Agriculture. Food and Agricultural Organization/ UNESCO. 1971-78. Soil Maps of the World. UNESCO.
[qualitative estimates from soil type discussions]

- 4 0 = Very Poor
- 30 2 = Poor
- 3 3
- 99 4 = Fair
- 11 5
- 30 6 = Good
- 1 7
- 8 8 = Very good

925. Data Quality: Inferences

- 180 0 = Good data
- 6 1 = Inferential

926. Climate. Papadakis, J. 1966. Climates of the World and their Agricultural Potential. Buenos Aires. [used to determine one of 73 climate types for each society]
Papadakis, J. 1970. Agricultural Potentialities of World Climates. Buenos Aires. [used to classify potentiality of climate type for different types of crops. Crops were divided into five classes: winter cereals, mid-season crops (sugar, beets, potatoes), other summer crops (cotton, peanuts, cassava), tree crops (bananas, coconuts), and summer cereals. For each a numerical climate rating was taken; the ratings for the two most favorable crop classes were averaged. Since some of these climate ratings assumed the presence of irrigation the ratings were adjusted as follows: (a) if rain index is 2 or less, subtract 5; (b) if rain index 3 or 4, subtract 3; (c) if rain index is above 4 but both leading crops require irrigation, subtract 3; (d) if rain index above 4 but one leading crop requires irrigation, subtract 1]

- 13 0 Non applicable, too cold for agriculture

2 = Poor
14 3 = Poor-Fair
8 4 = Fair
21 5 = Fair-Good
4 6 = Good
47 7 = Good-Very Good
79 8 = Very good

927. Data Quality: Inferences

182 0 = Good data
4 1 = Inferential

928. Agricultural Potential 2: Lowest of Land Slope, Soils, Climate Scales

[see above for definitions of components]

13 0 = Lowest
27 2 = Low
14 3 = Medium-Low
92 4 = Medium
16 5 = Medium-High
17 6 = High
3 7 = High-Very High
4 8 = Very High

929. Average Annual Rainfall. World Meteorological Organization. 1971.

Climatological Norms (CLINO) for Climate and Climate Ship Stations for the period 1931-1960. Geneva. [corresponding to the weather station closed to the village or society]

15 . Missing data
4 0 = 0mm < rainfall < 20 mm
2 1 20mm < rainfall < 50 mm
14 2 = 50mm < rainfall < 100 mm
17 3 100mm < rainfall < 200 mm
1 4 = 200mm < rainfall < 400 mm
25 5 400mm < rainfall < 600 mm
6 = 600mm < rainfall < 800 mm
13 7 800mm < rainfall < 1000 mm
95 8 = 1000mm < rainfall

930. Data Quality: Inferences

184 0 = Good data
2 1 = Inferential

[notes on these codes](#)

VARIETIES OF SEXUAL EXPERIENCE

Suzanne G. Frayser. 1985. Varieties of Sexual Experience. HRAF Press.

STDS43.DAT vars 931-950

STDS44.DAT vars 951-970

STDS45.DAT vars 971-985

Note: In this dataset, 0's for some information, but insufficient to code are not as yet distinguished from .'s for no information or not coded. For several of the codes [931, 932, 941, 951, 958, 969, 975, 978, 979] the original source should be consulted as these are originally rankings of multiple factors and only the highest ranked item is coded here

I. Sexual Differentiation. This section deals with the pervasiveness of sexual differentiation in daily life as expressed by the person's physical appearance and the spatial organization of the living arrangements for males and females

931. Female physical appearance during the daily routine (not temporary occasions such as ceremonial gatherings). Ranked according to the severity of physical modification involved

125 . = Missing Data

14 1 = The amount, style, color, or material of the garment worn

5 2 = Paraphernalia, e.g., belts, footwear, headgear and other accessories to the main garment, exclusive of jewelry

18 3 = The amount, style, or placement of jewelry

7 4 = The style, length, or color of head hair

5 = The growth of facial hair, e.g., moustaches and beards

5 6 = The use of cosmetics, i.e., preparations applied to specific parts of the body to enhance their attractiveness, e.g., facial makeup, body scents, body oils, body paints, tooth blackeners

1 7 = The removal of body hair, exclusive of head hair coded under 4, e.g., the removal of facial, axillary, or pubic hair

10 8 = The deformation or mutilation of the body, exclusive of the genitals, i.e., a change in the form or the removal of a material part of the body, e.g., tattooing, cicatrization, cranial deformation, ear piercing

9 = The deformation or mutilation of the genitals, e.g.,

clitoridectomy, circumcision, sewing the labia together

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

932. Male physical appearance during the daily routine (not temporary occasions such as ceremonial gatherings). Ranked according to the severity of physical modification involved

127 . = Missing Data

18 1 = The amount, style, color, or material of the garment worn

7 2 = Paraphernalia, e.g., belts, footwear, headgear and other accessories to the main garment, exclusive of jewelry

3 3 = The amount, style, or placement of jewelry

9 4 = The style, length, or color of head hair

8 5 = The growth of facial hair, e.g., moustaches and beards

3 6 = The use of cosmetics, i.e., preparations applied to specific parts of the body to enhance their attractiveness, e.g., facial makeup, body scents, body oils, body paints, tooth blackeners

3 7 = The removal of body hair, exclusive of head hair coded under 4, e.g., the removal of facial, axillary, or pubic hair

8 8 = The deformation or mutilation of the body, exclusive of the genitals, i.e., a change in the form or the removal of a material part of the body, e.g., tattooing, cicatrization, cranial deformation, ear piercing

1 9 = The deformation or mutilation of the genitals, e.g., clitoridectomy, circumcision, sewing the labia together

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

933. Sleeping Arrangements of Adolescent females: where unmarried but sexually mature females sleep in relation to sexually mature males in the living quarters. Ranked according to the degree of segregation of female from male adolescents

129 . = Missing Data

2 1 = Girls marry before or very soon after puberty and live in the dwelling of their prospective husband

15 2 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their parents and sibs No special section reported for them

5 3 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their parents but in a

- particular section or partitioned area for them and/or their female siblings
- 2 4 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their parents but in a particular section for their mothers and female children
Males sleep in a separate section
- 5 5 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their parents with no partition reported, but the adolescent males sleep in a separate section
- 12 6 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their parents with no partition reported, but the adolescent males sleep in a men's house or somewhere other than the natal dwelling
- 5 7 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their parents. There is a special or partitioned area for them. The adolescent males sleep elsewhere
- 4 8 = Girls sleep in the same dwelling as their mother, but adolescent and other mature males sleep elsewhere
- 7 9 = Girls sleep in their own hut or separate dwelling for adolescent girls. Adolescent boys sleep in a men's house or some dwelling other than the one in which their parents reside
934. Married women: where spouses sleep in the living quarters Ranked according to the degree of spatial separation between the spouses during sleep
- 126 . = Missing Data
- 17 1 = W (wife) sleeps with her H (husband) in their own dwelling
No rooms or partitions between them are specified
- 11 2 = W sleeps with her H in a dwelling that contains more than one conjugal family. No partitioned area reported for them
- 13 3 = W sleeps with her H in a partitioned area in dwelling that contains more than one conjugal family
- 4 4 = W sleeps with her H in her dwelling, but he has a dwelling of his own or spends most of his time in the men's house or elsewhere, e.g., with another wife
- 5 5 = W sleeps with her H in her own room or section of the dwelling, separate from the section of her H
- 11 6 = W sleeps in her dwelling, and her H sleeps in his dwelling or in a men's house except for the times when intercourse is desired
935. Eating arrangements: the spatial arrangement of the sexes during the main meal of the day, exclusive of arrangements operative during ceremonies or when guests are present. Ranked according to the degree of segregation between males and females during the meal.

- 139 . = Missing Data
- 14 1 = Men and women eat together. No particular arrangement is specified for the sexes
- 4 2 = Men and women eat together. There is a strict positioning of them in the eating area, e.g., positioning according to kinship
- 12 3 = Men and women do not eat together in public but certain kin may eat together in private, e.g., husband and wife
- 11 4 = Men and women do not eat together and eat in different areas
- 5 5 = Men and women do not eat together; the separation is accomplished by their eating at different times

II. The Reproductive Cycle. This section deals with the amount and type of social emphasis given to specific stages of a woman's reproductive cycle and to the importance of her having children

936. Individual ordeal involved at the onset of the menses. The categories are arranged according to the severity of the ordeal

- 139 . = Missing Data
- 14 1 = There is no ordeal reported although there may be a change in physical appearance, living arrangements, or name
- 14 2 = There is a slight ordeal involved, e.g., a very short or relaxed period of seclusion, a few minor eating taboos, etc
- 7 3 = There is a moderate ordeal involved, e.g., a strict period of seclusion, restraints on movement, numerous eating taboos, etc
- 12 4 = There is a severe ordeal involved, e.g., a painful physical operation such as clitoridectomy, a lengthy seclusion with numerous taboos on movement, eating and social contacts, etc

937. Social celebration involved at the onset of the menses. Arranged according to the amount of celebration and the extent of participation in it. If there are differences according to class level, code according to the celebrations for the average individual

- 140 . = Missing Data
- 26 1 = There is no celebration of any kind
- 5 2 = There is a small celebration, e.g., the family group has a party
- 11 3 = There is a moderate celebration, e.g., family, friends, and/or small kin group have a feast, dance, give gifts
- 4 4 = There is an elaborate celebration, e.g., the community, a large kin group, or other large social grouping celebrate or a smaller group has a celebration for an extended period of time

938. The social significance of change in a woman's position with the onset of menstruation. The categories are ranked according to the degree of emphasis placed on her ability to bear children

144 . = Missing Data

- 3 1 = It is not thought to be especially significant beyond a change in dress, name, etc
- 7 2 = Its main significance is that she is an adult who has more social responsibilities
- 6 3 = The main significance is that she is now capable of having intercourse, whether or not she actually engages in it
- 4 4 = Its main significance is that she is eligible for marriage and can engage in intercourse
- 12 5 = Its main significance is that she is eligible for marriage
- 4 6 = Its main significance is that she is eligible for marriage and is an adult
- 3 7 = Its main significance is that she is eligible for marriage and is capable of bearing children
- 3 8 = Its main significance is that she is capable of bearing children

939. Personal restrictions or regular menstruation. Ranked according to the degree to which the woman is socially isolated during her menses

147 . = Missing Data

- 2 1 = There is no restriction placed on her during this period, and she carries on her activities as usual
- 5 2 = There are restrictions placed on her personal activities but not on her social contacts, e.g., cooking taboos, eating taboos, taboos on what she may touch
- 4 3 = There are restrictions placed on her personal movements and social contacts, e.g., she must remain in her dwelling or in a certain area of the settlements, she should avoid certain people
- 10 4 = There are few restrictions placed on her personal activities and social contacts
- 10 5 = There are moderate restrictions placed on her movements and her personal activities, e.g., she is in a partitioned area of the dwelling, she may not cook, she may see only certain people, she cannot engage in her usual economic activities, relaxed seclusion
- 8 6 = There are severe restrictions imposed on her movements and personal activities, e.g., she is isolated in a menstrual hut, she may see few if any people, she may not cook, she may not feed herself

940. Social danger: which person(s) would be most harmed if the woman did not adhere to her menstrual restrictions. Ranked according to how large a group is thought to be endangered by the woman's actions. If more than one category is involved, code the most important danger first, the second most important one, second

- 156 . = Missing Data
- 4 1 = No one is thought to be endangered during this period
- 5 2 = Only the menstruating woman is endangered
- 3 = The woman endangers her husband
- 4 4 = The woman endangers men. If both 3 & 4, code as 4
- 1 5 = The woman endangers other women and/or children, e.g., the fertility of other women, newborn children
- 6 6 = The woman endangers anyone with whom she comes in contact
- 10 7 = The woman endangers her social group, e.g., the fertility of the crops, the response of the supernatural to them, harm to an important social functionary

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS44.DAT

941. Personal restrictions on pregnancy. Ranked according to the degree of segregation from social contacts that is involved

- 134 . = Missing Data
- 7 0 = Some information, but insufficient to code
- 3 1 = No modification is reported
- 2 2 = She modifies the usual garments she wears and/or the usual care of her body, e.g., she wears more loosefitting garments, wears amulets to ward off evil spirits, pays special attention to cleanliness, etc
- 11 3 = She modifies the use of her sensory apparatus, e.g., she avoids hearing, seeing, or touching certain things
- 17 4 = She modifies her diet, e.g., she avoids eating certain foods
- 5 5 = She modifies her usual domestic or economic duties, e.g., she does not cook she has someone else care for the children
- 4 6 = She modifies her usual mobility, e.g., she should not leave the settlement, she avoids certain places
- 2 7 = Her usual social relations and/or living arrangements are modifies, e.g., she may not sleep where she usually does, she cannot be near certain people, she must not behave in the usual manner
- 1 8 = She modifies her participation in social groups and activities, e.g., religious events

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted. This item was omitted from the punched-card version and added later.]

942. Purpose of pregnancy restrictions: Ranked according to the extensiveness

of the social harm that may result from a woman not modifying her behavior along the expected lines. The code should indicate which person(s) the restrictions are most concerned with protecting

146 . = Missing Data

13 1 = They are to prevent harm to the baby

4 2 = They are to prevent harm to the mother, e.g, illness, difficult delivery

21 3 = They are to prevent harm to the baby and the mother, e.g., miscarriage, attacks from the spirits, etc

2 4 = They are to prevent harm to anyone with whom she comes in contact and/or the social group of which she is a part, e.g., to prevent failure of the crops, to prevent an epidemic

943. Special segregation at birth: Location of the woman when she gives birth: where the birth of the first child takes place. Ranked according to the degree of segregation in or from her ordinary dwelling when the woman gives birth

139 . = Missing Data

1 1 = No special place is prepared for the birth of the child; the woman gives birth wherever she happens to be

10 2 = The woman gives birth in the dwelling where she usually resides, but no special partitions are set up

11 3 = The woman gives birth in the dwelling where she usually resides but in a partitioned or otherwise demarcated area or room

2 4 = The woman gives birth in an area near the dwelling where she usually resides, e.g., under the dwelling, in a lean-to near the dwelling

4 5 = The woman does not give birth in a special dwelling but in a place outside of the area where most social activity occurs, e.g., on the fringes or outside of the dwelling area

11 6 = The woman gives birth in a structure explicitly constructed for the purpose, e.g., a birth hut

1 7 = The woman does not give birth in her usual residence but in the dwelling of an affinal relative

7 8 = The woman does not give birth in her usual residence but in the dwelling of a consanguineal relative

944. Residence of the new parents at the birth of their first child

130 . = Missing Data

15 1 = Temporary matrilocality

11 2 = Permanent matrilocality

2 3 = Ambilocality

4 4 = Neolocality

24 5 = Patrilocality

945. Purpose of personal birth restrictions. Each category indicates why the taboos and restrictions on a woman's personal behavior are imposed after she bears a child Ranked according to the degree that the restrictions affect other people

148 . = Missing Data

13 1 = Restrictions are imposed on her to promote the well-being of her child, e.g., she is cared for so that she can produce milk for the baby

4 2 = Restrictions are imposed on her to prevent harm to her and/or to promote her well-being, e.g., other people prepare and bring her food, she does not work, she is indulged

14 3 = Restrictions are imposed to prevent harm to her and her baby

7 4 = Restrictions are imposed on her to prevent harm to those with whom she comes in contact and/or to prevent harm to her social group

946. Duration of personal birth restrictions. Each category specifies a period of time after birth before the woman resumes her usual domestic and economic activities

132 . = Missing Data

5 0 = Some information, but insufficient to code

21 1 = 0-7 days

14 2 = 8-14 days

6 3 = 15-30 days

6 4 = 31-60 days

3 5 = more than two months

[This item was omitted from the punched-card version and added later.]

Celebration of birth: The degree of social concern with the birth of a child as indicated by the amount of celebration after the birth and the extent of social participation in it. The codes apply to the largest social class and exclude such particular occasions as the celebratino of multiple births or the birth of an heir to a king. Coded for the first born if there is a difference in treatment for different births. Coded for the desired sex if there is a difference for males and females

947. Type of birth celebration

132 . = Missing Data

4 1 = There is no celebratin for the mother or child after birth

5 2 = There is no celebration after birth, but people do come to visit, offer congratulations, etc

21 3 = There is a minor celebration after the birth, e.g, a small meal, a few drinks, etc

9 4 = There is a moderate amount of celebration after the birth,

e.g., a feast, dancing

- 15 5 = There is an elaborate celebration after the birth, e.g.,
elaborate feasting, dancing, many rites performed

948. When the birth celebration occurs

- 139 . = Missing Data
4 0 = Some information, but insufficient to code
20 1 = Immediately or a few days after delivery
1 2 = After the mother comes out of confinement
14 3 = When the baby is named or baptized
5 4 = When the baby and mother come out of confinement
3 5 = Other

[This item was omitted from the punched-card version and added later.]

949. Participants in the birth celebration. The code indicates the most
extensive group which participates in the celebration of birth. Ranked
according to the extensiveness of the group

- 150 . = Missing Data
5 1 = No one is involved in a celebration
1 2 = The husband's family
7 3 = Friends and neighbors
1 4 = The wife's kin unit
8 5 = Friends of the H and W and "relatives"
6 6 = The wife's and husband's kin units or relatives of a group
more extensive than the family
8 7 = The community or large social, group to which the H and W belong

Children. This section deals with the ways in which childbearing is socially
encouraged or curtailed

950. Preferred sex and number of children

- 139 . = Missing Data
1 1 = They want very few children, regardless of sex
19 2 = They prefer to have males rather than females, regardless of sex
7 3 = They prefer to have females rather than males, regardless
of number
7 4 = Either sex is acceptable, e.g., the father wants a boy, the
mother wants a girl, or they don't care as long as the child
is healthy
13 5 = They prefer a large number of children, regardless of their sex

Barrenness. This part deals with the amount of social
stigma that a woman bears if she is incapable of producing
children

951. Explanation of barrenness. Ranked according to the degree to which the woman is blamed for her barrenness

156 . = Missing Data

- 1 = Barrenness is regarded as the fault of a sterile or impotent husband
- 6 2 = Barrenness is regarded as an unfortunate physical condition that has befallen a woman through no fault of her own
- 7 3 = Barrenness is regarded as the fault of others who bear malice towards the woman, e.g., witches
- 7 4 = Barrenness is regarded as the fault of others who break taboos that have ramifications for her fertility
- 7 5 = Barrenness is regarded as the fault of supernatural forces or supernatural beings who are generally malevolent
- 1 6 = Barrenness is regarded as the fault of the woman who is being punished for committing some offense which is not sexual in nature
- 2 7 = Barrenness is regarded as punishment to a woman who has committed some sexual offense, e.g., adultery, incest

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

952. Penalties for barrenness. Ranked according to the severity of the penalty the woman incurs if she is barren

134 . = Missing Data

- 1 1 = No penalties are reported
- 13 2 = Remedies are actively sought to correct the condition, e.g., amulets, potions, ceremonies
- 12 3 = Provision is made for a child by adoption for fosterage
- 7 4 = Provision is made for a child by the husband taking an additional wife to bear children or by the wife getting another woman to bear children for her husband
- 15 5 = The woman's husband can or does divorce her
- 4 6 = The woman is ostracized because she has no children, e.g., jokes are made about her. She is given a subsidiary role in domestic tasks

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

953. Contraception: knowledge and use of means to prevent the conception of children. Ranked according to the degree to which the responsibility for contraception devolves upon the woman

145 . = Missing Data

- 9 1 = No contraception is known about or used

- 3 2 = Contraception is present, but there is no information on the method
- 1 3 = There is a rudimentary form of contraception, e.g., abstinence when the woman is thought most likely to conceive, coitus interruptus
- 12 4 = Contraception is present by implication, e.g., a long post-partum sex taboos or abstinence while nursing
- 4 5 = There is a long post-partum sex taboos and rudimentary contraception
- 3 6 = There is a long post-partum sex taboos and the woman practices some intentional form of contraception
- 9 7 = The woman is primarily responsible for contraception, e.g., she has knowledge of rites she can perform to prevent offspring or she has knowledge of rites she can perform to prevent offspring or she swallows a drug
954. Social approval for Abortion: approval of and rationale for action taken to prevent the birth of a child by expelling the fetus before it is viable. Ranked according to the amount of social disapproval towards abortion
- 139 . = Missing Data
- 17 1 = Abortions occur, but there is no information on frequency
- 12 2 = Abortions are permitted and occur frequently
- 3 = Abortions are permitted and occur infrequently
- 9 4 = Abortions are disapproved of but do occur. If they are infrequent and there is no information on approval, code in this category
- 9 5 = Abortions are strongly disapproved of and occur rarely or never
955. Rationale for abortions: If there is more than one reason, indicate the most frequent reason first on the code sheet, second, etc. up to four important reasons. Ranked according to the degree to which social rather than personal considerations lead to the abortion
- 152 . = Missing Data
- 7 1 = No abortions
- 6 2 = Concern for the psychological or physical state of the mother, e.g., she does not want more children, she is concerned about her beauty, or she does not want to lose her husband
- 3 3 = Revenge, e.g., the woman is angry with her husband
- 3 4 = Concern for the child's welfare, e.g., the mother is nursing another which would leave no milk for another, or the couple cannot afford more children
- 9 5 = The child was conceived out of wedlock

- 4 6 = The child was conceived in an illicit sexual relationship,
e.g., adulterous, incestuous, or with a man of the wrong
social class or ethnic group
- 1 7 = Other

Infanticide. This part deals with the approval of and rationale for
killing an infant after he is born

956. Social approval. Ranked according to the amount of social disapproval
incurred if infanticide occurs

- 146 . = Missing Data
- 19 1 = Infanticide occurs, but there is no information on frequency
- 3 2 = Infanticide is permitted and occurs frequently
- 4 3 = Infanticide is permitted and occurs infrequently
- 5 4 = Infanticide is disapproved of but does occur. If it occurs,
and there is no information on approval, code here
- 10 5 = Infanticide is disapproved and does not occur

957. Rationale for infanticide. Each category indicates a reason for which an
infant might be killed. Ranked according to the degree to which social
rather than personal reasons lead to the infanticide

- 147 . = Missing Data
- 8 1 = No infanticide
- 4 2 = The mother's welfare, e.g., she does not want more children,
she is afraid of losing her charms, etc
- 1 3 = Revenge, e.g., due to argument with husband
- 2 4 = Concern for the child's welfare, e.g., the couple cannot
support more children or there is no one to suckle the child
- 7 5 = The child was born in an unusual position, exhibited some
unusual behavior or physical trait at birth, or was deformed,
e.g., hair was already present on the child, or the child was
born feet first
- 8 6 = The child was one of a multiple birth
- 2 7 = The child was a female
- 6 8 = The child was born of an illicit sexual relationship,
i.e., premarital, adulterous, or incestuous
- 1 9 = Other

III. Sexual Relations and their Social Context. This section deals with
sexual relations from two perspectives. The first focuses on intercourse
and the restrictions that are placed on it. The second focuses on
marriage as the most common context within which intercourse and
childbearing occur

958. Restrictions on the occasion of intercourse. Each category specifies an occasion when intercourse is proscribed or strongly preferred not to take place. Ranked according to the degree to which the occasion for intercourse is tied to a social rather than an individual state or activity

130 . = Missing Data

2 1 = It cannot occur during menstruation

16 2 = It cannot occur for some period after childbirth whether because of nursing or a postpartum sex taboo and/or during pregnancy

12 3 = It cannot occur during menstruation and after childbirth and/or during pregnancy

3 4 = It cannot occur before, during, or after life cycle events, e.g., after the death of a spouse or at initiation

5 = Other

6 = It cannot occur before, during, and/or after a military expedition

11 7 = It cannot occur before, during and/or after a major economic activity and/or a manufacturing operation

6 8 = It cannot occur before, during and/or after a ritual program of some sort, e.g., days of abstinence or power seeking

3 9 = It cannot occur before, during and/or after non-life cycle ceremonial events, e.g., harvest festivals

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

959. Extensions of the incest taboo. Each category specifies an extension of the incest taboo beyond the nuclear family. Ranked according to the degree to which the emphasis is on nonkinship considerations. The coding should indicate the focus of the strongest extension of the incest taboo

144 . = Missing Data

5 1 = No extension beyond the nuclear family is reported. Note in the comments if the strongest prohibition in the family is Br-Si, Mo-So, or Fa-Dau

2 2 = Bilateral extensions by cross or parallel cousins

17 3 = Bilateral extension by degree of cousinage from ego

1 4 = Other

5 = Matrilineal extensions, with or without other bilateral extensions

6 = Patrilineal extensions, with or without other bilateral extensions

1 7 = Extensions based on nonkinship considerations, e.g., ritual bonds, household composition, locality, or social class

960. Violation of the incest taboo. Ranked according to the extent of the consequences of violating the incest taboo

- 157 . = Missing Data
- 8 1 = None or mild punishment, e.g., ostracism or a fine
- 3 2 = Moderate punishment, e.g., offenders meet with misfortune
such as sickness or bad luck
- 9 3 = Severe punishment, e.g., death, barrenness, or expulsion from
the community
- 5 4 = Punishment to others than the offenders, e.g., their family or
kin group
- 1 5 = Punishment to the total social group, e.g., an epidemic or
crop failure in the community
- 3 6 = Punishment that affects the offenders as well as their
social group, i.e., category `2` or `3` in combination
with `5` category

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS45.DAT

961. Restrictions on Premarital Sex. Ranked according to the degree of
prohibition against premarital sex

- 125 . = Missing Data
- 17 1 = It is permitted for both sexes
- 1 2 = It is permitted for both but in limited contexts, e.g.,
with prostitutes or as part of a ceremony
- 9 3 = It is permitted and not punished unless pregnancy results
- 12 4 = It is permitted for males but no females
- 9 5 = Premarital relations are disapproved but no infrequent in fact
- 4 6 = Insistence on virginity for the woman. There is no
information on restrictions on the male
- 9 7 = Premarital relations are strongly disapproved and rare

962. Violation of restrictions on premarital sex. Each category
specifies the consequences a woman faces if she violates a
premarital sex prohibition

- 135 . = Missing Data
- 19 1 = Neither she nor her partner face punishment
- 13 2 = Her partner is punished, but she is not
- 4 3 = Mild punishment for the women, e.g., temporary ostracism
- 8 4 = Moderate punishment for the woman, e.g., marriage is more
difficult or physical punishment
- 2 5 = Severe punishment, e.g., banishment from her social group,
or she is killed
- 5 6 = [Kenuzi, Gheg, Kurd, Manus, Mbau] - Severe or killed ?

963. Restrictions and Extramarital Sex. Ranked according to the strength of the prohibition against extramarital sex

128 . = Missing Data

3 1 = Permitted for both H and W

11 2 = Permitted for both but only in limited contexts, e.g.,
with particular relatives of the spouse, ceremonial license

1 3 = Permitted and not punished unless pregnancy results

15 4 = Permitted for the husband but not for the wife

15 5 = Weakly prohibited, e.g., frequent violations or weak punishment

13 6 = Strongly prohibited, e.g., occurs rarely or severe punishment

964. Punishment for extramarital sex. Ranked according to the severity of punishment that a woman receives if she commits adultery

132 . = Missing Data

5 1 = No punishment or mild punishment, e.g., a warning or a fine

3 2 = Generally mild punishment, but she can be killed for it

6 3 = Moderate punishment, e.g., a beating or incarceration

14 4 = Generally moderate punishment, but she can be killed or
divorced for it

8 5 = The woman is divorced

5 6 = She is generally divorced, but she can be killed for it

8 7 = Severe punishment, e.g., permanent physical damage, but
she can be killed or divorced for it

5 8 = The woman is killed or commits suicide

965. Violation: who is punished for adultery. Ranked according to the degree to which the woman is punished

138 . = Missing Data

1 1 = No one is punished

2 2 = Only the lover is punished

15 3 = Both the woman and her lover are punished, but the lover
is punished more severely than the woman

19 4 = Both the woman and her lover are punished by almost
equally severe punishment

6 5 = Both the woman and her lover are punished, but the woman
is punished more severely than her lover

6 6 = Only the woman is punished

966. Violation: who punishes adultery. Ranked according to the degree to which responsibility for punishment of the woman resides with the social group

- 132 . = Missing Data
- 1 0 = Some information, but insufficient to code
- 2 1 = No punishment for the women
- 39 2 = The husband punishes his wife and/or her lover, if the
wife is not punished
- 3 = A representative of the family or kin group of the husband
punishes her
- 3 4 = A representative of the family or kin group of the wife
punishes her
- 8 5 = The community as a whole or its representative punishes her
- 2 6 = Supernatural consequences fall upon the woman, e.g.,
mystical retribution or punishment by the ancestral gods

[This item was omitted from the punched-card version and added
later.]

Marriage. This part focuses on the establishment, characteristics,
and dissolution of marriage, the most prominent form of legitimate
sexual relationship and context for the birth of children

967. Age of Woman at Establishment of marriage: first marriage

- 141 . = Missing Data
- 2 1 = Under 12 years
- 18 2 = 12-15 years (if the source says that boys or girls marry
at puberty, code it here)
- 11 3 = 16-17 years
- 10 4 = 18-21 years
- 3 5 = 22-25 years
- 1 6 = 26 years and older

968. Age of Man at Establishment of marriage: first marriage

- 144 . = Missing Data
- 1 = Under 12 years
- 4 2 = 12-15 years (if the source says that boys or girls marry
at puberty, code it here)
- 7 3 = 16-17 years
- 15 4 = 18-21 years
- 6 5 = 22-25 years
- 10 6 = 26 years and older

969. Choice of spouse: social restrictions which limit an individual's
choice of whom he can marry. Ranked according to the degree that
nonkinship considerations play an important role

- 127 . = Missing Data
- 18 1 = Bilateral considerations, including not marrying a "relative"
- 2 = Bilateral considerations, specifically cross and parallel cousins
- 10 3 = Kinship of a matrilineal or matrilateral nature
- 16 4 = Kinship of a patrilineal or patrilateral nature
- 2 5 = Locality where the potential spouse lives
- 1 6 = The tribe to which the potential spouse belongs
- 5 7 = The age or generation of the potential spouse
- 8 = The status of the potential spouse

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

Agreement to marry. This deals with the extent to which marriage is a transaction between social groups rather than the couple

- 970. Marriage proposal: Besides the groom, whose proposal is regarded as most necessary in initiating marriage. Ranked according to how extensive a group is involved in initiating marriage

- 128 . = Missing Data
- 6 1 = The bride's family or a relative of the bride
- 30 2 = The bride's and groom's families
- 2 3 = The groom's kin group and the bride's family
- 4 = The bride's kin group and the groom's family
- 20 5 = The kin groups of the bride and groom

- 971. Consent to marry: how necessary is the consent of the prospective wife for marriage arrangements to proceed

- 129 . = Missing Data
- 19 1 = Prospective spouse's consent is necessary, i.e., the marriage cannot take place without it
- 22 2 = The prospective spouse is consulted
- 16 3 = The prospective spouse is not consulted

- 972. Consent to marry: how necessary is the consent of the prospective Husband for marriage arrangements to proceed

- 132 . = Missing Data
- 23 1 = Prospective spouse's consent is necessary, i.e., the marriage cannot take place without it
- 22 2 = The prospective spouse is consulted
- 9 3 = The prospective spouse is not consulted

973. Degree of marriage celebration

- 129 . = Missing Data
- 4 1 = There is no celebration
- 16 2 = There is a small celebration, e.g., a minor acknowledgement
or exchange of gifts
- 15 3 = There is a moderate celebration, e.g., a feast, dancing,
dramatic performances, or extensive gift exchange
- 22 4 = There is an elaborate celebration, e.g., it lasts a long
period of time, is characterized by lavish dress, has
elaborate performances, etc

974. Type of participants in the wedding. Ranked according to how
extensive the group is

- 136 . = Missing Data
- 2 1 = Friends of the couple
- 4 2 = The family of the bride or the groom
- 4 3 = The kin group of the bride or groom
- 9 4 = The families of the bride and groom
- 19 5 = The kin groups or "relatives" of the bride and groom
- 12 7 = The community

975. The rights transferred by women at marriage

- 136 . = Missing Data
- 9 1 = Rights concerning priority of sexual access
- 10 2 = Rights concerning offspring
- 6 3 = Rights concerning choice of residence
- 8 4 = Rights concerning domestic services
- 12 5 = Rights concerning economic labor
- 5 6 = Rights concerning choice of residence and economic labor

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this
code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

976. The rights transferred by men at marriage

- 149 . = Missing Data
- 1 1 = Rights concerning priority of sexual access
- 2 2 = Rights concerning offspring
- 1 3 = Rights concerning choice of residence
- 4 4 = Rights concerning domestic services
- 22 5 = Rights concerning economic labor
- 11 6 = Rights concerning choice of residence and economic labor

977. Finality: factors that are important for the firm establishment of a marriage. Ranked according to the degree to which its establishment depends on the groom. The code reflects the most important obligation that must be met before the marriage is considered final

141 . = Missing Data

18 1 = After children or children of the appropriate sex are born

2 2 = After cohabitation and the birth of children

4 3 = After cohabitation

6 4 = After children are born and after bride price is paid

5 5 = After a marriage ceremony

10 6 = After bride-price has been paid

978. Grounds for divorce: wife's reasons given for dissolving a marriage

138 . = Missing Data

5 1 = There is no divorce

3 2 = Reproductive problems, e.g., barrenness or impotence

5 3 = Illicit sexual relationship, e.g., adultery

7 4 = Physical violence, e.g., beatings

11 5 = Incompatibility

1 6 = Desertion or extreme neglect

2 7 = Incompatibility with affines

9 8 = Failure in economic or domestic duties, e.g., laziness,
poor provider or nonpayment of marriage payments

5 9 = None or trivial grounds, e.g., another woman or man is
more desirable or he or she does not like his or her
current spouse

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

979. Grounds for divorce: husband's reasons given for dissolving a marriage

130 . = Missing Data

4 1 = There is no divorce

16 2 = Reproductive problems, e.g., barrenness or impotence

9 3 = Illicit sexual relationship, e.g., adultery

4 = Physical violence, e.g., beatings

12 5 = Incompatibility

3 6 = Desertion or extreme neglect

1 7 = Incompatibility with affines

8 8 = Failure in economic or domestic duties, e.g., laziness,
poor provider or nonpayment of marriage payments

3 9 = None or trivial grounds, e.g., another woman or man is

more desirable or he or she does not like his or her current spouse

[Note: only the first of several items ranked are indicated in this code. Full appraisal would require all these items to be consulted.]

980. Restrictions on divorce. Ranked according to the difficulty a woman has in obtaining a divorce

141 . = Missing Data

17 1 = Divorce is allowed for both the H and W

7 2 = Divorce is more difficult for a man to obtain. There is a prohibition against his obtaining one or a low frequency of men who obtain a divorce

8 3 = Divorce is difficult and/or has a low frequency for both men and women

14 4 = Divorce is more difficult for the wife to obtain. There is a prohibition against her obtaining one or a low frequency of wives obtaining a divorce

981. Rights over offspring after divorce. Ranked according to the degree to which the husband retains custody over the children after a divorce

141 . = Missing Data

4 1 = No divorce

8 2 = The wife keeps all of the children

11 3 = Who has custody of the children depends on the age and/or wishes of the children, e.g., the mother may take the infants

5 4 = Each spouse has custody of some of the children, e.g., the wife keeps the girls and the husband the boys

7 5 = Custody of the children depends on the circumstances of the divorce

9 6 = The husband has custody of all of the children

982. Remarriage after divorce. Ranked according to how difficult it is to remarry after a divorce

145 . = Missing Data

29 1 = Both the H and W may remarry

7 2 = Both the H and W may remarry, but it is easier for the H

1 3 = It is difficult for both the H and W to remarry after divorce

4 4 = No divorce

983. Property exchanges after divorce. Ranked in order of the amount of financial loss incurred by the wife when a divorce occurs

- 143 . = Missing Data
- 4 1 = There is no divorce
- 8 2 = No financial transactions occur after a divorce, or there is an equal division of property
- 6 3 = The H or his kin pay compensation
- 16 4 = The transactions that occur depend on the circumstances of the divorce
- 5 = Other
- 9 6 = The wife and/or her kin group pay compensation, e.g., return brideprice

984. Remarriage of widows. The categories are ranked in order of the degree of restriction a woman faces to remarry after her husband's death

- 129 . = Missing Data
- 14 1 = She may marry anyone she chooses
- 7 2 = She may remarry but often chooses not to, e.g., she would suffer financial loss or her children can care for her
- 3 = She may remarry, but her choice is constrained by the wishes of her family and/or kin group
- 20 4 = She may remarry, but first priority is given to marrying a specific relative of her husband's or someone chosen by her husband's kin group, e.g., levirate
- 13 5 = She must marry a specific relative of the husband's or someone chosen by her husband's kin group or not remarry
- 3 6 = She may not remarry

985. Length of time before a widow remarries

- 152 . = Missing Data
- 5 0 = Some information, but insufficient to code
- 9 1 = 0-6 months
- 5 2 = 6 months to less than a year
- 10 3 = 1 year to less than 2 years
- 4 4 = More than two years
- 1 5 = No remarriage
- 1 6 = Undefined [coded for Mbau Fijians]

[This item was omitted from the punched-card version and added later.]

[notes on these codes](#)

ENCULTURATIVE CONTINUITY AND IMPORTANCE OF CARETAKERS

Ronald P. Rohner and Evelyn C. Rohner, 1982, BEHAVIOR SCIENCE RESEARCH

STDS46.DAT

This and subsequent contributions are provided by arrangement with
editors of the journal BEHAVIOR SCIENCE RESEARCH

986. Importance of Mothers for boys
987. Importance of Mothers for girls
988. Importance of Mothers for both boys and girls, without regard to gender
(Sum of 2 rater's ratings on 1-4 point scale)

. = Missing data 86
2 = Rarely the major caretaker
4 = Sometimes the major caretaker
5 = Often ?
6 = Frequently the major caretaker
7 = Very Frequent ?
8 = Almost always the major caretaker

989. Importance of Fathers for boys
990. Importance of Fathers for girls
991. Importance of Fathers for both boys and girls, without regard to gender

. = Missing data 86
2 = Rarely the major caretaker
3 = Occasional ?
4 = Sometimes the major caretaker
5 = Often ?
6 = Frequently the major caretaker
7 = Very Frequent ?
8 = Almost always the major caretaker

992. Importance of Others for boys

. = Missing data
2 = Rarely the major caretaker
4 = Sometimes the major caretaker
6 = Frequently the major caretaker
8 = Almost always the major caretaker

993. Identification of Others for boys

. = Missing data
A 1 = Adults in household or community (other than parents)
E 2 = Elders in community (often elder males for boys, elder
females for girls)
G 3 = Grandparents, usually grandmother
M 4 = Mother's brother or mother's sister

- P 5 = Peers, age-mates, older youths, but not siblings
- S 6 = Siblings (usually older sisters)

994. Importance of Others for girls

- . = Missing data
- 2 = Rarely the major caretaker
- 5 = Often ?
- 4 = Sometimes the major caretaker
- 6 = Frequently the major caretaker
- 8 = Almost always the major caretaker

995. Identification of others for girls

- 86 . = Missing data
- A 1 = Adults in household or community (other than parents)
- E 2 = Elders in community (often elder males for boys, elder females for girls)
- G 3 = Grandparents, usually grandmother
- M 4 = Mother's brother or mother's sister
- P 5 = Peers, age-mates, older youths, but not siblings
- S 6 = Siblings (usually older sisters)

996. Importance of Siblings (usually older sisters) for both boys and girls

997. Importance of Grandparents for both boys and girls, without regard to gender

998. Importance of Others for both boys and girls, without regard to gender

- * 996-8 without regard to gender
- * 997 usually Grandmothers

- 86 . = Missing data
- 2 = Rarely the major caretaker
- 3 = Occasional ?
- 4 = Sometimes the major caretaker
- 5 = Often ?
- 6 = Frequently the major caretaker
- 7 = Very Frequent ?
- 8 = Almost always the major caretaker

999. Identification of Others for boys and girls, without regard to gender

- 86 . = Missing data
- A 1 = Adults in household or community (other than parents)
- E 2 = Elders in community (often elder males for boys, elder females for girls)

- G 3 = Grandparents, usually grandmother
- M 4 = Mother's brother or mother's sister
- P 5 = Peers, age-mates, older youths, but not siblings
- S 6 = Siblings (usually older sisters)

1000. Enculturative Continuity for boys

- 86 . = Missing data
- 2 = Discontinuity, fundamental
- 4 = Discontinuity, significant
- 5 = both elements ?
- 6 = Significant continuity (Minor elements only of discontinuity)
- 7 = Very Significant ?
- 8 = Fundamental continuity

1001. Incomplete Continuity for boys: age

- 86 . = Missing data
- A 1 = around age five (or slightly younger)
- B 2 = around age six
- C 3 = around age seven
- D 4 = around age eight
- E 5 = around age nine
- F 6 = around age ten

1002. Enculturative Continuity for girls

- 86 . = Missing data
- 2 = Fundamental discontinuity
- 4 = Significant discontinuity
- 5 = both elements ?
- 6 = Significant continuity (Minor elements only of discontinuity)
- 7 = Very Significant ?
- 8 = Fundamental continuity

1003. Incomplete Continuity for girls: age

- 86 . = Missing data
- A 1 = around age five (or slightly younger)
- B 2 = around age six
- C 3 = around age seven
- D 4 = around age eight
- E 5 = around age nine
- F 6 = around age ten

1004. Enculturative Continuity for both boys and girls without regard for gender

- 86 . = Missing data
 2 = Fundamental discontinuity
 4 = Significant discontinuity
 5 = both elements ?
 6 = Significant continuity (Minor elements only of discontinuity)
 7 = Very Significant ?
 8 = Fundamental continuity

1005. Incomplete Continuity for both boys and girls without regard for gender:
 age

- 86 . = Missing data
 A 1 = around age five (or slightly younger)
 B 2 = around age six
 C 3 = around age seven
 D 4 = around age eight
 E 5 = around age nine
 F 6 = around age ten

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS47.DAT

Finished Variable Codebook Filename: SYSEC.COD Diskette: Worldsys
 from 3-16-87 1:36p DATASET: SYSEC
 Coding Problems: _____ Society Name: _____ Number: _____

_____ Addl Research on Questions: _____ Date of Observation _____

1006. Classification of World System Position

		Markets & Trade	Labor Coercion	Wage	Agricult. Productn Tax	Commodities Import/Export
.	= Missing data					
1	= Core 1	Central	-	+	Agribus.	+ /
2	= Core 2	Central	-	+	Commerc.	+ /
2	3 = Semiperip 1 Mediators		Slavery		Spec.Cash	+ Weapons /Hier1
2	4 = Semiperip 2 Mediators		-	+	Spec.Cash	+ Weapons /Hier2
2	5 = Periphery 1a Export		-	+	Spec.Cash	+ Tools /Agri
4	6 = Periphery 1b Export		+	-	Sharecrop	+ Tools /Agri
7	7 = Periphery 1c Export		+	-	Mixed	+ Tools /Agri
5	8 = Periphery 1d Export		-	-	Mixed	- Weap /Agri
12	9 = Periphery 2a Traders		+ or +		Incipient	- Weap
Food/Prized						
5	10 = Periphery 2c Markets		-	kind	Non-cash	- Weap

Food/Prized

8 11 = Periphery 2b Traders - kind Non-cash - Weap

Food/Prized

Anomalous: +/-Alcohol/

* (Mbuti) Symbiotic - kind Non-cash -

Utilities/Prized

5 12 = Marginal 1 Partners - kind Non-cash - Utilities/None

1 13 = Marginal 2 Raiding P-- plunder Non-Cash - None /None

1007. Trade and Markets

. = Missing data

1 1 = External to world economy

4 2 = External Trade "Partners" (missions, settlers, etc.) not traders

23 3 = No Marketplace, but incoming traders for bulk goods

21 4 = Marketplace, market effects for bulk goods

4 5 = Entrepreneurs & Creditors for other areas; Intermediaries

6 = Central trading

1008. Cropping

. = Missing data

17 0 = No agriculture or unimportant

7 1 = Subsistence Agriculture only

4 2 = Sale of subsistence crop but unimportant

6 3 = Sale of subsistence crop important

5 4 = Specialized Cash Crops present but unimportant

9 5 = Specialized Cash Crops important () monoculture

5 6 = Sharecropping

7 = Commercial farming

8 = Industrial Agriculture

1009. Labor

134 . = Missing data

13 1 = No wage or coerced labor

3 2 = Coerced labor - internal ([large scale] slavery, vassals, corvee)

2 3 = Coerced labor - external

10 4 = Labor hired - local service occupations

12 5 = Migrant wage labor (cash) -

9 6 = Local wage labor (cash/kind) - partial (incl. crafts, traps)

3 7 = Market for all types of labor

1010. Labor Recoding

. = Missing data

13 0 = No wage labor, no coerced labor, or

8 1 = labor hired - in kind or local service occupations only
5 2 = Internal coerced labor only
- ([modify to: large scale] slavery, vassals, corvee)
4 3 = External coerced labor -
9 4 = Sporadic wage labor (5,6,7 above)
2 5 = Divided or exempted wage labor (5,6,7 above) - see notes
12 6 = Important wage labor (5,6,7 above) - includes sale, craft

1011. Tool Categories Imported: (19 17 21 18 9)

. = Missing data
14 0 =
26 1 =
9 2 =
2 3 =
2 4 =

1012. Foods/Animals Categories Imported: (13 5 3 4 2)

. = Missing data
23 0 =
11 1 =
10 2 =
7 3 =
1 4 =
1 5 =

1013. Consumer Goods Categories Imported: (16 12 10)

. = Missing data
6 0 =
33 1 =
12 2 =
2 3 =

1014. Weapons Categories Imported: (20 8)

. = Missing data
21 0 =
22 1 =
9 2 =

1015. Hieratic Goods Categories Exported: (10, 1)

. = Missing data
37 0 =
13 1 =
2 2 =

1016. Stimulants Categories Exported: (13, 12)

. = Missing data
45 0 =
6 1 =
1 2 =

1017. Prized Raw Goods Categories Exported: (4, 6)

. = Missing data
29 0 =
16 1 =
7 2 =

1018. Local Wares Categories Exported: (11, 2, 14)

. = Missing data
30 0 =
18 1 =
3 2 =
1 3 =

1019. Consumable Categories Imported (4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 16)

. = Missing data
3 0 =
6 1 =
13 2 =
12 3 =
7 4 =
6 5 =
4 6 =
1 7 =
1 8 =

1020. Durable Categories Imported (8 17 18 19 20 21)

. = Missing data
4 0 =
17 1 =
17 2 =
13 3 =
1 4 =
5 =
1 6 =

1021. Consumable Categories Exported (4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 16)

. = Missing data
3 0 =
21 1 =
12 2 =

9 3 =
4 4 =
3 5 =

1022. Durable Categories Exported (8 17 18 19 20 21) [and manufactured?]

. = Missing data

49 0 =
3 1 =

1023. Throughputs: total number of categories both imported and exported

. = Missing data

43 0 =
4 1 =
2 2 =
1 3 =
1 4 =
5 =
1 7 =

1024. Imported Goods <- list if both -> Exported Goods

. = Missing data

1 = Slaves	1 PEOPLE
2 = Small animals	2 ANIMALS
3 = Large animals	3
4 = Meat/dairy, furs, skins	4 FOOD
5 = Cereal grains, cash crops -->	5
6 = Salt, spices	6
7 = Wood, fuel, construction mat.	7 MATERIALS
8 = Ores	8
9 = Agricultural Inputs	9
10 = Prestige goods (Ivory, Gold, etc)	10
11 = Craft goods	11
12 = Alcohol	12 INDUSTRIAL
13 = Stimulants (tobacco, tea, coffee)	13 GOODS
14 = Pots, beads, cooking utensils, etc	14
15 = Books, magazines, newspapers	15
16 = Clothing, cloth, blankets	16
17 = Bicycles, cars, power boats	17
18 = Radios, lamps, Electricity	18
19 = Metal tools, traps	19 CAPITAL
20 = Weapons, ammunition	20 INPUTS
21 = Tractors, pumps, machines	21

1025. Slaves

1026. Small animals

- 1027. Large animals
- 1028. Meat/dairy, furs, skins
- 1029. Cereal grains, cash crops -->
- 1030. Salt, spices
- 1031. Wood, fuel, construction mat.
- 1032. Ores
- 1033. Agricultural Inputs
- 1034. Prestige goods (Ivory, Gold, etc)
- 1035. Craft goods
- 1036. Alcohol
- 1037. Stimulants (tobacco, tea, coffee)
- 1038. Pots, beads, cooking utensils,etc
- 1039. Books, magazines, newspapers
- 1040. Clothing, cloth, blankets
- 1041. Bicycles, cars, power boats
- 1042. Radios, lamps, Electricity
- 1043. Metal tools, traps
- 1044. Weapons, ammunition
- 1045. Tractors, pumps, machines

* IMPORTED GOOD

. = Missing Data

0 = Absent

1 = Present

- 1046. Slaves
- 1047. Small animals
- 1048. Large animals
- 1049. Meat/dairy, furs, skins
- 1050. Cereal grains, cash crops -->
- 1051. Salt, spices
- 1052. Wood, fuel, construction mat.
- 1053. Ores
- 1054. Agricultural Inputs
- 1055. Prestige goods (Ivory, Gold, etc)
- 1056. Craft goods
- 1057. Alcohol
- 1058. Stimulants (tobacco, tea, coffee)
- 1059. Pots, beads, cooking utensils,etc
- 1060. Books, magazines, newspapers
- 1061. Clothing, cloth, blankets
- 1062. Bicycles, cars, power boats
- 1063. Radios, lamps, Electricity
- 1064. Metal tools, traps
- 1065. Weapons, ammunition
- 1066. Tractors, pumps, machines

* EXPORTED GOOD
. = Missing Data
0 = Absent
1 = Present

[notes on these codes](#)

STDS48.DAT

Finished Variable Codebook Filename: RENTAX Diskette: Worldsys
from 3-16-87 12:43p

VERSION: ()A1 ()A2 ()B ()C other()____

VERSIONS ARE LISTED

A1/2 First Society Name: _____ Number: _____

** means A has, C doesn't

C Second Needs Addl Research ()Y ()N on Questions:

* means C has, A doesn't Coding Problems: _____

Date of Observation (Pinpointed)

Cover _____

1066. Changes in Land Tenure Affecting Entire Community SINCE time of
first non-local contact [48]

3C/B

5F * . = Missing data

2 0 = No Land Ownership

27 1 = No Change

2 = Land Sold () voluntarily to colonizers/settlers

() under duress to colonizers/settlers

9 3 = Land Confiscated with compensation () partial compensation

8 4 = Land Confiscated without compensation

1 Mixed

1067. Taxes or tribute paid per Unit (MULTIPLE RESPONSES !!!!) [53]

4B/A

6A

3 . = Missing data

24 1 = None

12 2 = Individual

6 3 = Household

4 = 2&3

1 5 = Kin Group

3 6 = Community

2 7 = Supra-Community (non-kin corp.)

-- Mixed

1068. Form of Tax Payment (Per Unit Taxes) [54]

4A

6A . = Missing data
23 1 z None
4 2 x Goods
8 3 y Currency
4 4 xzLabor or Corvee
2 5 yzGoods and currency
3 6 xyLabor and goods
1 7xyzLabor and currency
2 8 = Goods, labor, currency

1069. Locus of Taxation (to whom paid): [55]

4AB/4

6A3 . = Missing data
24 0 = No Taxation even locally
7 1 = Local Taxation - e.g., local hamlet, irrig. society
12 2 = Outside Power - e.g., colonial govt., state

1070. Gender of Tax Payee [56]

(4B/*)

?? . = Missing data
23 0 = No taxes
11 1 = Males only
4 2 = Males and Females

1071. Rents [57]

*/4A4

6A4 . = Missing data
38 1 = None 1a() Reciprocal patron/client exchange with outsiders
2 = Sharecropping in connection with land
4 3 = Currency - paid to landowner
4 = Currency - paid to church
3 5 = Currency - paid to Govt

[notes on these codes](#)

CODES NOT YET DEVELOPED

1067. Changes in Land Tenure due to Land Registration [4-]

5F

* . = Missing data
0 = No Land Ownership
1 = No Land Registration

- 2 = No Change: Registered prior to WS contact
- 3 = No Change: Registered after to WS contact
- 4 = Land registration: positive effects on retention
- 1 5 = Land registration: negative effect, leading to loss of land

NOT CODED: 3ABD/* **

*;5G Loss of Indigenous forms of Subsistence - SEE SUBSISTENCE CODES

1068. Effects on Gender in Land Ownership [49]

3E/A

** . = Missing data

- 1 0 = No land Changes
- 2 a Effect to restrict women's ownership / usufruct (circle one)
- 3 b No effect of changes
- 1 4 c Effect to restrict men's ownership / usufruct (circle one)

1069. Presence of Landless People [50]

*/3C

** . = Missing data

- 1 1 = All or almost all have rights to land
- 2 = Fewer than half have no rights to land
- 3 = More than half have no rights to land
- 4 = Most of the population has no rights to land

1070. Taxes or tribute paid on Capital Goods [51]

4A

** . = Missing data

- 13 1 = None
- 2 = Land and/or farms
- 3 = Tools
- 4 = Animals
- 5 = 2&3
- 6 = 2&4
- 7 = 3&4
- 8 = 234

1071. Taxes or tribute paid on Transactions [52]

?/4A

** . = Missing data

- 12 1 = None
- 2 = Sales
- 1 3 = Tolls
- 4 = 2&3
- 5 = Parastatals
- 6 = 5&2 and/or 3
- 7 = Other: _____

Data from "A Cross-Cultural Historical Analysis of Subsistence Change" by Candice Bradley, Carmella C. Moore, Michael L. Burton, and Douglas R. White. 1990. [American Anthropologist, 92:2:447-457](#) (June 1990).

"Reproduced by permission of the American Anthropological Association from AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 92:2, June 1990. Not for further reproduction."

This project was funded by NSF grant BNS-83-04782 to Michael Burton and Douglas White and by NSF grant BNS-85-07685 to Douglas White and Michael Burton.

STDS49.DAT Variables 1072 - 1085

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1072. Date of Observation

99 . = Missing data

1073. Change in 100 years prior to observation

99 . = Missing data

14 0 = No change

73 1 = Change as result of world-system contact

0 2 = Change, but not result of world-system contact

1074. Extent of Change in Subsistence or Supportive System

99 . = Missing data

14 0 = No change

65 1 = Partial

6 2 = Total Change in subsistence system

2 3 = Total Change: anihilation

1075. Agricultural Intensification: Increase in inputs without increasing Land area of Food Production

100 . = Missing data

57 0 = No change/Not applicable

29 1 = Change in intensification

1076. Non-agricultural Intensification

101 . = Missing data
71 0 = No change/Not applicable
14 1 = Change in intensification

1077. New Crops

101 . = Missing data
62 0 = No
23 1 = Yes

1078. New Animals

101 . = Missing data
70 0 = No
15 1 = Yes

1079. Change in Settlement Patterns

101 . = Missing data
67 0 = No change/Not applicable
18 1 = Change in settlement patterns

1080. Expansion of Land utilized in Subsistence or Supportive Practices

105 . = Missing data
64 0 = No change/Not applicable
17 1 = Change in expansion

1081. Major Loss of Subsistence Mode

99 . = Missing data
60 0 = No change/Not applicable
27 1 = Major loss

1082. Wage Labor Introduced

101 . = Missing data
58 0 = No
27 1 = Yes

1083. Wage Labor Increased

100 . = Missing data
64 0 = No
22 1 = Yes

1084. Introduction to Trade

[22]

*/1F

2A . = Missing data

41 0 = None

2 1 = Once

4 2 = Several times - no more than 4 = episodes

6 3 = Very frequent or continual

1089. Estimate of Distance to Furthest Society Conquered: [24]

*/1F

2A . = Missing data

42 0 = None

1 = Neighboring

1 2 = Less than two hundred miles (10-200) but not neighboring

2 3 = Over 200 miles, same continent

4 = Different Continents

1090. Society was Conquered, Colonized or Displaced by political entities

in last 100 Years prior to observation (note earlier conquests) [25] [download SCCS50.sav](#)

2B

* . = Missing data

11 0 = None

4 1 = Peaceful colonization or displacement (expansionist
migration, assimilation, intermarriage or annexation with
effective sovereignty and administration)

2 2 = Warlike expansion and displacement without conquest or
colonization

7 3 = Conquest but not colonization distance: _____

17 4 = Conquest and colonization distance: _____

2 5 = Colonization but not conquest distance: _____

1091. Frequency of successful expansions into this society in past 100 years

2B [26]

* . = Missing data

15 0 = None

9 1 = Once

6 2 = Several times - no more than 4 = episodes

7 3 = Very frequent or continual

1092. Catastrophic Shifts Causing Depopulation (last 50 years): [35]

2L

5A . = Missing data

25 1 = None

1 2 = Animal Disease (* if non-domestic)

3 = Crop Disease

21 4 = Human () Disease () Starvation () Warfare with State Level
() Intensification of Local (esp. Non-State) Warfare

- 1 5() 2&3
4 6() 2&4 7() 3&4 8() All three

1093. Number of Years prior to observation for beginning of problem(s) causing depopulation [36]

- 2L
5A . = Missing data
31 0 = None Population: _____
24 _____

1094. Number of Years prior to observation for ending of problem(s) [37] causing depopulation (i.e., before population stable or increasing)

- 2L
5A . = Missing data
17 0 = None Population: _____
13 1 = Had not recovered
1 < = less than 10 years before observation
1 > = less than 10 years after observation
4 _____

1095. Percentage of Population Lost (100% minus popul in 37 as % of that in 36)[38]

- 2L
5A . = Missing data
39 0 = None
17 _____

1096. Percentage Recovery (popul at observation in 39a as % of that in 36) [39]

- *
** . = Missing data
11 0 = None
7 1 = Had not recovered
?? _____

1097. Population at date of observation: [39a]

1098. Population at date of observation: [39a]

1099. Population at date of observation: [39a]

- . = Missing data
_____ persons

1100. Societal Migration or Relocation in past 100 years [40]

- 2M
5B . = Missing data
27 1 = None
1a Movement restricted by pre-state groups

- 4 2 = Voluntary Migration, not the effect of world market
- 2a Forced migration by pre-state groups
- 6 3 = Voluntary migration as a world market response
- 3a Movement restricted by state-level groups
- 3b Voluntary migration a world system not world market response
- 14 4 = Forced Migration as a result of colonial power of state

1101. Other Societal Migration, Relocation or Settlement in past 500 years

[41]

2M

5B . = Missing data

25 1 = None

1a Movement restricted by pre-state groups

4 2 = Voluntary Migration, not the effect of world market

2a Forced migration by pre-state groups (give reason in #44)

2 3 = Voluntary migration as a world market response

3a Movement restricted by state-level groups

3b Voluntary migration a world system not world market response

12 4 = Forced Migration as a result of colonial power of state

1102. Time in New location until date of observation [42]

2M

5B . = Missing data

29 0 = None problem: what if relatively

26 _____ years continuous over a period (e.g. Kikuyu)?

1103. Distance Migrated (miles) [43]

2M

5B . = Missing data

37 0 = None

16 _____ miles; Other: _____

1104. Reason for Migration or Relocation [44]

2M

5B . = Missing data

28 0 = N.A.

1 =

4 2 = Expansion to new areas due to population pressure,

* intensification

3 = Expansion to depopulated areas

1 4 = Expansive, in conflict with other groups, trade access

3 5 = Defensive, in peaceful competition with other groups

8 6 = Defensive, in violent conflict with other groups

5 7 = Gvmt resettlement for labor, pacification, colonizing,

* agriculture

3 8 = Other: _____

1105. Effects of Relocation on (a) trade or position in world system;
2N (b) gender roles; (c) Social Structure, Land tenure, etc. (REVISE) [45]

5C

- 5 . = Missing data
- 29 0 = N.A.
- 8 1 = Positive Effect (e.g., Trade Networks Expanded)
- 3 2 = Little or None
- 1 3 = Transformation of agriculture to private ownership
- 1 4 = Increased stratification, warfare (e.g., due to horse)
- 1 5 = Grouped into villages to resist attack
- 1 6 = Weakened
- 3 7 = Displaced trad'l groups, or fragmentation into smaller groups
- 3 8 = Disrupted lifestyle or subsistence base

1106. Reservation or Reserve Status at time of Observation [46]

20/2P---v

- 5D . = Missing data
- 35 0 = No
- 10 1 b Granted Original lands, right to live there and move about
- 1b b Granted "current" lands, as above, but migrations restricted
- 1 2 c Original Lands; must carry pass or id when not there
- 3 d Original Lands; No right to live elsewhere permanently
- 4 4 abResettlement on Marginal Lands: right to live there and move about
- 5 acResettlement; must carry pass or id when not there
- 1 6 adResettlement; No right to live elsewhere permanently

1107. Society unintentionally caught up in state level warfare [47]

4C?/*

- 5E . = Missing data War: _____
- 29 1 = No Dates: _____
- 3 2 = Yes, minor Involvement: _____
- 2 3 = Yes, moderate
- 4 4 = Yes, major
- 1 6 ?

1108. Years before (or after) observation when warfare first stopped [58]

1109. Years before (or after) observation when warfare first stopped [58]

4C/B

6B

- . = Missing data
- 0 = No Warfare to Restrict OR 0
- 1 = Warfare not restricted 11
- 2 = Warfare informally restricted 1
- _____ years () before () after observation (check one) 9
- () if gradual reduction beginning at this date

1110. Restrictions on Warfare in effect at time of observation (including restriction by sheer influx of colonists or settlers) [59]

4C/B

6B . = Missing data

11 0 = No Warfare to Restrict

14 1 = Warfare present and not restricted

2 = Warfare discouraged but not stopped

13 3 = Warfare restricted and reduced but not stopped

15 4 = Warfare restricted and stopped () check here if defensive only
() if restricted by influx of colonists or settlers

1111. Effects of restriction above (either) on Men and Women [60]

4D/C

6C . = Missing data

11 0 = No Warfare to Restrict

11 1 = Warfare not restricted

4 2 = No or little Effect (e.g., had been fairly peaceful, or battles prearranged)

1 3 = Women not enslaved, men not killed

1 4 = Men's trade up, women's contribution reduced

1 5 = More feasting among men

3 6 = Men's labor free for cash cropping, wage labor, or agriculture, animal husbandry

2 7 = New means of dispute settlement, including reliance on new govt.

1 8 = Broke up age grading

2 9 = Broke up stratification, slavery, or political stratification

* = Other _____

1112. Number or Type of Turbulent Changes

. = Missing data

8 0 = None

5 1 = Migration

4 2 = Disease and Depopulation

3 3 = Conquest

5 4 = Conquest and Colonization (SHOULD COUNT AS TWO!)

2 5 = Resettlement on Reservation or Land Grant

8 6 = Two of the above

8 7 = Three of the above

9 8 = Four of the above

2 9 = Five of the above

[notes on these codes](#)

WORLD SYSTEM FRONTIER CHARACTERISTICS

STDS51.DAT 1113,-1114 White and Burton
SEE CONTACT.COD
from 3-22-87 12:36

1113. Contact Characteristics, regardless of Advancing Frontier,
1114. Advancing Frontier - movement of people or cultural shift -
- . = Missing data
 - 1 = No - absent
 - 2 = Miners, Rubber extractors, Labor recruiters
 - 3 = Traders, irregardless of 2, and govt' officials
 - 4 = Extensive labor recruitment
 - 5 = Missions, irregardless of 3: Traders, Gov't officials
 - 6 = New Settlers
 - 7 = Symbiotic - no advancing frontier - settled by outsiders
 - * long ago, focal group resides in marginal area

where codes differ, 1st code is characteristics present,
2nd code those that have impacted as frontier

[notes on these codes](#)

WORLD SYSTEM CONTACT

STDS52.DAT 1115 White and Burton

Finished Variable Codebook Filename: CONTACT Diskette: Worldsys
made from 3-22-87 1:08p FRONTIER / CONTACT datasets
VERSION: ()A1 ()A2 ()B ()C other()____

VERSIONS ARE LISTED

A1/2 First Society Name: _____ Number:

** means A has, C doesn't

C Second Needs Addl Research ()Y ()N on

Questions:

* means C has, A doesn't

Coding Problems: _____

Date of Observation (Pinpointed)

Cover _____

. Type of Contact [34]

129 . = Missing data

4 ? 0 =

- 2A3 1 = Military expedition
- 3A 2 = Military-explorers
- 7 3 = Peaceful Explorers
- 1 4 = Administrators or Diplomats
- 4 5 = Missionaries
- 9 6 = Traders or trappers
- 7 = Slave Traders
- 1 8 = Scholars
- 3 Mixed - without missionaries [27, 34, 36]
- 4 Mixed - with missionaries [15, 25, 35]

1113. Current Contact Characteristics, regardless of Advancing Frontier

- 133 . = Missing data
- 1 = None
- 10 2 = Traders, irregardless of 2, and govt' officials
- 1 3 = Extensive labor recruitment
- 3 4 = Miners, Rubber extractors, Labor recruiters
- 27 5 = Missions, irregardless of 3: Traders, Gov't officials
- 11 6 = New Settlers
- 1 7 = Symbiotic - no advancing frontier - settled by outsiders long ago, focal group reside in marginal area

1114. Advancing Frontier - Contact characteristics -- movement of people or cultural shift - code 1 if absent. Where codes differ, 1st code is characteristics present, 2nd code those that have impacted as frontier

- 133 . = Missing data
- 10 1 = No
- 8 2 = Traders, irregardless of 2, and govt' officials
- 2 3 = Extensive labor recruitment
- 8 4 = Miners, Rubber extractors, Labor recruiters
- 14 5 = Missions, irregardless of 3: Traders, Gov't officials
- 7 6 = New Settlers
- 1 7 = Symbiotic - no advancing frontier - settled by outsiders long ago, focal group reside in marginal area

1115. Non-indigenous peoples living in the Society [31]

- * . = Missing data
- 2E 0 = None
- Yes: _____, _____

. First Known Contact With Non-Local State-Level Entity (within home area)
[32]

- 2A . = Missing data

3A	Am America	Ja Japan
	Au Australia	Ma Mali (Islamic Kingdom)
	Br Britain	No Norway
	Ch Chinese	Nr Norsemen
	Eg Egypt	Po Portugal
	Es Europeans from S or SW Africa	Ru Russians
	Et Ethiopia	Sn Sweden
	Fr French	Sp Spain
	Gr Germany	Sw Swahili
	___ Other: _____	

. Number of Years prior to Observation [33]

. = Missing data

2A4 _____

3A Check: Date of Contact = Variable 27

[notes on these codes](#)

POPULATION CODES FOR THE STANDARD SAMPLE

Douglas R. White

STDS53.DAT

These data are mostly from Standard Sample pinpointing sheets (White and Murdock, World Cultures 4#4); 14 cases are from coded the Ethnographic Atlas, as noted.

1122. log10 of Total Population

10	. = Missing data
2	1 = 10-99
20	2 = 100-999
45	3 = 1000-9999
32	4 = 10000-99999
35	5 = 100000-999999
17	6 = 1000000-9999999
8	7 = 10000000-99999999
1	8 = 100000000-999999999

[notes on these codes](#)

TYPE OF AGRICULTURE

Frederic L. Pryor, 1985. The Invention of the Plow. Comparative
Studies in Society and History 27: 740-744.

Frederic L. Pryor, 1984. The Transition to Agriculture: Some
Empirical Evidence. Ms.

These data are reprinted with permission of the author and the publisher.
(c) University of Cambridge Press.

STDS54.DAT Variables 1123 - 1131

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1123. Major Agricultural Staple

2 . = Missing Data
38 0 = Agriculture not practiced or confined to non-food crops
1 10 = Buckwheat
14 11 = Wheat
4 12 = Barley
15 13 = Millet
30 14 = Sorghum
9 15 = Maize
10 16 = Dry Rice
9 17 = Wet Rice
1 18 = Rye
1 19 = Teff

9 21 = Yam
10 22 = Taro or Okuma
4 23 = White Potato
16 24 = Cassava (Manioc)
2 25 = Sweet Potato
12 26 = Tubers in general

4 31 = Bananas or Plantains
2 32 = Breadfruit
2 33 = Coconut
1 34 = Ensete
35 = Sago and other Palms
36 = Pandanus

1 40 = Industrial Crops, e.g., cotton

1124. Agricultural Staple Data Quality: Inferences

40 . = Missing Data
137 0 = Good data
9 1 = Inferential

1125. Second Agricultural Staple

2 . = Missing Data
38 0 = Agriculture not practiced or confined to non-food crops
117 1 = No secondary agricultural staple
10 = Buckwheat
11 = Wheat
2 12 = Barley
2 13 = Millet
5 14 = Sorghum
3 15 = Maize
2 16 = Dry Rice
3 17 = Wet Rice
18 = Rye
19 = Teff

21 = Yam
1 22 = Taro or Okuma
1 23 = White Potato
3 24 = Cassava (Manioc)
25 = Sweet Potato
26 = Tubers in general

3 31 = Bananas or Plantains
32 = Breadfruit
33 = Coconut
34 = Ensete
3 35 = Sago and other Palms
1 36 = Pandanus

40 = Industrial Crops, e.g., cotton

1126. Second Agricultural Staple Data Quality: Inferences

40 . = Missing Data
143 0 = Good data
3 1 = Inferential

1127. Crop Type Plow-Positive or -Negative

- 2 . = Missing Data
- 38 0 = Agriculture not practiced or confined to non-food crops
- 112 1 = Flow-negative (Millet, Sorghum, Maize, Dry Rice,
* Root/Tree Crops)
- 34 2 = Flow-positive (Buckwheat, Wheat, Barley, Wet Rice, Rye,
* Teff, Industrial Crops)

1128. Cropping Index (Rough indicator of Fallowing) for Major Crops

Percentage of total land used for major crops used in any given year
(Tree crops are considered to have no fallow)

- 24 . = Missing Data
- 38 0 = Agriculture not practiced or confined to non-food crops
- 22 1 = less than 10% of land used per year
- 26 2 = 10% - 29% of land used per year
- 15 3 = 30% - 49% of land used per year
- 32 4 = 50% - 99% of land used per year
- 29 5 = 100% or more of land used per year,
(over 100% due to double cropping)

1129. Cropping Index Data Quality: Inferences

- 62 . = Missing Data
- 94 0 = Good data
- 30 1 = Inferential

1130. Population Density

- . = Missing Data
- 51 2 = less than 1 per square mile
- 28 3 = 1 - 4.9 per square mile
- 35 4 = 5 - 24.9 per square mile
- 37 5 = 25 - 99.9 per square mile
- 24 6 = 99 - 499.9 per square mile
- 11 7 = 500 or more per square mile

1131. Population Density Data Quality: Inferences

- . = Missing Data
- 146 0 = Good data
- 40 1 = Inferential

[notes on these codes](#)

STATE ORGANIZATION

George Peter Murdock, 1957. World Ethnographic Sample. American Anthropologist 59: 664-687.

STDS55.DAT

1132. POLITICAL INTEGRATION (WES COL 15; EA VAR 89)

12 . = Missing data
48 0 = Insufficient information, or not coded
10 1 = Absence, even at local level
46 2 = Autonomous local communities (not > 1,500)
4 3 = Peace groups transcending local community
27 4 = Minimal States (1500-10,000)
9 5 = Little States (10,000-100,000)
22 6 = States (at least 100,000)
8 8 = Dependent societies

[notes on these codes](#)

DESPOITISM AND HAREM SIZE

Laura Betzig. 1986. Despotism and Differential Reproduction: A Darwinian View of History. New York: Aldine. Introductions and explanations of the variables by the author were published in World Cultures, 1988, Volume 4, Number 4.

Reprinted with permission of the author and Aldine Publishing Company.
(c) 1986 Aldine Publishing Company.

STDS56.DAT Variables 1133 - 1135

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1133. Maximum Harem Size: Simultaneous conjugal relations with concubines and wives which the individual at the head of the social hierarchy (or, where there is no hierarchy, the most polygynous man), enjoys.

88 . = Missing data
40 1 = 3 conjugal relationships or less
37 2 = 4-10 conjugal relationships
13 3 = 11-100 conjugal relationships

8 4 = More than 100 conjugal relationships

1134. Despotism Bias in Conflict Resolution: Degree of Despotism, or the extent to which one individual, at the head of the social hierarchy, is able to exploit his position of strength when a conflict of interest arises, effecting a biased result in his favor. It does not include such asymmetry over slaves nor over members of the household.

82 . = Missing data

90 1 = Despotism absent: bias in the resolution of individual
* conflicts is not extreme, usually being effected by
* differences in strength, kinship connections, or wealth
* between the individuals involved.

14 2 = Despotism present: Conflicts of interest among individuals
* are resolved with extreme bias, one individual being
* immune from sanction or even from accusation for major
* offenses (such as murder), while the other may incur
* severe punishment, even death, for trivial offenses (such
* as insult), or for no reason at all.

1135. Jurisdictional Perquisites: A measure of the extent to which individuals in the jurisdictional hierarchy exploit their positions to accrue rewards in the form of fines, bribes, and confiscations, in connection with dispute resolution.

152 . = Missing data

25 1 = Perquisites are small, the reward in a single case being
* roughly less than a bride price or a bride.

9 2 = Perquisites are substantial, reward in a single case is
* roughly greater than or equal to a bride price or a bride.

[notes on these codes](#)

DIVORCE

Laura Betzig. 1989. Causes of Conjugal Dissolution: A Cross-Cultural Study. Current Anthropology 30: 654-676.

Reprinted with permission of the author and the Editor of Current Anthropology.

STDS57.DAT Variables 1136 - 1163 - deals with causes listed under Infidelity (III), Infertility (IV), Personality (V), and Economics (VI)

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

STDS58.DAT deals with causes listed under Conflicts with In-Laws (VII),
Ritual (VIII), Absence or Desertion (IX), Health (X), and Politics (XI)

1136.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Adultery	a	1
1137.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Lack of Virginity	v	25
1138.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Polygamy	p	8
1139.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Cruelty or Maltreatment	c	3
1140.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Disobedience or Disrespect	d	14
1141.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Repressiveness	r	37
1142.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Jealousy	j	25
1143.	Divorce Causes- Infidelity: Another lover	l	6
1144.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Sterility	s	2
1145.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Sexual Neglect	n	13
1146.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Refusal to have Sex	r	17
1147.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Death of Children	d	14
1148.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Old Age	o	21
1149.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Absence of Male Children	m	31
1150.	Divorce Causes- Infertility: Exchange wife has too few children	e	37
1151.	Divorce Causes- Personality: Mutual Consent	m	5
1152.	Divorce Causes- Personality: Displeasingness	d	4
1153.	Divorce Causes- Personality: Quarrelsomeness or Talkativeness	q	17
1154.	Divorce Causes- Personality: Bad Temper	b	18
1155.	Divorce Causes- Personality: Other Personality Problems	o	37
1156.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Laziness	l	7
1157.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Inadequate Support	s	12
1158.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Inadequate Housing	h	31
1159.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Inadequate Food	f	25
1160.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Inadequate Clothing	c	31
1161.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Inadequate Food Preparation	p	25
1162.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Inadequately serving Spouse	v	22
1163.	Divorce Causes- Economic: Other Economic Problems	o	37

. = Missing Data

0 = Not mentioned as cause of divorce

* = Cause of Divorce Attributed to:

1 = Husband

2 = Both

3 = Unspecified

4 = Wife

[notes on these codes](#)

DIVORCE, Continued

Laura Betzig. 1989. Causes of Conjugal Dissolution: A Cross-Cultural Study. Current Anthropology 30: 654-676.

Reprinted with permission of the author and the Editor of Current Anthropology.

STDS57.DAT deals with causes listed under Infidelity (III), Infertility (IV), Personality (V), and Economics VI)

STDS58.DAT Variables 1164 - 1178 deals with causes listed under Conflicts with In-Laws (VII), Ritual (VIII), Absence or Desertion (IX), Health (X), and Politics (XI)

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1164.	Divorce Causes- In-Law Conflicts: Conflicts with in-laws	c	8
1165.	Divorce Causes- In-Law Conflicts: Inadequately serving in-laws	s	22
1166.	Divorce Causes- In-Law Conflicts: Bridewealth or Dowry Disputes	b	25
1167.	Divorce Causes- In-Law Conflicts: Disrespect for in-Laws	d	34
1168.	Divorce Causes- In-Law Conflicts: Spouse Favors Kin	k	22
1169.	Divorce Causes- In-Law Conflicts: Other In-Law Problems	o	37
1170.	Divorce Causes- Ritual: Witchcraft or Sorcery	w	16
1171.	Divorce Causes- Ritual: Broken Taboo	t	25
1172.	Divorce Causes- Ritual: Bad Dream of Omen	d	35
1173.	Divorce Causes- Ritual: Other Ritual Problems	o	37
1174.	Divorce Causes- Absence or Desertion:	a	10
1175.	Divorce Causes- Health:	h	11
1176.	Divorce Causes- Politics: Theft	t	18
1177.	Divorce Causes- Politics: Confiction or Incarceration	c	35
1178.	Divorce Causes- Politics: Other Political Problems	o	37

. = Missing Data

0 = Not mentioned as cause of divorce

* = Cause of Divorce Attributed to:

1 = Husband

2 = Both

3 = Unspecified

4 = Wife

[notes on these codes](#)

RAPE

Patricia D. Roze-Koker. 1987. Cross-Cultural Codes on Seven Types of Rape Behavior Science Research 21: 101-117.

STDS59.DAT

Variables 1179-1187 use the following definitions, designed to clarify instances of rape that would be "hidden" by Western or male-oriented definitions of rape. By these definitions, all of the societies in the sample coded had one or more types of rape -

Rape: Genital contact that is unchosen by the woman, as indicated by one or more of (a) statement that female is given no choice in the matter, (b) use or threat of force or coercion, (c) presence of multiple males with one (or few) females, (d) contact is described as physically painful, or would be thought to be so, or when the contact has consequences which would indicate painful contact, such as loss of consciousness or death, (e) when nonparticipation would result in some form of punishment or other negative outcomes

- . = Missing data or genital contact by uncertain as to whether the female lacked choice, or no description of one or more of the following: sex offenses, sexual deviance, sexuality, marital relations, and ceremonies
- 0 = Absent if lack of choice but no genital contact, or contact that is chosen or consented to by the female. Inferred if unchosen genital contact is not mentioned but there is a description of sex offenses, sexual deviance, sexuality, marital relations and ceremonies
- 1 = Present if (1) a female experiences genital contact (includes buttocks) from a male using penis, fingers, or objects, and (2) such contact involves a lack of choice on the part of the female

1179. Non-Normative Rape: Unchosen Genital Contact, Socially Disapproved

- 160 . = Missing data, including cases where rape is present but it is uncertain whether there is any non-normative rape
- 4 0 = Absent: if rape is present, it is always normative (approved, not considered illegal, immoral or deviant, and offenders go unpunished)
- 22 1 = Present: some rapes are (a) publically disapproved, or (b) * the genital contact is considered illegal, immoral, or * deviant, or (c) offenders are punished

1180. Normative Rape: Unchosen Genital Contact, Socially Approved

- 151 . = Missing data
- 1 0 = Absent: if rape is present, it is always non-normative

(disapproved, considered illegal, immoral and deviant, and offenders are punished

- 34 1 = Present: some rapes are (a) publically approved, or (b)
* the genital contact is considered legal, moral, or non-
* deviant, or (a) offenders go unpunished

1181. Marital (Normative) Rape

- 169 . = Missing data: no description of marriage rituals and subsequent sexual relations within marriage
3 0 = Absent: description of marriage rituals and subsequent sexual relations within marriage, but marital rape not mentioned
14 1 = Present: unchosen genital contact at consummation or
* subsequently (excludes virginity tests)

1182. Exchange (Normative) Rape

- 152 . = Missing data: no accounts of social practices
9 0 = Absent: accounts of social practices, but no exchange rape
25 1 = Present: males use genital contact [unchosen by female] as
* a bargaining tool as in woman-exchange, woman-sharing,
* woman-loaning, women as stakes in gaming, or trading
* female genital contact for money, services of another
* woman, or as a conciliatory gift

1183. Punitive (Normative) Rape

- 153 . = Missing data: no accounts of social practices
10 0 = Absent: accounts of social practices, but no punitive rape
23 1 = Present: unchosen genital contact the vehicle by which a
* woman is punished or disciplined for (a) going against
* male authority, or (b) breaking social rules, or (c)
* scorning or rejecting a male who has "rightful" access to
* her, or for any other discernible disciplinary purpose.
* Includes situations where a husband punishes his wife by
* sending her to the men's house to be "common property" to
* all males therein, either permanently or temporarily

1184. Theft (Normative) Rape

- 158 . = Missing data: no accounts of social practices
12 0 = Absent: accounts of social practices, but no theft rape
16 1 = Present: either (a) women involuntarily abducted from
* their places of residence to be used primarily or
* secondarily as sexual (or reproductive) objects, as in
* capture of women a slaves, prostitutes, or concubines, or
* "spoils of war," wife-or woman stealing, marriage
* commissions, abductions and raiding for wives, or (b)

- * unchosen genital contact accomplished by stealth, as in
- * sleepcrawling or nightcrawling.

1185. Ceremonial (Normative) Rape

- 153 . = Missing data: no accounts of ceremonial practices
- 27 0 = Absent: accounts of ceremonial practices, but no
 - * ceremonial rape
- 6 1 = Present: unchosen genital contact in ceremonies such as
 - * (a) defloration rituals (includes virginity tests), (b)
 - * manhood rituals require a male to gain sexual experience,
 - * even if the female is unwilling, (c) sexual intercourse as
 - * part of the ceremony where females are expected to
 - * participate as a matter of course, willing or not

1186. Status (Normative) Rape

- 151 . = Missing data: not applicable, since coded present or
 - * absent from the "unclassifiable" category
- 24 0 = Absent: if not originally coded as "unclassifiable"
- 11 1 = Present: unchosen genital contact as a result of acknow-
 - * ledged differences in status between the individuals in-
 - * volved, such as a master and slave, chief and clanswoman,
 - * nobleman and commoner, or priest and parishioner

1187. Unclassifiable Normative Rape

- 151 . = Missing data: not applicable, since coded present or
- 28 0 = Absent: if all instances of normative rape classified
- 7 1 = Present: some instances of normative rape unclassified

[notes on these codes](#)

EVIL EYE

John M. Roberts, 1976. Belief in the Evil Eye in World Perspective. In
 Clarence Maloney, ed. The Evil Eye. Columbia University Press. pp. 223-
 278.

Copyright c.(1976) Columbia University Press, New York. Used by
 permission.

STDS60.DAT Variables 1188 - 1189

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

No Definition of evil eye is given in this chapter, but see other

chapters of the book.

1188. Evil Eye Scaled Rating:

1 1 = Absent, incontrovertibly
45 2 = Absent, almost certainly
46 3 = Absent, probably
27 4 = Absent, possibly
8 5 = Present, possibly
13 6 = Present, probably
16 7 = Present, almost certainly
30 8 = Present, incontrovertibly

1189. Evil Eye Belief

119 0 = Absent
67 1 = Present

[notes on these codes](#)

KIN AVOIDANCE

Douglas R. White. n.d. Kinship Avoidance. Codes compiled and recoded
from unpublished kinship sheets by G. P. Murdock.

STDS61.DAT Variables 1190 - 1225

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

Kin Avoidance defined as reciprocal communicative avoidance:
neither on can talk to the other.

1190. Sororate

1191. Levirate

. = Missing data
0 = Not Present in either optional or obligatory form
1 = Junior sibling only (WyZ, HyB)
2 = Half sibling only
3 = Full Sororate or Levirate

1192. Structurally Opposed Kin Groups

. = Missing data
0 = Localized kin groups, not effectively exogamous

- 1 = Nonlocalized kin groups, not effectively exogamous
- 2 = Localized kin groups, effective kin exogamy
- 3 = Nonlocalized kin groups, effective kin exogamy
- 4 = Segmentary Organization
- 5 = Quasi-unilineal kin groups, effective kin exogamy

1193. Exogamous Nonlocalized Descent Groups

- . = Missing data
- 0 = Bilateral (with second degree exogamy)
- 1 = Nonexclusive ambilineal
- 2 = Exclusive ambilineal
- 3 = Exclusive unilineal
- 4 = Quasi-unilineal

1194. Indirect Exchange of Wives

- . = Missing data
- 0 = Direct exchange, i.e., duo- or patrilineal cross-cousin marriage, sister exchange, or symmetric exchange
- 1 = No first or second cross-cousin marriage
- 2 = Matrilineal second cross-cousin marriage tendency
- 3 = Matrilineal first cross-cousin marriage tendency

1195. Bridewealth

- . = Missing data
- 0 = Dowry (even as alternate, e.g., Bd)
- 1 = No exchange at marriage, and gift exchange or token bridewealth if descent not matrilineal
- 2 = Gift exchange or token bridewealth if descent matrilineal
- 3 = Brideprice or brideservice
- 4 = Not Applicable: sister exchange

- 1196. Avoidance: m-WBW /*f-HZH Wife's Brother's Wife
- 1197. Avoidance: m-WM */ f-DH Mother-in-Law
- 1198. Avoidance: m-WF */ m-DH Wife's Father
- 1199. Avoidance: m-WB /*f-ZH Wife's Brother
- 1200. Avoidance: m-WBD /*f-FZH Wife's Brother's Daughter
- 1201. Avoidance: m-WeZ */ f-yZH Wife's Sister
- 1202. Avoidance: m-WyZ /*f-eZH Wife's Sister
- 1203. Avoidance: m-WZD / f-MZH Wife's Sister's Daughter
- 1204. Avoidance: f-HF */ m-SW Father-in-law
- 1205. Avoidance: f-HM */ m-SW Husband's Mother
- 1206. Avoidance: f-HZ */ f-BW Husband's Sister
- 1207. Avoidance: f-HZS /*m-MBW Husband's Sister's Husband

1208. Avoidance: f-HeB */ m-yBW Husband's Brother
 1209. Avoidance: f-HyB */ m-eBW Husband's Brother
 1210. Avoidance: f-HBS /*m-FBW Husband's Brother's Son
 1211. Avoidance: f-eB /*m-yZ Brother-Sister
 1212. Avoidance: m-eZ */ f-YB Brother-Sister
 1213. Avoidance: f-FS /*m-FD Half-Sibling
 1214. Avoidance: f-MS /*m-MD Half-Sibling
 1215. Avoidance: f-MeZS /*m-MyZD Matrilateral Parallel Cousin
 1216. Avoidance: f-MyZS /*m-MeZD Matrilateral Parallel Cousin
 1217. Avoidance: f-FeBS /*m-FyBD Patrilineal Parallel Cousin
 1218. Avoidance: f-FyBS /*m-FeBD Patrilineal Parallel Cousin
 1219. Avoidance: f-MBS /*m-FZD Patrilineal Cross-Cousin
 1220. Avoidance: f-FZS */ m-MBD Matrilateral Cross-Cousin
 1221. Avoidance: m-FZS */ m-MBS Male Cross-Cousins
 1222. Avoidance: f-FZD */ f-MBD Female Cross-Cousins
 1223. Avoidance: m-FZ */ f-BS Paternal Aunt-Nephew
 1224. Avoidance: f-MB */ m-ZD Maternal Uncle-Neice
 1225. Avoidance: f-HZD */ m-MBW Maternal Uncle's Wife

. = Missing data

0 = Absent

1 = Present

KINSHIP BEHAVIORS

George P. Murdock. 1971. Cross-Sex Kinship Behavior. *Ethnology* 10:359-368. Cross-Cultural Codes in Barry and Schlegel 1980.

STD62.DAT Vars. 1126-1237 cross-sex kin behaviors

1226. Sister and Brother
 1227. Wife's Mother and Daughter's Husband
 1228. Husband's Mother and Son's Wife
 1229. Mother's Brother's Wife and Husband's Sister's Son
 1230. Wife's Brother's Daughter and Father's Sister's Husband
 1231. Mother's Brother's Son and Father's Sister's Son
 1232. Father's Sister's Daughter and Mother's Brother's Son
 1233. Elder Brother's Wife and Husband's younger Brother
 1234. Younger Brother's Wife and Husband's elder Brother
 1235. Wife's elder Sister and younger Sister's Husband
 1236. Wife's younger Sister and elder Sister's Husband
 1237. Wife's Brother's Wife and Husband's Sister's Husband

. = Missing data

1 = Avoidance

2 = Respect

- 3 = Informality
- 4 = Forbidden sex relations
- 5 = Joking
- 6 = Sex privileged relationship

[notes on these codes](#)

MARRIAGE TRANSACTIONS

Alice Schlegel and Rohn Eloul. 1987 A New Coding of Marriage Transactions. Behavior Science Research 21: 118-140.

STDS63B.COD

STDS62.DAT

- 1238. EA Marriage Transactions, Primary (Recoding Variable 208) Practice
- 1239. EA Marriage Transactions, Secondary (Recoding Variable 209) Practice
- 1240. Revised Marriage Transactions

- . = Missing data
- 0 = None (secondary only)
- 1 = Bride-Price
- 2 = Bride-Service
- 3 = Token Bride-Price
- 4 = Gift Exchange
- 5 = Woman Exchange
- 6 = Absence
- 7 = Dowry
- 8 = Indirect Dowry or Bride-Price plus Dowry (Variable 1228)
- * = category 8 conceptually modifies Murdock's variables 208-209

[notes on these codes](#)

FEMALE BEAUTY AND ADOLESCENT SEXUALITY CODES

Judith L. Anderson, Charles B. Crawford, Joanne Nadeau, and Tracy Lindberg.
1992 Was the Duchess of Windsor Right? A Cross-Cultural Review of the Socioecology of Ideals of Female Body Shape. ETHOLOGY AND SOCIOBIOLOGY 13:197-227.

STDS63.DAT Vars. 1248-1252 sexuality

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1248. FEMALE BODY TYPE CONSIDERED MOST ATTRACTIVE

128 . = Missing Data

20 1 = Plump or fat (original code 1)
6 2 = (original code 1.5)
20 3 = Moderate degree of fatness (original code 2)
12 4 = Slim or slender (original code 3)

1249. EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENT GIRLS TO MALE SEXUAL ADVANCES

137 . = Missing Data
0 1 = Continuous formal chaperonage (original code 1)
5 2 = Protection by adult groups (original code 2)
2 3 = (original code 2.5)
17 4 = Protection by parents only (original code 3)
2 5 = Protection by peers (original code 4)
1 6 = (original code 4.5)
22 7 = No protection (original code 5)

1250. CONSEQUENCES FOR ADOLESCENT GIRLS PREGNANT BEFORE MARRIAGE

. comment:: in the original journal publication society 7 (Bemba) is listed
with a score of 5 on this variable. The correct code of 4 was substituted in
STDS63.DAT

136 . = Missing Data
7 1 = No bad consequences; mother supported by family, community,
and or father of baby (original code 1)
12 2 = Illegitimacy disapproved. Parental disapproval, or hasty
arrangement of marriage. No serious diminution of support
(original code 2)
6 3 = (original code 2.5)
16 4 = Public disapproval, significant diminution of support
(original code 3)
2 5 = (original code 3.5)
9 6 = Ostracism, permanent loss of status and support
(original code 4)

1251. DEGREE OF PUBLIC AWARENESS OF MENARCHE

135 . = Missing Data
16 1 = Only mother and daughter know, no public announcement
(original code 1)
7 2 = Family knowledge, recognition within family (original code 2)
1 3 = (original code 2.5)
5 4 = Quiet segregation and/or recognition among women outside
family (original code 3)
1 5 = (original code 3.5)

21 6 = Public ceremony (original code 4)

1252. AVERAGE NUMBER OF YEARS BETWEEN MENARCHE AND MARRIAGE.

. comment: Where age of menarche not specified, 14 years used as default

135 . = Missing data

10 1 = 0

6 2 = 0.5 years

8 3 = 1.0 years

2 4 = 1.25 years

1 5 = 1.5 years

1 6 = 1.75 years

2 7 = 2.0 years

2 8 = 2.5 years

3 9 = 3.0 years

1 10 = 3.25 years

1 11 = 3.5 years

4 12 = 4.0 years

1 13 = 4.25 years

2 14 = 5.0 years

3 15 = 5.5 years

4 16 = 6.0 years

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

PATHOGEN STRESS CROSS-CULTURALLY: CODES

Bobbi S. Low. 1988. Pathogen Stress and Polygyny in Humans.

In, HUMAN REPRODUCTIVE BEHAVIOR: A DARWINIAN PERSPECTIVE. (L. Betzig, M. Bergerhoff Mulder, and P. Turke, eds.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 115-127.

The for the odd-numbered SCCS societies were originally in this article. The STDS64.DAT contains scores the full sample.

STDS64.DAT Vars. 1253-1260 Disease

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1253. LEISHMANIAS

117 1 = Absent or not recorded

35 2 = Present, no indication of severity

34 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1254. TRYPANOSOMES

134 1 = Absent or not recorded
38 2 = Present, no indication of severity
14 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1255. MALARIA

55 1 = Absent or not recorded
20 2 = Present, no indication of severity
111 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1256. SCHISTOSOMES

129 1 = Absent or not recorded
16 2 = Present, no indication of severity
41 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1257. FILARIAE

89 1 = Absent or not recorded
1 2 = Present, no indication of severity
96 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1258. SPIROCHETES

76 1 = Absent or not recorded
45 2 = Present, no indication of severity
65 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1259. LEPROSY

70 1 = Absent or not recorded
72 2 = Present, no indication of severity
44 3 = Present and serious, widespread, or endemic

1260. TOTAL PATHOGEN STRESS

30 7 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 7
9 8 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 8
9 9 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 9
4 10 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 10
20 11 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 11
20 12 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 12
13 13 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 13
20 14 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 14
16 15 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 15
16 16 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 16
9 17 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 17

9 18 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 18
6 19 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 19
3 20 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 20
2 21 = Sum of variables 1253-1259 is 21

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

STARVATION AND FAMINE AMONG SCCS SOCIETIES: CODES

Robert Dirks. 1993. Starvation and Famine: Cross-Cultural and Some Hypothesis Tests. CROSS-CULTURAL RESEARCH 27:28-69. Variables 1261 to 1269 were published in this article. STDS65.DAT contains some scores that were reported as missing in the article. The scale for recurrence of famine (Variable 1269) is revised and does not match the scale in the article. Variable 1270 was previously unpublished.

STDS65.DAT Vars. 1261-1270 Hunger and Famine

[Description of study](#)

[Reliability of study variables](#)

1261. ORDINARY NUTRITIONAL CONDITIONS AND ENDEMIC STARVATION

85 . = Missing data
38 1 = Very Low
35 2 = Low
23 3 = High
5 4 = Very High

1262. OCCURRENCE OF SHORT-TERM STARVATION

17 . = Missing Data
21 1 = Low
133 2 = Moderate
15 3 = High

1263. OCCURRENCE OF SEASONAL STARVATION

18 . = Missing Data
35 1 = Very Low
5 2 = Low
64 3 = Moderate
29 4 = High
35 5 = Very High

1264. TEMPORAL CONTROL CODES FOR SEASONAL STARVATION

123 . = Missing Data
5 0 = Post-dates ethnographic present.
4 1 = Remote: more than 20 years prior to the focus date.
54 2 = Proximate: no more than 20 years prior to the focus date.

1265. OCCURRENCE OF FAMINE

16 . = Missing Data
16 1 = Very Low
28 2 = Low
12 3 = High
114 4 = Very High

1266. TEMPORAL CONTROL CODES FOR THE OCCURRENCE OF FAMINE

62 . = Missing Data
6 0 = Post-dates ethnographic present.
6 1 = Very Remote: more than 200 years prior to the focus date.
4 2 = Remote: between 100 and 200 years prior to the focus date.
27 3 = Proximate: between 20 and 100 years prior to focus date.
81 4 = Very Proximate: within 20 years of focus date.

1267. SEVERITY OF FAMINE

76 . = Missing Data
16 1 = Very Low
7 2 = Low
33 3 = High
54 4 = Very High

1268. PERSISTENCE OF FAMINE

81 . = Missing Data
29 1 = Low
27 2 = Moderate
49 3 = High

1269. RECURRENCE OF FAMINE

57 . = Missing Data
28 1 = Low
87 2 = Intermediate
14 3 = High

1270. CONTINGENCY OF FAMINE

85 . = Missing Data
16 0 = Absent
13 1 = Low
45 2 = Intermediate
27 3 = High

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 1

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS66.DAT Vars. 1271-1305 Household division of work 1

1271. ADULT LAND CLEARANCE--PRIMARY CROP

115 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
29 1 = Men Only
13 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
3 4 = Women Predominant
2 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1272. ADULT SOIL PREPARATION--PRIMARY CROP

119 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
21 1 = Men Only
11 2 = Men Predominant
6 3 = Men and Women Equal
5 4 = Women Predominant
4 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex

0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1273. ADULT PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP

115 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
10 1 = Men Only
9 2 = Men Predominant
10 3 = Men and Women Equal
10 4 = Women Predominant
10 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
1 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1274. ADULT CROP TENDING--PRIMARY CROP

119 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
6 1 = Men Only
8 2 = Men Predominant
8 3 = Men and Women Equal
10 4 = Women Predominant
15 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1275. ADULT HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP

115 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Men Only
11 2 = Men Predominant
13 3 = Men and Women Equal
12 4 = Women Predominant
10 5 = Women Only

0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1276. ADULT AGRICULTURAL TASK UNSPECIFIED--PRIMARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Men Only
7 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
5 4 = Women Predominant
1 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1277. ADULT OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP

166 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
0 2 = Men Predominant
0 3 = Men and Women Equal
0 4 = Women Predominant
0 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1278. CHILD LAND CLEARANCE--PRIMARY CROP

130 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
13 1 = Boys Only
3 2 = Boys Predominant
5 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
3 5 = Girls Only
5 6 = Not a Child's Task

4 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1279. CHILD SOIL PREPARATION--PRIMARY CROP

133 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
13 1 = Boys Only
3 2 = Boys Predominant
5 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
4 5 = Girls Only
2 6 = Not a Child's Task
4 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1280. CHILD PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP

129 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Boys Only
2 2 = Boys Predominant
9 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
1 4 = Girls Predominant
8 5 = Girls Only
6 6 = Not a Child's Task
4 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1281. CHILD CROP TENDING--PRIMARY CROP

125 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Boys Only
5 2 = Boys Predominant
13 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
3 4 = Girls Predominant
5 5 = Girls Only
3 6 = Not a Child's Task
5 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1282. CHILD HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP

126 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Boys Only
3 2 = Boys Predominant
10 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
4 4 = Girls Predominant
8 5 = Girls Only
1 6 = Not a Child's Task
6 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1283. CHILD AGRICULTURAL TASK UNSPECIFIED--PRIMARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Boys Only
2 2 = Boys Predominant
5 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
2 4 = Girls Predominant
3 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
2 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1284. CHILD OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP

164 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Boys Only
0 2 = Boys Predominant
0 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
1 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
0 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls

0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1285. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CLEAR LAND--PRIMARY CROP

143 . = Missing data
40 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1286. CHILDREN UNDER 6 SOIL PREPARATION--PRIMARY CROP

145 . = Missing data
39 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1287. CHILDREN UNDER 6 PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP

144 . = Missing data
39 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1288. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CROP TENDING--PRIMARY CROP

143 . = Missing data
37 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age

1 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1289. CHILDREN UNDER 6 HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP

145 . = Missing data
38 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1290. CHILDREN UNDER 6 AGRICULTURAL TASKS UNSPECIFIED--PRIMARY CROP

157 . = Missing data
28 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1291. CHILDREN UNDER 6 OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP

164 . = Missing data
21 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1292. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CLEAR LAND--PRIMARY CROP

145 . = Missing data

32 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
5 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1293. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 SOIL PREPARATION--PRIMARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
28 0 = Children this age do not do task
3 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1294. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP

144 . = Missing data
27 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
3 2 = Girls this age
9 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1295. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CROP TENDING--PRIMARY CROP

144 . = Missing data
24 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
3 2 = Girls this age
14 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1296. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP

146 . = Missing data
23 0 = Children this age do not do task
4 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
9 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1297. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 AGRICULTURAL TASKS UNSPECIFIED--PRIMARY CROP

159 . = Missing data
20 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1298. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP

165 . = Missing data
20 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1299. CHILDREN OVER 10 CLEAR LAND--PRIMARY CROP

142 . = Missing data
20 0 = Children this age do not do task
13 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
7 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1300. CHILDREN OVER 10 SOIL PREPARATION--PRIMARY CROP

144 . = Missing data
19 0 = Children this age do not do task
12 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
7 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1301. CHILDREN OVER 10 PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP

143 . = Missing data
20 0 = Children this age do not do task
5 1 = Boys this age
5 2 = Girls this age
11 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1302. CHILDREN OVER 10 CROP TENDING--PRIMARY CROP

142 . = Missing data
21 0 = Children this age do not do task
4 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
13 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1303. CHILDREN OVER 10 HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP

145 . = Missing data
19 0 = Children this age do not do task
4 1 = Boys this age
5 2 = Girls this age
12 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1304. CHILDREN OVER 10 AGRICULTURAL TASKS UNSPECIFIED--PRIMARY CROP

158 . = Missing data
19 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1305. CHILDREN OVER 10 OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP

165 . = Missing data
20 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 2

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS67.DAT Vars. 1306-1341 Household division of work 2

1306. USES OF FRUITS OF LABOR--PRIMARY CROP

121 . = Missing data
19 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
0 1 = Product consumer is child only
36 2 = Product consumer is household or community
0 3 = Wage labor/product sold
9 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
1 5 = 1 & 2 above

0 6 = All of above

1307. CHILDREN CLEAR LAND ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

137 . = Missing data
20 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
27 2 = No, Children do not do this

1308. CHILDREN PREPARE SOIL ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

138 . = Missing data
20 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Yes, Children do this
24 2 = No, Children do not do this

1309. CHILDREN PLANT ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

135 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Yes, Children do this
29 2 = No, Children do not do this

1310. CHILDREN TEND CROPS ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

135 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Yes, Children do this
29 2 = No, Children do not do this

1311. CHILDREN HARVEST ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

134 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
31 2 = No, Children do not do this

1312. CHILDREN DO UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

148 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
18 2 = No, Children do not do this

1313. CHILDREN DO OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES ALONE--PRIMARY CROP

161 . = Missing data

19 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1314. CHILDREN CLEAR LAND WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP

136 . = Missing data
20 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Yes, Children do this
23 2 = No, Children do not do this

1315. CHILDREN PREPARE SOIL WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP

138 . = Missing data
20 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
23 2 = No, Children do not do this

1316. CHILDREN PLANT WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP

136 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Yes, Children do this
24 2 = No, Children do not do this

1317. CHILDREN TEND CROPS WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP

134 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
12 1 = Yes, Children do this
21 2 = No, Children do not do this

1318. CHILDREN HARVEST WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP

134 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
6 1 = Yes, Children do this
27 2 = No, Children do not do this

1319. CHILDREN DO UNSPECIFIED CHORES WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP

150 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
12 2 = No, Children do not do this

1320. CHILDREN DO OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES WITH OTHER KIDS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
4 2 = No, Children do not do this

1321. CHILDREN CLEAR LAND WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP

137 . = Missing data
20 0 = Activity not present
24 1 = Yes, Children do this (codes not ordered)
5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1322. CHILDREN PREPARE SOIL WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
20 0 = Activity not present
23 1 = Yes , Children do this
5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1323. CHILDREN PLANT WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

136 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
25 1 = Yes, Children do this
6 2 = No, Children do not do this

1324. CHILDREN TEND CROPS WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

135 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
23 1 = Yes, Children do this
9 2 = No, Children do not do this

1325. CHILDREN HARVEST WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

134 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
28 1 = Yes, Children do this
5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1326. CHILDREN DO UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present

14 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1327. CHILDREN DO OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES WITH ADULTS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

164 . = Missing data
19 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
1 2 = No, Children do not do this

1328. IMPORTANCE OF BOY CLEARING--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

146 . = Missing data
21 0 = Boys do not do this task
3 1 = The most important task for boys
16 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1329. IMPORTANCE OF BOY PREPARING SOIL--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

147 . = Missing data
22 0 = Boys do not do this task
4 1 = The most important task for boys
13 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1330. IMPORTANCE OF BOY PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

144 . = Missing data
27 0 = Boys do not do this task
2 1 = The most important task for boys
11 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1331. IMPORTANCE OF BOY TENDING CROPS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
23 0 = Boys do not do this task
4 1 = The most important task for boys
14 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1332. IMPORTANCE OF BOY HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
25 0 = Boys do not do this task

2 1 = The most important task for boys
15 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1333. IMPORTANCE OF BOY UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

157 . = Missing data
20 0 = Boys do not do this task
2 1 = The most important task for boys
7 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1334. IMPORTANCE OF BOY OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

165 . = Missing data
19 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
2 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1335. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL CLEARING--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

146 . = Missing data
29 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
11 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1336. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL PREPARING SOIL--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

149 . = Missing data
27 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
10 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1337. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
24 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
19 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1338. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL TENDING CROPS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
22 0 = Girls do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for girls
19 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1339. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
23 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
20 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1340. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

155 . = Missing data
20 0 = Girls do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for girls
9 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1341. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP (codes not ordered)

165 . = Missing data
19 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
2 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 3

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS68.DAT Vars. 1342-1366 Household division of work 3

1342. ADULT PREFERENCE IN LAND CLEARING--PRIMARY CROP

121 . = Missing data
21 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
43 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1343. ADULT PREFERENCE IN SOIL PREPARATION--PRIMARY CROP

124 . = Missing data

21 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)

40 1 = Common or important adult task

0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1344. ADULT PREFERENCE IN PLANTING--PRIMARY CROP

121 . = Missing data

21 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)

42 1 = Common or important adult task

1 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1345. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CROP TENDING--PRIMARY CROP

123 . = Missing data

21 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)

37 1 = Common or important adult task

4 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1346. ADULT PREFERENCE IN HARVESTING--PRIMARY CROP

118 . = Missing data

21 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)

46 1 = Common or important adult task

0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1347. ADULT PREFERENCE IN UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS--PRIMARY CROP

150 . = Missing data

21 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)

14 1 = Common or important adult task

0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1348. ADULT PREFERENCE IN OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--PRIMARY CROP

164 . = Missing data
21 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
1 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1349. PRIMARY CROP NAME

105 . = Missing data
21 0 = No agriculture
2 1 = Barley
10 2 = Maize
8 3 = Millet
3 4 = Dry rice
7 5 = Wet rice
0 6 = Sorghum
5 7 = Wheat
0 8 = Buckwheat
0 11 = Groundnut
0 12 = Beans
1 13 = Breadfruit
5 14 = Cassava
2 15 = Potato
1 16 = Sweet potato
0 17 = Squashes
4 18 = Taro
5 19 = Yams
0 20 = Bananas
2 21 = Plantains
1 22 = Dates
0 23 = Mango
0 24 = Other fruit trees
2 31 = Coconut
0 32 = Peanut
0 41 = Cocoa
0 42 = Cotton
0 43 = Sesame
0 44 = Sugarcane
0 45 = Cardamum
0 46 = Tobacco
0 47 = Rubber
2 51 = Animal fodder

1350. OTHER PRIMARY CROP NAME

114 . = Missing data
66 0 = No agriculture
2 1 = Barley
0 2 = Maize
0 3 = Millet
0 4 = Dry rice
1 5 = Wet rice
2 6 = Sorghum
0 7 = Wheat
0 8 = Buckwheat
0 11 = Groundnut
0 12 = Beans
1 13 = Breadfruit
0 14 = Cassava
0 15 = Potato
0 16 = Sweet potato
0 17 = Squashes
0 18 = Taro
0 19 = Yams
0 20 = Bananas
0 21 = Plantains
0 22 = Dates
0 23 = Mango
0 24 = Other fruit trees
0 31 = Coconut
0 32 = Peanut
0 41 = Cocoa
0 42 = Cotton
0 43 = Sesame
0 44 = Sugarcane
0 45 = Cardamum
0 46 = Tobacco
0 47 = Rubber
0 51 = Animal fodder

1351. IRRIGATION USED--PRIMARY CROP

113 . = Missing data/No agriculture
51 0 = None/Absent
22 1 = Yes/Present

1352. HAND PLOW USED--PRIMARY CROP

113 . = Missing data/No agriculture
70 0 = None/Absent
3 1 = Yes/Present

1353. ANIMAL PLOW USED--PRIMARY CROP

114 . = Missing data/No agriculture
56 0 = None/Absent
15 1 = Yes/Present

1354. TERRACES AND MOUNDS USED--PRIMARY CROP

120 . = Missing data/No agriculture
46 0 = None/Absent
20 1 = Yes/Present

1355. FENCES USED--PRIMARY CROP

127 . = Missing data/No agriculture
47 0 = None/Absent
12 1 = Yes/Present

1356. GREEN MANURE AND MULCH USED--PRIMARY CROP

128 . = Missing data/No agriculture
53 0 = None/Absent
5 1 = Yes/Present

1357. ANIMAL MANURE USED--PRIMARY CROP

129 . = Missing data/No agriculture
48 0 = None/Absent
9 1 = Yes/Present

1358. HUMAN MANURE USED--PRIMARY CROP

129 . = Missing data/No agriculture
54 0 = None/Absent
3 1 = Yes/Present

1359. PESTICIDES USED--PRIMARY CROP

122 . = Missing data/No agriculture
64 0 = None/Absent
0 1 = Yes/Present

1360. EXTENT OF WEEDING--PRIMARY CROP

126 . = Missing data/No agriculture
26 0 = None/No weeding/crops not weeded
1 1 = Crop weeded once
4 2 = Crop weeded twice
6 3 = Crop weeded three times
2 4 = Weeding, but not extensively, no data on # times
13 5 = Extensive weeding, no data on # times
8 6 = Weeding, no data on extent or # times

1361. CROP SUPERVISION--PRIMARY CROP

122 . = No data
22 0 = No agriculture
27 1 = Crops supervised from homestead
15 2 = Distant crops supervised, e.g. huts built in fields

1362. PLANTING TECHNIQUES--PRIMARY CROP

129 . = No data
21 0 = No agriculture
3 1 = Seeds broadcast
14 2 = Seeds planted by hand/manually
6 3 = Seedlings transplanted
9 4 = Cuttings planted
1 5 = 1 and 2 above
3 6 = 2 and 3 above

1363. SHORTEST LENGTH OF FALLOW--PRIMARY CROP

130 . = No data
21 0 = No agriculture
15 1 = 0 years (permanent cultivation)
4 2 = 2 years
2 3 = 3 years
2 4 = 4 years
3 5 = 5 years
3 6 = 6 years
1 7 = 7 years
2 10 = 10 years
2 15 = 15 years
1 20 = 20 years

1364. SOIL TREATMENTS/SANDS USED--PRIMARY CROP

128 . = Missing data/No agriculture
53 0 = None/Absent
5 1 = Yes/Present

1365. CHEMICAL FERTILIZERS USED--PRIMARY CROP

124 . = Missing data/No agriculture
59 0 = None/Absent
3 1 = Yes/Present

1366. STAKES AND TRELLISES USED--PRIMARY CROP

137 . = Missing data/No agriculture
45 0 = None/Absent
4 1 = Yes/Present

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 4

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS69.DAT Vars. 1367-1401 Household division of work 4

1367. ADULT LAND CLEARANCE--SECONDARY CROP

122 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
17 1 = Men Only
11 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
1 4 = Women Predominant
3 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1368. ADULT SOIL PREPARATION--SECONDARY CROP

125 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
13 1 = Men Only
8 2 = Men Predominant
3 3 = Men and Women Equal
4 4 = Women Predominant
5 5 = Women Only

0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1369. ADULT PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP

127 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Men Only
1 2 = Men Predominant
8 3 = Men and Women Equal
6 4 = Women Predominant
9 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
2 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1370. ADULT CROP TENDING--SECONDARY CROP

125 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
6 1 = Men Only
2 2 = Men Predominant
9 3 = Men and Women Equal
6 4 = Women Predominant
10 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1371. ADULT HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP

125 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Men Only
5 2 = Men Predominant
8 3 = Men and Women Equal
9 4 = Women Predominant
7 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task

1 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1372. ADULT AGRICULTURAL TASK UNSPECIFIED--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Men Only
3 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
2 4 = Women Predominant
2 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
1 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1373. ADULT OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP

160 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
0 2 = Men Predominant
0 3 = Men and Women Equal
0 4 = Women Predominant
0 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
1 10 = Slaves Only

1374. CHILD LAND CLEARANCE--SECONDARY CROP

135 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
9 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
3 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant

3 5 = Girls Only
3 6 = Not a Child's Task
1 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1375. CHILD SOIL PREPARATION--SECONDARY CROP

136 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
3 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
5 5 = Girls Only
2 6 = Not a Child's Task
3 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1376. CHILD PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP

138 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
6 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
1 4 = Girls Predominant
3 5 = Girls Only
2 6 = Not a Child's Task
4 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1377. CHILD CROP TENDING--SECONDARY CROP

132 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
10 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
2 4 = Girls Predominant
3 5 = Girls Only

3 6 = Not a Child's Task
3 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1378. CHILD CROP HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP

134 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
6 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
2 4 = Girls Predominant
4 5 = Girls Only
1 6 = Not a Child's Task
6 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1379. CHILD AGRICULTURAL TASK UNSPECIFIED--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
4 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
1 4 = Girls Predominant
3 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
2 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1380. CHILD OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP

160 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Boys Only
0 2 = Boys Predominant
0 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
0 5 = Girls Only

0 6 = Not a Child's Task
0 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
1 10 = Slaves Only

1381. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CLEAR LAND--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
39 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1382. CHILDREN UNDER 6 SOIL PREPARATION--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
39 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1383. CHILDREN UNDER 6 PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP

148 . = Missing data
38 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1384. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CROP TENDING--SECONDARY CROP

145 . = Missing data
39 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
2 3 = Boys and Girls this age

0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1385. CHILDREN UNDER 6 HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP

149 . = Missing data
37 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1386. CHILDREN UNDER 6 AGRICULTURAL TASKS UNSPECIFIED--SECONDARY CROP

155 . = Missing data
31 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1387. CHILDREN UNDER 6 OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP

160 . = Missing data
26 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1388. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CLEAR LAND--SECONDARY CROP

146 . = Missing data
35 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1389. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 SOIL PREPARATION--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
31 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1390. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP

148 . = Missing data
31 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1391. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CROP TENDING--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
30 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1392. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP

149 . = Missing data
30 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
2 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1393. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 AGRICULTURAL TASKS UNSPECIFIED--SECONDARY CROP

155 . = Missing data
27 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task

1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1394. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP

160 . = Missing data
25 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1395. CHILDREN OVER 10 CLEAR LAND--SECONDARY CROP

146 . = Missing data
26 0 = Children this age do not do task
8 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1396. CHILDREN OVER 10 SOIL PREPARATION--SECONDARY CROP

147 . = Missing data
25 0 = Children this age do not do task
6 1 = Boys this age
3 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1397. CHILDREN OVER 10 PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP

148 . = Missing data
25 0 = Children this age do not do task
3 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
7 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1398. CHILDREN OVER 10 CROP TENDING--SECONDARY CROP

146 . = Missing data

26 0 = Children this age do not do task
3 1 = Boys this age
3 2 = Girls this age
7 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1399. CHILDREN OVER 10 HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP

150 . = Missing data
25 0 = Children this age do not do task
4 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1400. CHILDREN OVER 10 AGRICULTURAL TASKS UNSPECIFIED--SECONDARY CROP

156 . = Missing data
25 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

1401. CHILDREN OVER 10 OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP

160 . = Missing data
25 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 5

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS70.DAT Vars. 1402-1437 Household division of work 5

1402. USES OF FRUITS OF LABOR--SECONDARY CROP

127 . = Missing data
25 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
0 1 = Product consumer is child only
28 2 = Product consumer is household or community
2 3 = Wage labor/product sold
3 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
1 5 = 1 & 2 above
0 6 = All of above

1403. CHILDREN CLEAR LAND ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
17 2 = No, Children do not do this

1404. CHILDREN PREPARE SOIL ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
16 2 = No, Children do not do this

1405. CHILDREN PLANT ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
18 2 = No, Children do not do this

1406. CHILDREN TEND CROPS ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
19 2 = No, Children do not do this

1407. CHILDREN HARVEST ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
19 2 = No, Children do not do this

1408. CHILDREN DO UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

147 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
13 2 = No, Children do not do this

1409. CHILDREN DO OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES ALONE--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

157 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1410. CHILDREN CLEAR LAND WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

141 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
14 2 = No, Children do not do this

1411. CHILDREN PREPARE SOIL WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Yes, Children do this
14 2 = No, Children do not do this

1412. CHILDREN PLANT WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
14 2 = No, Children do not do this

1413. CHILDREN TEND CROPS WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
9 1 = Yes, Children do this
11 2 = No, Children do not do this

1414. CHILDREN HARVEST WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data

25 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Yes, Children do this
14 2 = No, Children do not do this

1415. CHILDREN DO UNSPECIFIED CHORES WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

149 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Yes, Children do this
8 2 = No, Children do not do this

1416. CHILDREN DO OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES WITH OTHER KIDS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

158 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
2 2 = No, Children do not do this

1417. CHILDREN CLEAR LAND WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
14 1 = Yes, Children do this
4 2 = No, Children do not do this

1418. CHILDREN PREPARE SOIL WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
14 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1419. CHILDREN PLANT WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
15 1 = Yes, Children do this
4 2 = No, Children do not do this

1420. CHILDREN TEND CROPS WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
13 1 = Yes, Children do this
7 2 = No, Children do not do this

1421. CHILDREN HARVEST WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
16 1 = Yes, Children do this
5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1422. CHILDREN DO UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Yes, Children do this
4 2 = No, Children do not do this

1423. CHILDREN DO OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES WITH ADULTS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

160 . = Missing data
25 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Yes, Children do this
1 2 = No, Children do not do this

1424. IMPORTANCE OF BOY CLEARING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data
26 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
10 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1425. IMPORTANCE OF BOY PREPARING SOIL--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data
28 0 = Boys do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for boys
7 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1426. IMPORTANCE OF BOY PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

148 . = Missing data
27 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
9 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1427. IMPORTANCE OF BOY TENDING CROPS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

148 . = Missing data
27 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
10 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1428. IMPORTANCE OF BOY HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
27 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
13 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1429. IMPORTANCE OF BOY UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

154 . = Missing data
26 0 = Boys do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for boys
5 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1430. IMPORTANCE OF BOY OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

160 . = Missing data
25 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
1 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1431. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL CLEARING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

148 . = Missing data
30 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
8 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1432. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL PREPARING SOIL--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data
27 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
9 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1433. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

- 147 . = Missing data
- 27 0 = Girls do not do this task
- 0 1 = The most important task for girls
- 11 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1434. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL TENDING CROPS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

- 147 . = Missing data
- 27 0 = Girls do not do this task
- 1 1 = The most important task for girls
- 11 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1435. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

- 144 . = Missing data
- 28 0 = Girls do not do this task
- 1 1 = The most important task for girls
- 13 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1436. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

- 151 . = Missing data
- 26 0 = Girls do not do this task
- 1 1 = The most important task for girls
- 8 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

1437. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

- 160 . = Missing data
- 25 0 = Girls do not do this task
- 0 1 = The most important task for girls
- 1 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by girls

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 6

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.

dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS71.DAT Vars. 1438-1462 Household division of work 6

1438. ADULT PREFERENCE IN LAND CLEARING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

125 . = Missing data
29 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
31 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1439. ADULT PREFERENCE IN SOIL PREPARATION--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

126 . = Missing data
29 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
30 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1440. ADULT PREFERENCE IN PLANTING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

128 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
29 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1441. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CROP TENDING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

128 . = Missing data
29 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
26 1 = Common or important adult task
2 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1442. ADULT PREFERENCE IN HARVESTING--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

127 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
30 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1443. ADULT PREFERENCE IN UNSPECIFIED AGRICULTURAL TASKS--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

146 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
12 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1444. ADULT PREFERENCE IN OTHER AGRICULTURAL CHORES--SECONDARY CROP (codes not ordered)

156 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
2 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1445. SECONDARY CROP NAME

107 . = Missing data
28 0 = No agriculture
3 1 = Barley
7 2 = Maize
4 3 = Millet
3 4 = Dry rice
0 5 = Wet rice
0 6 = Sorghum
1 7 = Wheat
1 8 = Buckwheat
2 11 = Groundnut
4 12 = Beans
0 13 = Breadfruit
3 14 = Cassava
3 15 = Potato
1 16 = Sweet potato
0 17 = Squashes
6 18 = Taro
3 19 = Yams
0 20 = Bananas
2 21 = Plantains
1 22 = Dates
0 23 = Mango
1 24 = Other fruit trees
0 31 = Coconut
0 32 = Peanut
1 41 = Cocoa
1 42 = Cotton
0 43 = Sesame
1 44 = Sugarcane

1 45 = Cardamum
1 46 = Tobacco
1 47 = Rubber
0 51 = Animal fodder

1446. OTHER SECONDARY CROP NAME

115 . = Missing data
57 0 = No agriculture
0 1 = Barley
0 2 = Maize
0 3 = Millet
0 4 = Dry rice
1 5 = Wet rice
3 6 = Sorghum
1 7 = Wheat
0 8 = Buckwheat
0 11 = Groundnut
0 12 = Beans
1 13 = Breadfruit
0 14 = Cassava
0 15 = Potato
0 16 = Sweet potato
4 17 = Squashes
1 18 = Taro
1 19 = Yams
0 20 = Bananas
1 21 = Plantains
0 22 = Dates
1 23 = Mango
0 24 = Other fruit trees
0 31 = Coconut
0 32 = Peanut
0 41 = Cocoa
0 42 = Cotton
0 43 = Sesame
0 44 = Sugarcane
0 45 = Cardamum
0 46 = Tobacco
0 47 = Rubber
0 51 = Animal fodder

1447. IRRIGATION USED--SECONDARY CROP

118 . = Missing data/No agriculture
53 0 = None/Absent

15 1 = Yes/Present

1448. HAND PLOW USED--SECONDARY CROP

116 . = Missing data/No agriculture

67 0 = None/Absent

3 1 = Yes/Present

1449. ANIMAL PLOW USED--SECONDARY CROP

117 . = Missing data/No agriculture

58 0 = None/Absent

11 1 = Yes/Present

1450. TERRACES AND MOUNDS USED--SECONDARY CROP

125 . = Missing data/No agriculture

47 0 = None/Absent

14 1 = Yes/Present

1451. FENCES USED--SECONDARY CROP

125 . = Missing data/No agriculture

48 0 = None/Absent

13 1 = Yes/Present

1452. GREEN MANURE AND MULCH USED--SECONDARY CROP

128 . = Missing data/No agriculture

53 0 = None/Absent

5 1 = Yes/Present

1453. ANIMAL MANURE USED--SECONDARY CROP

129 . = Missing data/No agriculture

48 0 = None/Absent

9 1 = Yes/Present

1454. HUMAN MANURE USED--SECONDARY CROP

129 . = Missing data/No agriculture

55 0 = None/Absent

2 1 = Yes/Present

1455. PESTICIDES USED--SECONDARY CROP

122 . = Missing data/No agriculture
64 0 = None/Absent
0 1 = Yes/Present

1456. EXTENT OF WEEDING--SECONDARY CROP

129 . = Missing data/No agriculture
32 0 = None/No weeding/crops not weeded
1 1 = Crop weeded once
2 2 = Crop weeded twice
4 3 = Crop weeded three times
3 4 = Weeding, but not extensively, no data on # times
8 5 = Extensive weeding, no data on # times
7 6 = Weeding, no data on extent or # times

1457. CROP SUPERVISION--SECONDARY CROP

124 . = No data
32 0 = No agriculture
20 1 = Crops supervised from homestead
10 2 = Distant crops supervised, e.g. huts built in fields

1458. PLANTING TECHNIQUES--SECONDARY CROP

130 . = No data
28 0 = No agriculture
2 1 = Seeds broadcast
12 2 = Seeds planted by hand/manually
2 3 = Seedlings transplanted
11 4 = Cuttings planted
1 5 = 2 and 3 above
0 6 = 3 and 4 above
0 7 = 2 and 4 above

1459. SHORTEST LENGTH OF FALLOW--SECONDARY CROP

137 . = No data
28 0 = No agriculture
12 1 = 0 years (permanent cultivation)
1 2 = 2 years
1 3 = 3 years
1 4 = 4 years
2 5 = 5 years
2 6 = 6 years
0 7 = 7 years
1 10 = 10 years
0 15 = 15 years

1 20 = 20 years

1460. SOIL TREATMENTS/SANDS USED--SECONDARY CROP

126 . = Missing data/No agriculture

56 0 = None/Absent

4 1 = Yes/Present

1461. CHEMICAL FERTILIZERS USED--SECONDARY CROP

122 . = Missing data/No agriculture

62 0 = None/Absent

2 1 = Yes/Present

1462. STAKES AND TRELLISES USED--SECONDARY CROP

134 . = Missing data/No agriculture

48 0 = None/Absent

4 1 = Yes/Present

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 7

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS72.DAT Vars. 1463-1490 Household division of work 7

1463. ADULTS HERD SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data

27 0 = Activity not present

7 1 = Men Only

3 2 = Men Predominant

0 3 = Men and Women Equal

0 4 = Women Predominant

5 5 = Women Only

1 6 = Not an Adult Task

0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex

0 8 = Men, No Data on Women

0 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1 10 = Slaves Only

1464. ADULTS CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

130 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Men Only
3 2 = Men Predominant
5 3 = Men and Women Equal
6 4 = Women Predominant
12 5 = Women Only
1 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
0 10 = Slaves Only

1465. CHILDREN HERD SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

139 . = Missing data
27 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Boys Only
5 2 = Boys Predominant
2 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
3 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
1 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
0 10 = Slaves Only

1466. CHILDREN CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
26 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Boys Only
4 2 = Boys Predominant
2 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
3 4 = Girls Predominant
5 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
2 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
0 10 = Slaves Only

1467. CHILDREN UNDER 6 HERD SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

147 . = Missing data
35 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1468. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 HERD SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
26 0 = Children this age do not do task
7 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
3 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1469. CHILDREN OVER 10 HERD SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
26 0 = Children this age do not do task
6 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
3 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1470. CHILDREN UNDER 10 CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
37 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1471. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
27 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
8 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1472. CHILDREN OVER 10 CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
26 0 = Children this age do not do task
4 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
5 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1473. PRODUCT USE OF SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
0 1 = Product consumer is child only
16 2 = Product consumer is household or community
0 3 = Wage labor/product sold
5 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
2 5 = 1 and 2 above
0 6 = All of above

1474. CHILDREN HERD SMALL ANIMALS ALONE (codes not ordered)

151 . = Missing data
25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
2 1 = Yes, children do this
8 2 = No, children do not do this

1475. CHILDREN HERD SMALL ANIMALS WITH CHILDREN

151 . = Missing data
25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present) (codes not ordered)
9 1 = Yes, children do this

1 2 = No, children do not do this

1476. CHILDREN HERD SMALL ANIMALS WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data

25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)

8 1 = Yes, children do this

3 2 = No, children do not do this

1477. CHILDREN CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS ALONE (codes not ordered)

152 . = Missing data

25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)

1 1 = Yes, children do this

8 2 = No, children do not do this

1478. CHILDREN CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

152 . = Missing data

25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)

5 1 = Yes, children do this

4 2 = No, children do not do this

1479. CHILDREN CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

151 . = Missing data

25 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)

9 1 = Yes, children do this

1 2 = No, children do not do this

1480. IMPORTANCE OF BOY HERDING SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

147 . = Missing data

26 0 = Boys do not do this task

9 1 = The most important task for boys

4 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important

0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1481. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL HERDING SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

149 . = Missing data

30 0 = Girls do not do this task

0 1 = The most important task for girls

6 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important

1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1482. IMPORTANCE OF BOY CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

150 . = Missing data
28 0 = Boys do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for boys
6 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1483. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL CARE FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

149 . = Missing data
26 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for girls
11 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1484. ADULT PREFERENCE IN HERDING SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
25 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
12 1 = Common or important adult task
6 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1485. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CARING FOR SMALL ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

139 . = Missing data
25 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
19 1 = Common or important adult task
3 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1486. GOATS PRESENT

108 . = Missing data
51 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
27 2 = Present, important

1487. SHEEP PRESENT

108 . = Missing data
52 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
26 2 = Present, important

1488. PIGS PRESENT

108 . = Missing data
50 0 = Absent

2 1 = Present, minor
26 2 = Present, important

1489. RABBITS AND GUINEA PIGS PRESENT

108 . = Missing data
76 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
2 2 = Present, important

1490. SLED AND PACK DOGS PRESENT

108 . = Missing data
74 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
4 2 = Present, important

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 8

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS73.DAT Vars. 1491-1521 Household division of work 8

1491. ADULTS HERD LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

128 . = Missing data
29 0 = Activity not present
16 1 = Men Only
9 2 = Men Predominant
1 3 = Men and Women Equal
0 4 = Women Predominant
1 5 = Women Only
1 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men
0 10 = Slaves Only

1492. ADULTS CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS

126 . = Missing data
28 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Men Only

11 2 = Men Predominant
6 3 = Men and Women Equal
5 4 = Women Predominant
1 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
1 9 = Women, No Data on Men
0 10 = Slaves Only

1493. CHILDREN HERD LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

125 . = Missing data
28 0 = Activity not present
17 1 = Boys Only
11 2 = Boys Predominant
1 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
0 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
3 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
0 10 = Slaves Only

1494. CHILDREN CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

127 . = Missing data
28 0 = Activity not present
10 1 = Boys Only
12 2 = Boys Predominant
1 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
2 4 = Girls Predominant
1 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
3 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
2 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys
0 10 = Slaves Only

1495. CHILDREN UNDER 6 HERD LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

132 . = Missing data
52 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age

0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1496. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 HERD LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

132 . = Missing data
37 0 = Children this age do not do task
8 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
3 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1497. CHILDREN OVER 10 HERD LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

131 . = Missing data
29 0 = Children this age do not do task
17 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
3 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1498. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

133 . = Missing data
51 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1499. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

133 . = Missing data
34 0 = Children this age do not do task

7 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
10 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1500. CHILDREN OVER 10 CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

133 . = Missing data
28 0 = Children this age do not do task
13 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
9 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1501. PRODUCT USE OF LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

130 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
0 1 = Product consumer is child only
19 2 = Product consumer is household or community
0 3 = Wage labor/product sold
7 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
2 5 = 1 and 2 above
0 6 = All of above

1502. CHILDREN HERD LARGE ANIMALS ALONE (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
5 1 = Yes, children do this
15 2 = No, children do not do this

1503. CHILDREN HERD LARGE ANIMALS WITH CHILDREN

138 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present) (codes not ordered)
17 1 = Yes, children do this
3 2 = No, children do not do this

1504. CHILDREN HERD LARGE ANIMALS WITH ADULTS

138 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
16 1 = Yes, children do this
4 2 = No, children do not do this

1505. CHILDREN CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS ALONE (codes not ordered)

141 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
3 1 = Yes, children do this
14 2 = No, children do not do this

1506. CHILDREN CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

141 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
14 1 = Yes, children do this
3 2 = No, children do not do this

1507. CHILDREN CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

141 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
15 1 = Yes, children do this
2 2 = No, children do not do this

1508. IMPORTANCE OF BOY HERDING LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

136 . = Missing data
28 0 = Boys do not do this task
16 1 = The most important task for boys
5 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1509. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL HERDING LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
39 0 = Girls do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for girls
5 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
3 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1510. IMPORTANCE OF BOY CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

144 . = Missing data

29 0 = Boys do not do this task
6 1 = The most important task for boys
5 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1511. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL CARE FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

144 . = Missing data
33 0 = Girls do not do this task
2 1 = The most important task for girls
5 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1512. ADULT PREFERENCE IN HERDING LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

132 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
19 1 = Common or important adult task
7 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1513. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CARING FOR LARGE ANIMALS (codes not ordered)

134 . = Missing data
28 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
22 1 = Common or important adult task
2 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1514. CATTLE PRESENT

109 . = Missing data
42 0 = Absent
3 1 = Present, minor
32 2 = Present, important

1515. HORSES PRESENT

110 . = Missing data
52 0 = Absent
2 1 = Present, minor
22 2 = Present, important

1516. DONKEYS/MULES PRESENT

109 . = Missing data

61 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
16 2 = Present, important

1517. CAMELS PRESENT

109 . = Missing data
72 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
5 2 = Present, important

1518. REINDEER PRESENT

109 . = Missing data
75 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
2 2 = Present, important

1519. YAKS PRESENT

109 . = Missing data
75 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
2 2 = Present, important

1520. BUFFALO PRESENT

109 . = Missing data
74 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
3 2 = Present, important

1521. LLAMA PRESENT

109 . = Missing data
76 0 = Absent
0 1 = Present, minor
1 2 = Present, important

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 9

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

1522. ADULTS DO WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

129 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
17 1 = Men Only
10 2 = Men Predominant
7 3 = Men and Women Equal
1 4 = Women Predominant
0 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
8 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1523. CHILDREN DO WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

148 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
10 1 = Boys Only
5 2 = Boys Predominant
1 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
0 5 = Girls Only
8 6 = Not a Child's Task
0 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1524. CHILDREN UNDER 6 DO WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

170 . = Missing data
14 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1525. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 DO WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

169 . = Missing data
14 0 = Children this age do not do task

1 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1526. CHILDREN OVER 10 DO WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
14 0 = Children this age do not do task
6 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
2 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1527. WHO CONTROLS THE EARNINGS OF WAGE LABOR? (codes not ordered)

161 . = Missing data
14 0 = None
7 1 = Child
2 2 = Parents
0 3 = Other
2 4 = Child and Parents

1528. CHILDREN DO WAGE LABOR ALONE (codes not ordered)

170 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
1 2 = No, Children do not do this

1529. CHILDREN DO WAGE LABOR WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

170 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Yes, Children do this
2 2 = No, Children do not do this

1530. CHILDREN DO WAGE LABOR WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

170 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
1 2 = No, Children do not do this

1531. IMPORTANCE OF BOY DOING WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

165 . = Missing data
14 0 = Boys do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for boys
4 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1532. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL DOING WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

170 . = Missing data
14 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for Girls
1 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1533. ADULT PREFERENCE WAGE LABOR (codes not ordered)

151 . = Missing data
14 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
18 1 = Common or important adult task
2 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1534. ADULTS TRADE (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
2 0 = Activity not present
8 1 = Men Only
5 2 = Men Predominant
22 3 = Men and Women Equal
5 4 = Women Predominant
2 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
4 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1535. CHILDREN TRADE (codes not ordered)

156 . = Missing data

2 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
3 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
4 5 = Girls Only
14 6 = Not a Child's Task
2 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1536. CHILDREN UNDER 6 TRADE (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
2 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
3 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1537. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 TRADE (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
2 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
5 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
3 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1538. CHILDREN OVER 10 TRADE (codes not ordered)

170 . = Missing data
2 0 = Children this age do not do task
4 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
3 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1539. WHO CONTROLS THE CASH FROM TRADE? (codes not ordered)

173 . = Missing data
3 0 = None
7 1 = Child
1 2 = Parents
0 3 = Other
2 4 = Child and Parents

1540. CHILDREN TRADE ALONE (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
3 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1541. CHILDREN TRADE ALONGSIDE OTHER CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
3 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Yes, Children do this
7 2 = No, Children do not do this

1542. CHILDREN TRADE ALONGSIDE ADULTS (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
3 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
2 2 = No, Children do not do this

1543. IMPORTANCE OF BOY TRADING (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
3 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
7 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1544. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL TRADING (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
3 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for Girls
7 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1545. ADULT PREFERENCE IN TRADE (codes not ordered)

131 . = Missing data
2 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
33 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1546. ADULTS GATHER (codes not ordered)

133 . = Missing data
11 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
0 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
9 4 = Women Predominant
26 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
1 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
1 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1547. CHILDREN GATHER (codes not ordered)

151 . = Missing data
11 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
4 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
5 4 = Girls Predominant
9 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
3 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1548. CHILDREN UNDER 6 GATHER (codes not ordered)

173 . = Missing data
11 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1549. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 GATHER (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
11 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
5 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
2 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1550. CHILDREN OVER 10 GATHER (codes not ordered)

159 . = Missing data
11 0 = Children this age do not do task
2 1 = Boys this age
7 2 = Girls this age
4 3 = Boys and Girls this age
1 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
2 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1551. WHO CONTROLS THE PRODUCTS OF GATHERING? (codes not ordered)

156 . = Missing data
11 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
0 1 = Product consumer is child only
12 2 = Product consumer is household or community
0 3 = Wage labor/product sold
0 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
7 5 = 1 and 2 above

1552. CHILDREN GATHER ALONE (codes not ordered)

158 . = Missing data
11 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Yes, Children do this
17 2 = No, Children do not do this

1553. CHILDREN GATHER WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

158 . = Missing data
11 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
12 2 = No, Children do not do this

1554. CHILDREN GATHER WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

158 . = Missing data
11 0 = Activity not present
15 1 = Yes, Children do this
2 2 = No, Children do not do this

1555. IMPORTANCE OF BOY GATHERING (codes not ordered)

164 . = Missing data
11 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
7 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
4 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1556. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL GATHERING (codes not ordered)

160 . = Missing data
11 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for Girls
14 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1557. ADULT PREFERENCE GATHERING (codes not ordered)

139 . = Missing data
11 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
36 1 = Common or important adult task
0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 10

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D.
dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS75.DAT Vars. 1558-1591 Household division of work 10

1558. ADULTS HUNT (codes not ordered)

117 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
41 1 = Men Only
12 2 = Men Predominant
2 3 = Men and Women Equal
0 4 = Women Predominant
0 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
0 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1559. CHILDREN HUNT (codes not ordered)

129 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
31 1 = Boys Only
4 2 = Boys Predominant
3 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
0 4 = Girls Predominant
0 5 = Girls Only
2 6 = Not a Child's Task
2 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
0 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1560. CHILDREN UNDER 6 HUNT (codes not ordered)

169 . = Missing data
14 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1561. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 HUNT (codes not ordered)

152 . = Missing data
14 0 = Children this age do not do task
14 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age

3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1562. CHILDREN OVER 10 HUNT (codes not ordered)

144 . = Missing data
14 0 = Children this age do not do task
21 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
5 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1563. WHO CONTROLS THE PRODUCTS OF HUNTING? (codes not ordered)

142 . = Missing data
14 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
3 1 = Product consumer is child only
10 2 = Product consumer is household or community
0 3 = Wage labor/product sold
3 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
12 5 = 1 and 2 above
2 6 = All

1564. CHILDREN HUNT ALONE (codes not ordered)

144 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
7 1 = Yes, Children do this
21 2 = No, Children do not do this

1565. CHILDREN HUNT WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

143 . = Missing data
14 0 = Activity not present
19 1 = Yes, Children do this
10 2 = No, Children do not do this

1566. CHILDREN HUNT WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data

14 0 = Activity not present
20 1 = Yes, Children do this
7 2 = No, Children do not do this

1567. IMPORTANCE OF BOY HUNTING (codes not ordered)

146 . = Missing data
= Activity not present ?
14 0 = Boys do not do this task
4 1 = The most important task for boys
18 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
4 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1568. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL HUNTING

167 . = Missing data
14 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for Girls
5 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1569. ADULT PREFERENCE HUNTING (codes not ordered)

129 . = Missing data
14 0 = None (e.g.,Activity not present)
40 1 = Common or important adult task
3 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1570. ADULTS DO CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

122 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
0 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
24 4 = Women Predominant
33 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
3 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1571. CHILDREN DO CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data

0 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Boys Only
0 2 = Boys Predominant
10 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
13 4 = Girls Predominant
13 5 = Girls Only
1 6 = Not a Child's Task
7 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
4 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1572. CHILDREN UNDER 6 DO CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

181 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
3 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
2 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1573. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 DO CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

156 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
9 2 = Girls this age
14 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
2 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
5 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1574. CHILDREN OVER 10 DO CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

159 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
9 2 = Girls this age
10 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls

7 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1575. CHILDREN DO CHILD CARE ALONE (codes not ordered)

172 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Yes, Children do this
10 2 = No, Children do not do this

1576. CHILDREN DO CHILD CARE ALONG WITH OTHER CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

173 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
8 1 = Yes, Children do this
5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1577. CHILDREN DO CHILD CARE WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

174 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
9 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1578. IMPORTANCE OF BOY DOING CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

167 . = Missing data
0 0 = Boys do not do this task
2 1 = The most important task for boys
11 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
6 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1579. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL DOING CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

152 . = Missing data
0 0 = Girls do not do this task
3 1 = The most important task for Girls
30 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1580. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CHILD CARE (codes not ordered)

129 . = Missing data
0 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
56 1 = Common or important adult task
1 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1581. ADULTS DO HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

135 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
0 2 = Men Predominant
1 3 = Men and Women Equal
7 4 = Women Predominant
39 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
3 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1582. CHILDREN DO HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

144 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Boys Only
0 2 = Boys Predominant
1 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
9 4 = Girls Predominant
27 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
2 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
2 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1583. CHILDREN UNDER 6 DO HOUSEKEEPING

183 . = Missing data
1 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
1 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1584. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 DO HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
1 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age

17 2 = Girls this age
5 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1585. CHILDREN OVER 10 DO HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

161 . = Missing data
1 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
17 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1586. CHILDREN DO HOUSEKEEPING ALONE (codes not ordered)

165 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Yes, Children do this
16 2 = No, Children do not do this

1587. CHILDREN DO HOUSEKEEPING WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

163 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
20 2 = No, Children do not do this

1588. CHILDREN DO HOUSEKEEPING WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

163 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
22 1 = Yes, Children do this
0 2 = No, Children do not do this

1589. IMPORTANCE OF BOY HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

178 . = Missing data
1 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
4 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important

3 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1590. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

159 . = Missing data

1 0 = Girls do not do this task

0 1 = The most important task for Girls

26 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important

0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1591. ADULT PREFERENCE HOUSEKEEPING (codes not ordered)

140 . = Missing data

1 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)

45 1 = Common or important adult task

0 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task

0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 11

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Irvine. UMI 8893611.

STDS76.DAT Vars. 1592-1614 Household division of work 11

1592. ADULTS COOK (codes not ordered)

110 . = Missing data

0 0 = Activity not present

0 1 = Men Only

1 2 = Men Predominant

1 3 = Men and Women Equal

25 4 = Women Predominant

44 5 = Women Only

0 6 = Not an Adult Task

0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex

0 8 = Men, No Data on Women

1 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1593. CHILDREN COOK (codes not ordered)

136 . = Missing data

0 0 = Activity not present

0 1 = Boys Only

1 2 = Boys Predominant
2 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
12 4 = Girls Predominant
31 5 = Girls Only
2 6 = Not a Child's Task
1 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1594. CHILDREN UNDER 6 COOK (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
3 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1595. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 COOK (codes not ordered)

159 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
17 2 = Girls this age
7 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1596. CHILDREN OVER 10 COOK (codes not ordered)

153 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
21 2 = Girls this age
8 3 = Boys and Girls this age
2 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1597. WHO CONTROLS THE PRODUCTS OF COOKING? (codes not ordered)

147 . = Missing data
0 0 = None (e.g., activity not present)
0 1 = Product consumer is child only
0 2 = Product consumer is household or community
1 3 = Wage labor/Product sold
0 4 = Household and wage labor or product sold
37 5 = 1 and 2 above
1 6 = All

1598. CHILDREN COOK ALONE (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
22 2 = No, Children do not do this

1599. CHILDREN COOK WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
19 2 = No, Children do not do this

1600. CHILDREN COOK WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

162 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
24 1 = Yes, Children do this
0 2 = No, Children do not do this

1601. IMPORTANCE OF BOY COOKING (codes not ordered)

176 . = Missing data
0 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
5 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
5 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1602. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL COOKING (codes not ordered)

148 . = Missing data
0 0 = Girls do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for Girls
37 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1603. ADULT PREFERENCE COOKING (codes not ordered)

119 . = Missing data
0 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
66 1 = Common or important adult task
1 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1604. ADULTS TEND FIRES (codes not ordered)

156 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
0 2 = Men Predominant
4 3 = Men and Women Equal
6 4 = Women Predominant
15 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
2 8 = Men, No Data on Women
3 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1605. CHILDREN TEND FIRES (codes not ordered)

172 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Boys Only
0 2 = Boys Predominant
1 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
3 4 = Girls Predominant
4 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
3 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
3 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1606. CHILDREN UNDER 6 TEND FIRES (codes not ordered)

186 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex

0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1607. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 TEND FIRES (codes not ordered)

179 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
2 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1608. CHILDREN OVER 10 TEND FIRES (codes not ordered)

178 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
2 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1609. CHILDREN TEND FIRES ALONE (codes not ordered)

182 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Yes, Children do this
4 2 = No, Children do not do this

1610. CHILDREN TEND FIRES ALONG WITH OTHER CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

182 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1611. CHILDREN TEND FIRES WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

182 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present

4 1 = Yes, Children do this
0 2 = No, Children do not do this

1612. IMPORTANCE OF BOY TENDING FIRES (codes not ordered)

181 . = Missing data
0 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
3 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
2 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1613. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL TENDING FIRES (codes not ordered)

178 . = Missing data
0 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for Girls
8 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1614. ADULT PREFERENCE IN TENDING FIRES

167 . = Missing data
0 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
18 1 = Common or important adult task
1 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HOUSEHOLD DIVISION OF WORK 12

Candice Bradley. 1987. Women, Children and Work. Unpublished
Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Irvine.
UMI 8893611.

STDS77.DAT Vars. 1615-1647 Household division of work 12

1615. ADULTS GATHER FUEL (codes not ordered)

135 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
5 2 = Men Predominant
2 3 = Men and Women Equal
13 4 = Women Predominant
27 5 = Women Only

0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
1 8 = Men, No Data on Women
3 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1616. CHILDREN GATHER FUEL (codes not ordered)

138 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Boys Only
4 2 = Boys Predominant
5 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
6 4 = Girls Predominant
21 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
7 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
2 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1617. CHILDREN UNDER 6 GATHER FUEL (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
2 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1618. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 GATHER FUEL (codes not ordered)

164 . = Missing data
0 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
9 2 = Girls this age
8 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
1 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
3 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1619. CHILDREN OVER 10 GATHER FUEL (codes not ordered)

164 . = Missing data

0 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
10 2 = Girls this age
7 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
3 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1620. CHILDREN GATHER FUEL ALONE (codes not ordered)

173 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
3 1 = Yes, Children do this
10 2 = No, Children do not do this

1621. CHILDREN GATHER FUEL WITH CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

172 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
4 1 = Yes, Children do this
10 2 = No, Children do not do this

1622. CHILDREN GATHER FUEL WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

173 . = Missing data
0 0 = Activity not present
13 1 = Yes, Children do this
0 2 = No, Children do not do this

1623. IMPORTANCE OF BOY GATHERING FUEL (codes not ordered)

172 . = Missing data
0 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
10 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
4 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1624. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL GATHERING FUEL (codes not ordered)

158 . = Missing data
0 0 = Girls do not do this task
1 1 = The most important task for Girls
26 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1625. ADULT PREFERENCE FUEL GATHERING (codes not ordered)

145 . = Missing data
0 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
36 1 = Common or important adult task
3 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
2 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1626. ADULTS CARRY BURDENS (codes not ordered)

135 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Men Only
5 2 = Men Predominant
9 3 = Men and Women Equal
15 4 = Women Predominant
7 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
2 8 = Men, No Data on Women
10 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1627. CHILDREN CARRY BURDENS (codes not ordered)

161 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Boys Only
1 2 = Boys Predominant
6 3 = Boys and Girls Equal
3 4 = Girls Predominant
5 5 = Girls Only
1 6 = Not a Child's Task
4 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
2 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1628. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CARRY BURDENS (codes not ordered)

182 . = Missing data
1 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
1 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls

2 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1629. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CARRY BURDENS (codes not ordered)

181 . = Missing data
1 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
0 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1630. CHILDREN OVER 10 CARRY BURDENS (codes not ordered)

177 . = Missing data
1 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
2 2 = Girls this age
3 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
1 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1631. CHILDREN CARRY BURDENS ALONE (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Yes, Children do this
4 2 = No, Children do not do this

1632. CHILDREN CARRY BURDENS ALONG WITH OTHER CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
2 1 = Yes, Children do this
3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1633. CHILDREN CARRY BURDENS WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
1 0 = Activity not present
5 1 = Yes, Children do this
0 2 = No, Children do not do this

1634. IMPORTANCE OF BOY CARRYING BURDENS (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
1 0 = Boys do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for boys
4 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
1 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1635. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL CARRYING BURDENS (codes not ordered)

174 . = Missing data
1 0 = Girls do not do this task
0 1 = The most important task for Girls
11 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1636. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CARRYING BURDENS (codes not ordered)

158 . = Missing data
1 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
26 1 = Common or important adult task
1 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
0 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

1637. ADULTS CARRY WATER (codes not ordered)

135 . = Missing data
2 0 = Activity not present
0 1 = Men Only
1 2 = Men Predominant
2 3 = Men and Women Equal
5 4 = Women Predominant
39 5 = Women Only
0 6 = Not an Adult Task
0 7 = Adult Task, No Data on Sex
0 8 = Men, No Data on Women
2 9 = Women, No Data on Men

1638. CHILDREN CARRY WATER (codes not ordered)

137 . = Missing data
2 0 = Activity not present
1 1 = Boys Only
0 2 = Boys Predominant
3 3 = Boys and Girls Equal

10 4 = Girls Predominant
26 5 = Girls Only
0 6 = Not a Child's Task
5 7 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 8 = Boys, No Data on Girls
1 9 = Girls, No Data on Boys

1639. CHILDREN UNDER 6 CARRY WATER (codes not ordered)

180 . = Missing data
2 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
4 2 = Girls this age
0 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
0 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
0 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1640. CHILDREN 6 TO 10 CARRY WATER (codes not ordered)

156 . = Missing data
2 0 = Children this age do not do task
0 1 = Boys this age
16 2 = Girls this age
9 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
2 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1641. CHILDREN OVER 10 CARRY WATER

154 . = Missing data
2 0 = Children this age do not do task
1 1 = Boys this age
20 2 = Girls this age
6 3 = Boys and Girls this age
0 4 = Not a Child's Task
0 5 = Child Task, no Data on Sex
1 6 = Boys this age, No Data on Girls
2 7 = Girls this age, No Data on Boys

1642. CHILDREN CARRY WATER ALONE (codes not ordered)

172 . = Missing data
2 0 = Activity not present

- 1 1 = Yes, Children do this
- 11 2 = No, Children do not do this

1643. CHILDREN CARRY WATER ALONG WITH OTHER CHILDREN (codes not ordered)

- 171 . = Missing data
- 2 0 = Activity not present
- 8 1 = Yes, Children do this
- 5 2 = No, Children do not do this

1644. CHILDREN CARRY WATER WITH ADULTS (codes not ordered)

- 172 . = Missing data
- 2 0 = Activity not present
- 9 1 = Yes, Children do this
- 3 2 = No, Children do not do this

1645. IMPORTANCE OF BOY CARRYING WATER (codes not ordered)

- 172 . = Missing data
- 2 0 = Boys do not do this task
- 0 1 = The most important task for boys
- 7 2 = Boys commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 5 3 = Boys rarely do, or usually done by girls

1646. IMPORTANCE OF GIRL CARRYING WATER (codes not ordered)

- 155 . = Missing data
- 2 0 = Girls do not do this task
- 2 1 = The most important task for Girls
- 27 2 = Girls commonly do the task, but not their most important
- 0 3 = Girls rarely do, or usually done by boys

1647. ADULT PREFERENCE IN CARRYING WATER (codes not ordered)

- 148 . = Missing data
- 2 0 = None (e.g., Activity not present)
- 31 1 = Common or important adult task
- 4 2 = Not preferred by adults, considered child's task
- 1 3 = Usually adult task; kids do only if suitable adult absent

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

WARFARE, AGGRESSION, AND RESOURCE PROBLEMS CODES

Ember, Carol R. and Melvin Ember. 1992. Codebook for "Warfare, Aggression, and Resource Problems: Cross-Cultural Codes". Behavior Science Research; Vol 26: 169-186.

STDS78.DAT Vars. 1648-1691 Warfare, Aggression, Resource Problems

1648. Overall frequency of warfare (resolved rating) (codes not ordered)

19 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
39 1 = Warfare seems to be absent or rare (original code 1)
2 2 = original code 1.25
5 3 = original code 1.5
1 4 = original code 1.625
2 5 = original code 1.75
9 6 = Warfare seems to occur once every 3 to 10 years
* (original code 2)
3 7 = original code 2.25
6 8 = original code 2.5
4 9 = original code 2.75
4 10 = Warfare seems to occur at least once every 2 years
* (original code 3)
4 11 = original code 3.25
9 12 = original code 3.5
5 13 = original code 3.75
5 14 = Warfare seems to occur every year, but usually only
* during a particular season (original code 4)
1 15 = original code 4.25
12 16 = original code 4.5
5 17 = original code 4.75
44 18 = Warfare seems to occur almost constantly and at any
* time of the year (original code 5)
7 88 = Don't know or unclear (original code 8)

1649. Frequency of internal warfare (resolved rating) (codes not ordered)

23 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
60 1 = Internal warfare seems to be absent or rare
* (original code 1)
4 2 = original code 1.25
5 3 = original code 1.5
4 4 = original code 1.75
7 5 = Internal warfare seems to occur once every 3 to 10
* years (original code 2)
3 6 = original code 2.25
5 7 = original code 2.5
2 8 = original code 2.75

4 9 = Internal warfare seems to occur once every 2 years
* (original code 3)
3 10 = original code 3.25
6 11 = original code 3.5
2 12 = original code 3.75
8 13 = Internal warfare seems to occur every year, but
* usually only during a particular season (original code 4)
1 14 = original code 4.25
10 15 = original code 4.5
1 16 = original code 4.75
27 17 = Internal warfare seems to occur almost constantly and
* at any time of the year (original code 5)
11 88 = Don't know or unclear (original code 8)

1650. Frequency of external warfare (resolved rating) (codes not ordered)

26 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
52 1 = External warfare seems to be absent or rare (original code 1)
2 2 = original code 1.25
8 3 = original code 1.5
1 4 = original code 1.75
10 5 = External warfare seems to occur once every 3 to 10
* years (original code 2)
3 6 = original code 2.25
7 7 = original code 2.5
2 8 = original code 2.75
6 9 = External warfare seems to occur at least once every
* two years (original code 3)
3 10 = original code 3.25
3 11 = original code 3.5
3 12 = original code 3.75
5 13 = External warfare seems to occur every year, but
* usually only during a particular season (original code 4)
1 14 = original code 4.25
7 15 = original code 4.5
4 16 = original code 4.75
37 17 = External warfare seems to occur almost constantly and
* at any time of the year (original code 5)
6 88 = Don't know or unclear (original code 8)

1651. Reliability of Overall Warfare Ratings (codes not ordered)

11 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
80 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")

- 21 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 point apart
* on the original scale
- 24 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 1 4 = One of the first two coders says "don't know" and the
* other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 11 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
* scale, but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy on
* frequency (greater than or equal to once every two years
* vs. less often) that we have used in previous studies of
* warfare
- 2 6 = One coder says "don't know" and the two others would
* have received a reliability score of 5 if they had
* been the only raters
- 31 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart and do not meet
* the condition mentioned in reliability score 5
- 5 8 = One rater says "don't know" and does not meet the
* conditions specified in reliability scores 4 or 6

1652. Reliability of Internal Warfare Ratings (codes not ordered)

- 12 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 84 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 11 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 point apart
* on the original scale
- 19 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 7 4 = One of the first two coders says "don't know" and the
* other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 6 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
* scale, but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy on
* frequency (greater than or equal to once every two years
* vs. less often) that we have used in previous studies of
* warfare
- 2 6 = One coder says "don't know" and the two others would
* have received a reliability score of 5 if they had
* been the only raters
- 35 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart and do not meet
* the condition mentioned in reliability score 5
- 10 8 = One rater says "don't know" and does not meet the
* conditions specified in reliability scores 4 or 6

1653. Reliability of External Warfare Ratings (codes not ordered)

- 14 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 84 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 13 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 point apart
- 20 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
- 4 4 = One of the first two coders says " don't know" and the
* other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 11 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart, but the
* ratings do not cross the dichotomy on frequency
* (greater than or equal to once every two years vs.
* less often) that we have used in previous studies of
* warfare
- 3 6 = One coder says "don't know" and the two others would
* have received a reliability score of 5 if they had
* been the only raters
- 23 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart and do not meet
* the condition mentioned in reliability score 5
- 14 8 = One rater says "don't know" and does not meet the
* conditions specified in reliability scores 4 or 6

1654. Pacification

- 73 1 = Not pacified for all or part of the twenty-five-year
* time period (as reported by ethnographer)
- 41 2 = Inferred to be unpacified because warfare frequency is
* greater than or equal to 3
- 9 3 = Not completely pacified: some indication that warfare
* has decreased because of pacification attempts
- 28 4 = Pacified before the twenty-five-year ethnographic
* present
- 3 6 = The culture is part of a state society; since the
* culture is not independent, pacification cannot be
* judged
- 19 7 = Ambiguous or contradictory information
- 13 9 = Not enough information to judge

1655. Outcomes regarding land in internal warfare (codes not ordered)

- 32 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
- 27 1 = The defeated are never driven from their territory
* (original code 1)
- 1 2 = original code 1.25

- 2 3 = original code 1.5
- 4 4 = The defeated are sometimes driven from their
* territory, and the victorious rarely use the land of
* the defeated (original code 2)
- 3 5 = original code 2.5
- 16 6 = The defeated are sometimes driven from their
* territory, and the victorious sometimes use the land
* of the defeated (original code 3)
- 1 7 = original code 3.75
- 2 8 = The defeated are usually driven from their territory,
* and the victorious sometimes use the land of the
* defeated (original code 4)
- 1 9 = original code 4.5
- 1 10 = original code 4.75
- 10 11 = The defeated are usually driven from their territory,
* and the victorious usually use the land of the
* defeated (original code 5)
- 2 12 = Land is taken, but apparently not used (original code 7)
- 30 88 = Don't know (original code 8)
- 54 99 = Not applicable (there is no or rare warfare of this type)
* (original code 9)

1656. Outcomes regarding land in external warfare (codes not ordered)

- 41 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
- 21 1 = The defeated are never driven from their territory
* (original code 1)
- 2 2 = original code 1.5
- 6 3 = The defeated are sometimes driven from their
* territory, and the victorious rarely use the land of
* the defeated (original code 2)
- 3 4 = original code 2.5
- 10 5 = The defeated are sometimes driven from their
* territory, and the victorious sometimes use the land
* of the defeated (original code 3)
- 1 6 = original code 3.25
- 2 7 = original code 3.5
- 4 8 = The defeated are usually driven from their territory,
* and the victorious sometimes use the land of the
* defeated (original code 4)
- 5 9 = original code 4.5
- 17 10 = The defeated are usually driven from their territory,
* and the victorious usually use the land of the
* defeated (original code 5)
- 25 88 = Don't know (original code 8)
- 49 99 = Not applicable (there is no or rare warfare of this type)

* (original code 9)

1657. Outcomes regarding land in war overall - combined scale scores (codes not ordered)

from Vars 1655 and 1656 according to the rules following
this section:

106 0 = No score (original code 0)

22 1 = Original score 1

2 2 = Original score 1.5

5 3 = Original score 2

2 4 = Original score 2.5

17 5 = Original score 3

1 6 = Original score 3.25

5 7 = Original score 4

5 8 = Original score 4.5

21 9 = Original score 5

If both internal and external warfare were present,
and if the coders made a resolved rating for both
types of outcomes, we used the higher scale score of
Vars 1655 or 1656 for the rating of Var 1657.

If there was only one resolved rating (between 1 and
5 on the original scale) and the other rating was
8 ("don't know"), we used the former, but only if that score
was in the high categories (3-5); if the former scale was in the
low categories (1-2), the case was listed as uncodable in Var 1657.

If there was only 1 resolved rating between 1 and 5,
and if the other rating was 9 ("not applicable"), we
used the former for Var 1657.

If the case could not be coded for the above rules, or
if the scores for internal and external warfare were 8
or 9, the case was scored as 0.

1658. Outcomes regarding nonland resources in internal warfare (codes not ordered)

33 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)

7 1 = Nonland resources are never taken from the defeated
* (original code 1)

1 2 = original code 1.25

1 3 = original code 1.75

4 4 = Nonland resources are sometimes taken from the
* defeated (original code 2)

2 5 = original code 2.25

4 6 = original code 2.5

1 7 = original code 2.75

3 8 = Nonland resources are usually taken from the defeated
* (original code 3)

- 1 9 = original code 3.25
- 12 10 = original code 3.5
- 1 11 = original code 3.75
- 38 12 = Nonland resources are always taken from the defeated
 - * (original code 4)
- 25 88 = Don't know (original code 8)
- 53 99 = Not applicable (there is no warfare of this type)
 - * (original code 9)

1659. Outcomes regarding nonland resources in external warfare (codes not ordered)

- 34 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
- 2 1 = Nonland resources are never taken from the defeated
 - * (original code 1)
- 1 2 = original code 1.5
- 1 3 = original code 1.75
- 1 4 = Nonland resources are sometimes taken from the
 - * defeated (original code 2)
- 2 5 = original code 2.25
- 4 6 = original code 2.5
- 1 7 = original code 2.75
- 4 8 = Nonland resources are usually taken from the defeated
 - * (original code 3)
- 13 9 = original code 3.5
- 5 10 = original code 3.75
- 49 11 = Nonland resources are always taken from the defeated
 - * (original code 4)
- 20 12 = Don't know (original code 8)
- 49 88 = Not applicable (there is no or rare warfare of this type)
 - * (original code 9)

1660. Outcomes regarding nonland resources in war overall - combined scale (codes not ordered)

scores from Vars 1658 and 1659 according to the rules following this section:

- 89 0 = No score (original code 0)
- 3 1 = Original score 1
- 2 2 = Original score 1.75
- 1 3 = Original score 2
- 2 4 = Original score 2.25
- 3 5 = Original score 2.5
- 2 6 = Original score 2.75
- 3 7 = Original score 3
- 16 8 = Original score 3.5
- 4 9 = Original score 3.75
- 61 10 = Original score 4

If both internal and external warfare were present,

and if the coders made a resolved rating for both types of outcomes, we used the higher scale score of Var 1658 or 1659 for the rating of Var 1660.

If there was only one resolved rating (between 1 and 5 on the original scale) and the other rating was 8 ("don't know"), we used the former, but only if that score was in the high categories (3-4); if the former scale was in the low categories (1-2), the case was listed as uncodable in Var 1660.

If there was only 1 resolved rating between 1 and 5, and if the other rating was 9 ("not applicable"), we used the former for Var 1660.

If the case could not be coded for the above rules, or if the original scores for internal and external warfare were 8 or 9, the case was scored as 0.

1661. Reliability of Outcomes of Internal Warfare Ratings (Var. 1655) (codes not ordered)

- 17 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 89 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 2 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
- 5 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 11 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 5 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* (from 1-5), but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy
* between scores 2 and 3 on Var. 1655
- 12 6 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable", and
* the two others would have received a reliability score
* of 5 if they had been the only raters. Also scored as
* 6: one coder said "don't know" and the other said "not
* applicable"
- 7 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* and their scores are not on one side of the dichotomy
* mentioned in reliability score 5
- 38 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-5 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability scores 4 or 6

1662. Reliability of Outcomes of External Warfare Ratings (Var. 1656) (codes not ordered)

- 18 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 65 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 1 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
- 6 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 10 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 7 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* (from 1-5), but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy
* between scores 2 and 3 on Var. 1656
- 14 6 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable", and
* the two others would have received a reliability score
* of 5 if they had been the only raters. Also scored as
* 6: one coder said "don't know" and the other said "not
* applicable"
- 16 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* and their scores are not on one side of the dichotomy
* mentioned in reliability score 5
- 49 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-5 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability scores 4 or 6

1663. Reliability of Outcomes of Internal Warfare Ratings (Var. 1658) (codes not ordered)

- 18 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 83 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 3 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
- 15 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 17 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 4 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* (from 1-5), but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy
* between scores 1 and 2 on Var. 1658

- 11 6 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable", and
* the two others would have received a reliability score
* of 5 if they had been the only raters. Also scored as
* 6: one coder said "don't know" and the other said "not
* applicable"
- 4 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* and their scores are not on one side of the dichotomy
* mentioned in reliability score 5
- 31 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-5 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability scores 4 or 6

1664. Reliability of Outcomes of External Warfare ratings (Var. 1659) (codes not ordered)

- 18 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 79 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 4 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
- 12 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 21 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 3 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* (from 1-5), but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy
* between scores 1 and 2 on Var. 1659
- 13 6 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable", and
* the two others would have received a reliability score
* of 5 if they had been the only raters. Also scored as
* 6: one coder said "don't know" and the other said "not
* applicable"
- 0 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart on the original scale
* and their scores are not on one side of the dichotomy
* mentioned in reliability score 5
- 36 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-5 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability scores 4 or 6

1665. Individual Aggression - Homicide (codes not ordered)

31 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
45 1 = Low (original code 1)
8 2 = original code 1.25
10 3 = original code 1.5
2 4 = original code 1.75
25 5 = Moderate (original code 2)
6 6 = original code 2.25
7 7 = original code 2.5
5 8 = original code 2.75
13 9 = High (original code 3)
34 88 = Don't know (original code 8)

1666. Individual Aggression - Assault (codes not ordered)

31 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
29 1 = Low (original code 1)
7 2 = original code 1.25
13 3 = original code 1.5
2 4 = original code 1.75
20 5 = Moderate (original code 2)
4 6 = original code 2.25
7 7 = original code 2.5
6 8 = original code 2.75
25 9 = High (original code 3)
42 88 = Don't know (original code 8)

1667. Individual Aggression - Theft (codes not ordered)

32 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
37 1 = Low (original code 1)
4 2 = original code 1.25
14 3 = original code 1.5
2 4 = original code 1.75
21 5 = Moderate (original code 2)
1 6 = original code 2.25
8 7 = original code 2.5
2 8 = original code 2.75
23 9 = High (original code 3)
42 88 = Don't know (original code 8)

1668. Individual Aggression - Trespass (codes not ordered)

47 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
21 1 = Low (original code 1)
1 2 = original code 1.25
9 3 = original code 1.5

1 4 = original code 1.75
10 5 = Moderate (original code 2)
0 6 = original code 2.25
2 7 = original code 2.5
1 8 = original code 2.75
9 9 = High (original code 3)
76 88 = Don't know (original code 8)
9 99 = Not applicable (used only in the case of trespass)

1669. Individual Aggression - Suicide (resolved ratings) (codes not ordered)

27 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
46 1 = Low (original code 1)
1 2 = original code 1.25
5 3 = original code 1.5
3 4 = original code 1.75
19 5 = Moderate (original code 2)
0 6 = original code 2.25
7 7 = original code 2.5
0 8 = original code 2.75
6 9 = High (original code 3)
72 88 = Don't know (original code 8)

1670. Reliability of Individual Aggression Ratings-Homicide (Var. 1665) (codes not ordered)

14 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
81 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
12 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
15 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
14 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
11 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
39 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1671. Reliability of Individual Aggression Ratings-Assault (Var. 1666) (codes not ordered)

14 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
81 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
17 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
26 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
9 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
9 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
30 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1672. Reliability of Individual Aggression Ratings-Theft (Var. 1667) (codes not ordered)

14 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
93 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
6 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
21 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
7 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
17 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
28 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1673. Reliability of Individual Aggression Ratings-Trespass (Var. 1668) (codes not ordered)

35 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
80 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")

- 1 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
- 7 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 8 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 4 6 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable"
- 1 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 50 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability scores 4 or 6

1674. Reliability of Individual Aggression Ratings-Suicide (Var. 1669) (codes not ordered)

- 15 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
- 111 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
- 3 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
- 17 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 6 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 3 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
- 31 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1675. Socially Organized Homicide (codes not ordered)

- 83 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
- 23 1 = Low (original code 1)
- 4 2 = original code 1.25
- 5 3 = original code 1.5
- 2 4 = original code 1.75
- 8 5 = Moderate (original code 2)
- 5 6 = original code 2.25

6 7 = original code 2.5
5 8 = original code 2.75
9 9 = High (original code 3)
36 88 = Don't know (original code 8)

1676. Socially Organized Assault (codes not ordered)

80 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
13 1 = Low (original code 1)
3 2 = original code 1.5
5 3 = Moderate (original code 2)
2 4 = original code 2.25
9 5 = original code 2.5
3 6 = original code 2.75
11 7 = High (original code 3)
60 8 = Don't know (original code 8)

1677. Socially Organized Theft (codes not ordered)

81 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
22 1 = Low (original code 1)
1 2 = original code 1.75
2 3 = Moderate (original code 2)
1 4 = original code 2.25
3 5 = original code 2.5
1 6 = original code 2.75
8 7 = High (original code 3)
67 8 = Don't know (original code 8)

1678. Socially Organized Trespass (codes not ordered)

88 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
11 1 = Low (original code 1)
2 2 = original code 1.5
5 3 = High (original code 3)
71 8 = Don't know (original code 8)
9 9 = Not applicable (used only in the case of trespass)
* (original code 9)

1679. Reliability of Socially Organized Homicide Ratings (Var. 1675) (codes not ordered)

70 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
43 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
8 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart

- * on the original scale
- 7 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
- * on the original scale
- 12 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
- * the other two coders would have received a reliability
- * score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 7 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
- * on the original scale
- 39 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
- * "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
- * raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
- * are three raters, the other two do not meet the
- * reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1680. Reliability of Socially Organized Assault Ratings (Var. 1676) (codes not ordered)

- 68 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
- * for reasons)
- 47 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
- * situation when they both said "don't know")
- 2 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
- * on the original scale
- 10 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
- * on the original scale
- 6 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
- * the other two coders would have received a reliability
- * score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 4 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
- * on the original scale
- 49 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
- * "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
- * raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
- * are three raters, the other two do not meet the
- * reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1681. Reliability of Socially Organized Theft Ratings (Var. 1677) (codes not ordered)

- 68 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
- * for reasons)
- 53 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
- * situation when they both said "don't know")
- 2 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
- * on the original scale
- 1 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
- * on the original scale
- 9 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and

* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
3 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart
50 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability score 4

1682. Reliability of Socially Organized Trespass Ratings (Var. 1678) (codes not ordered)

73 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
54 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
0 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 apart
* on the original scale
0 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart
* on the original scale
7 4 = One coder says "don't know" or "not applicable" and
* the other two coders would have received a reliability
* score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
6 6 = One coder says "don't know," and the other said
* "not applicable"
46 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know" or
* "not applicable", and the second one (if only two
* raters) assigned a score of 1-3 to the case; if there
* are three raters, the other two do not meet the
* reliability conditions of reliability scores 4

1683. Threat of Famine (resolved rating) (codes not ordered)

17 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
47 1 = Low threat of famine in the 25-year time period - food is
* reported to be ample or adequate, with no report of famine;
* or famine occurred only in the past; or occasional periods
* of food shortage are reported, but the scarce foods are
* reported to be replaced by other available foods; or
* there may be chronic hunger in the absence of the
* conditions immediately below (original scores 2-4)
* (original code 1)
1 2 = original code 1.5
39 3 = Moderate threat of famine - there is no reported
* famine during the 25-year time period, but the
* ethnographer states that there is an ever present
* threat of famine (original code 2)

21 4 = Moderately high threat of famine - one famine occurred
* during the 25-year time period (original code 3)
2 5 = original code 3.5
9 6 = High - more than one famine occurred during the
* 25-year time period (original code 4)
50 8 = Don't know (original code 8)

1684. Threat of weather or pest disasters (codes not ordered)

17 0 = No resolved rating
29 1 = Low threat of severe natural disrupters of the food
* supply
33 2 = Moderate threat of severe natural disrupters of food
* supply
20 3 = Moderately high threat of severe natural disrupters of
* food supply
32 4 = High
55 8 = Don't know

1685. Chronic resource problems (resolved ratings) (codes not ordered)

16 0 = No resolved rating (original code 0)
73 1 = Low or rare (original code 1)
6 2 = original code 1.5
44 3 = There are some "hungry times" during the year when
* people complain that they do not have enough food or
* enough of a particular food (original code 2)
14 4 = Some members of the population usually do not have
* enough to eat (original code 3)
7 5 = Most members of the population usually do not have
* enough to eat - i.e., they are chronically
* undernourished (original code 4)
26 8 = Don't know (original code 8)

1686. Reliability of Threat of Famine Ratings (Var. 1683) (codes not ordered)

15 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
* for reasons)
102 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
* situation when they both said "don't know")
0 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 point apart
* on the original scale (except that the difference between
* 1.0 and 1.5 is coded as 7 because 1.5 suggests some
* problem, whereas 1.0 suggests no problem)
14 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart,
* on the original scale and ratings do not cross the

- * boundary between 1.0 (no problem), and some problem
- * (1.5 and higher) on the original scale
- 12 4 = One of the first two coders says "don't know", and the
- * other two raters would have received a reliability
- * score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 3 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
- * scale, but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy between
- * 1.0 and more than 1.0 on the original scale
- 0 6 = One coder says "don't know" and the other two raters
- * would have received a reliability score of 5 if they
- * had been the only raters
- 9 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart and their scores
- * are not on one side of the dichotomy mentioned in
- * reliability score 5
- 31 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know", and
- * the second one (if there are only two raters) is
- * assigned a score of 1-5; if there are three raters,
- * the other two do not meet the reliability conditions
- * of reliability score 4 or 6

1687. Reliability of Threat of Natural and Pest Disaster Rating (Var 1684) (codes not ordered)

- 15 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
- * for reasons)
- 99 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
- * situation when they both said "don't know")
- 1 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 point apart
- * on the original scale (except that the difference between
- * 1.0 and 1.5 is coded as 7 because 1.5 suggests some
- * problem, whereas 1.0 suggests no problem)
- 13 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart,
- * on the original scale and ratings do not cross the
- * boundary between 1.0 (no problem), and some problem
- * (1.5 and higher) on the original scale
- 7 4 = One of the first two coders says "don't know", and the
- * other two raters would have received a reliability
- * score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters
- 9 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
- * scale, but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy between
- * 1.0 and more than 1.0 on the original scale
- 0 6 = One coder says "don't know" and the other two raters
- * would have received a reliability score of 5 if they
- * had been the only raters
- 11 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
- * scale and their scores are not on one side of the
- * dichotomy mentioned in reliability score 5

31 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know", and
 * the second one (if there are only two raters) is
 * assigned a score of 1-5; if there are three raters,
 * the other two do not meet the reliability conditions
 * of reliability score 4

1688. Reliability of Chronic Scarcity Ratings (Var. 1685) (codes not ordered)

12 0 = No reliability score (see Variable 1651 in STDS78.REL
 * for reasons)

106 1 = The different coders agree perfectly (including the
 * situation when they both said "don't know")

4 2 = The different coders are not more than .5 point apart
 * on the original scale (except that the difference between
 * 1.0 and 1.5 is coded as 7 because 1.5 suggests some
 * problem, whereas 1.0 suggests no problem)

8 3 = The different coders are not more than 1 point apart,
 * on the original scale and ratings do not cross the
 * boundary between 1.0 (no problem), and some problem
 * (1.5 and higher) on the original scale

9 4 = One of the first two coders says "don't know", and the
 * other two raters would have received a reliability
 * score of 1, 2, or 3 if they had been the only raters

3 5 = The coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
 * scale, but the ratings do not cross the dichotomy between
 * 1.0 and more than 1.0 on the original scale

0 6 = One coder says "don't know" and the other two raters
 * would have received a reliability score of 5 if they
 * had been the only raters

24 7 = Two coders are more than 1 point apart on the original
 * scale and their scores are not on one side of the
 * dichotomy mentioned in reliability score 5

20 8 = One of the two or three raters says "don't know", and
 * the second one (if there are only two raters) is
 * assigned a score of 1-5; if there are three raters,
 * the other two do not meet the reliability conditions
 * of reliability score 4

1689. Sex Ratio (males/females * 1000)--First two digits

1690. Sex Ratio (males/females * 1000)--Second two digits

* Can use variable v714 N=90 instead (tricotomized)

N=59: can impose these cutpoints

* Reliability high: Pearson R=-.595 as compared with N=59 v1689 cutpoints

v1649: 1 < 95, 2 intermediate, 3 > 102.5

v714	crosstab	Male excess	normal	Female excess
10	1 = Female excess	0	3	5

60 2 = Roughly equal 3 2 4
20 3 = Male excess 7 2 0 Pvalue = 0.00000000083
N=121 for a combination of both variables r= -.716

1691. Sex Ratio Unit (codes not ordered)

126 0 = No sex ratio calculated
30 1 = The whole society
3 2 = The "breeding population"
7 3 = The district, but not known whether or not the
* breeding unit
9 4 = The local group or community
11 8 = Not sure what unit

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

SCARIFICATION, PATHOGEN LOAD AND BIOME CODES

Lisa R. Ludvico. "Scarification, Pathogen Load and Biome: Cross-Cultural Codes"
Unpublished codes discussed in "Symbolic or Not-So-Symbolic Wounds: The
Behavioral Ecology of Human Scarification." by L. R. Ludvico and J. A. Kurland
in Ethology and Sociobiology 16:155-172, 1995.

STDS79.DAT Vars. 1692-1709 Scarification, Pathogen Load and Biome

1692. Scarification 1: Males

41 . = no data
50 1 = no scarification
83 2 = tattooing and cicatrization
5 3 = scarification includes removal of skin

1693. Scarification 1: Females

56 . = no data
57 1 = no scarification
72 2 = tattooing and cicatrization
1 3 = scarification includes removal of skin

1694. General Scarification: Males

13 . = no data
82 1 = no scarification
11 2 = ear, nose piercing
77 3 = tattooing and cicatrization

3 4 = scarification includes removal of skin

1695. General Scarification: Females

15 . = no data

73 1 = no scarification

13 2 = ear, nose piercing

81 3 = tattooing and cicatrization

4 4 = scarification includes removal of skin

1696. Biome

20 1 = tundra, taiga, boreal forest

19 2 = temperate deciduous, scrub, or temperate rain forest

55 3 = tropical or temperate grassland

69 4 = tropical rain forest

23 5 = desert

1697. Wound opportunistic typhus

33 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates

98 1 = absent or not recorded

7 2 = present, no indication of severity

48 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1698. Wound opportunistic bejel

30 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates

156 1 = absent or not recorded

0 2 = present, no indication of severity

0 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1699. Wound opportunistic pinta

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates

147 1 = absent or not recorded

3 2 = present, no indication of severity

7 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

8

1700. Wound opportunistic yaws

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates

99 1 = absent or not recorded

24 2 = present, no indication of severity

34 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1701. Wound opportunistic leprosy

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
71 1 = absent or not recorded
54 2 = present, no indication of severity
32 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1702. Wound opportunistic leishmania

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
121 1 = absent or not recorded
2 2 = present, no indication of severity
34 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1703. Wound opportunistic spirochetes

30 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
109 1 = absent or not recorded
21 2 = present, no indication of severity
26 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1704. Tick vector typhus

32 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
103 1 = absent or not recorded
4 2 = present, no indication of severity
47 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1705. Tick vector spirochetes

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
117 1 = absent or not recorded
2 2 = present, no indication of severity
38 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1706. Trypanosomas

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
130 1 = absent or not recorded
3 2 = present, no indication of severity
24 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1707. Malaria

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates

44 1 = absent or not recorded
2 2 = present, no indication of severity
111 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1708. Schistosomes

29 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
108 1 = absent or not recorded
9 2 = present, no indication of severity
40 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

1709. Filariae

30 . = missing data or unreliable disease dates
78 1 = absent or not recorded
1 2 = present, no indication of severity
77 3 = present and serious, widespread or endemic

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

SLEEPING ARRANGEMENTS OF CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS

Divale, William, Noelle Abrams, Jennifer Barzola, Estelle Harris, and Fred-Michael Henry. 1998. Sleeping Arrangements of Children and Adolescents: SCCS Sample Codes. World Cultures 9(2):3-12.

STDS80.DAT Vars. 1710-1713 Sleeping Arrangements of Children

1710. Person(s) Infants and Children Sleep with

81 . = no data
28 1 = mother alone
0 2 = father alone
29 3 = mother and father
6 4 = grandparents
4 5 = other siblings
0 6 = other relatives
26 7 = entire family
12 8 = alone

1711. Where Adolescents Sleep

90 . = no data
56 1 = entire family together
11 2 = separate room in parent's house
5 3 = outside of parent's house, but near, e.g., porch

22 4 = separate dwelling
2 5 = other relatives

1712. Sex Segregation in Sleeping Areas of Children

98 . = no data
63 1 = boys & girls in same room or bed
23 2 = boys & girls in separate rooms or separate beds
2 3 = boys & girls in separate houses

1713. Sex Segregation in Sleeping Areas of Adolescents and Teens

95 . = no data
33 1 = boys & girls in same room or bed
31 2 = boys & girls in separate rooms or separate beds
27 3 = boys & girls in separate houses

[notes on these codes](#)

CONAN Data-Base

Lang, Hartmut. 1998. CONAN: An Electronic Code-Text Data-Base for Cross-Cultural Studies. *World Cultures* 9(2):13-56.

STDS81.DAT Vars. 1714-1747 CONAN data base Part I

1714. First two digits of focus date

87 . = missing data (original code = 0)
1 12 = 12
1 15 = 15
1 16 = 16
2 17 = 17
46 18 = 18
48 19 = 19

1715. Second two digits of focus date

1716. Primary source of subsistence

85 . = missing data
26 1 = intensive agriculture
37 2 = extensive agriculture
9 3 = animal husbandry
11 4 = fishing
9 5 = hunting

8 6 = gathering
0 7 = trade
1 8 = wage labor

1717. Secondary source of subsistence

86 . = missing data
0 1 = intensive agriculture
9 2 = extensive agriculture
22 3 = animal husbandry
19 4 = fishing
25 5 = hunting
10 6 = gathering
13 7 = trade
2 8 = wage labor

1718. Sharing of food

97 . = missing data
7 1 = sharing of food among nuclear family
14 2 = sharing of food among kin residing in local community
9 3 = sharing of food among kin, not restricted to local community
4 4 = sharing of food among non-kin within local community
21 5 = sharing of food among all members of local community
24 6 = sharing of food among groups within unit of maximal political authority
or ethnic group
10 7 = sharing of food among other than mentioned groups

1719. Periodical variation of food scarcity

95 . = missing data
26 1 = food supply constant, no scarcity (original code 10)
20 2 = periodical food scarcity (original code 20)
10 3 = aperiodical food scarcity (e.g. as caused by natural disasters),
no further information on frequency of
occurrence (original code 30)
7 4 = seldom (occurrence uncommon) (original code 31)
6 5 = often (occurrence common) (original code 32)
2 6 = periodical as well as aperiodical food scarcity
(original code 40)
1 7 = chronic food scarcity (original code 50)
19 8 = food scarcity occurs, no further information on
frequency (original code 60)

1720. Causes of land shortage

104 . = missing data
54 1 = no land shortage
19 2 = population pressure (caused by humans or animals)
8 3 = territorial invasions
1 4 = more than one of the above

1721. Number of rich people (wealthy)

88 . = missing data
27 1 = absence of rich (original code 10)
41 2 = presence of rich, no information on numbers
(original code 20)
27 3 = few rich (original code 21)
3 4 = many rich (original code 22)

1722. Sources of wealth

91 . = missing data
27 0 = absence of rich, variable 1717 coded 1 (original code 88)
5 1 = presence of rich, no information on sources of wealth
(original code 10)
4 2 = acquired wealth of land (through buying or skill)
(original code 11)
8 3 = inheritance of land (original code 12)
6 4 = acquired wealth of cattle (through buying or skill)
(original code 13)
1 5 = inheritance of cattle (original code 14)
7 6 = acquired wealth (means of production other than cattle or land)
(original code 15)
1 7 = inherited wealth (means of production other than cattle or land)
(original code 16)
36 8 = more than one of the above (original code 177)

1723. Number of poor

98 . = missing data
32 1 = absence of poor (original code 10)
41 2 = presence of poor, no information on percentage
(original code 20)
8 3 = few poor (original code 21)
7 4 = many poor (original code 22)

1724. Number of dispossessed

98 . = missing data
57 1 = no dispossessed (original code 10)

- 15 2 = presence of dispossessed, no information on percentage
(original code 20)
- 12 3 = few dispossessed (original code 21)
- 4 4 = many dispossessed (original code 22)

1725. Possibility for peaceful territorial expansion

- 101 . = missing data
- 42 0 = no need for expansion: variable 1716 coded as 1
(original code 88)
- 18 1 = peaceful territorial expansion impossible (original
code 10)
- 17 2 = peaceful territorial expansion possible, no information
on quality of land (original code 20)
- 7 3 = access to land of good quality (original code 21)
- 1 4 = access to land of restricted quality (original code 22)

1726. Communal land

- 88 . = missing data
- 22 1 = land predominantly private property
- 24 2 = land partially communally used
- 52 3 = communal land use rights only

1727. Resource acquisition as motive for violent conflict management

- 96 . = missing data
- 7 0 = absence of violent conflict management (original code 88)
- 31 1 = resource acquisition no motive
- 52 2 = resource acquisition motive for violent conflict management

1728. Rich, poor, or dispossessed as one party in violent conflicts

- 128 . = missing data
- 26 0 = equal distribution of resources (original code 88)
- 27 1 = rare or never
- 3 2 = occasional
- 1 3 = often
- 1 4 = permanent

1729. Presence of an overarching political unit (codes not ordered)

- 85 . = missing data
- 13 1 = local community autonomous (original code 10)
- 2 2 = local community is part of a precolonial state
(original code 20)

- 6 3 = ethnic group to which the local community belongs is politically dominant in the precolonial state (original code 21)
- 4 4 = ethnic group to which the local community belongs occupies a politically subordinate position in the precolonial state (original code 22)
- 33 5 = local community is part of a colonial state (original code 30)
- 3 6 = local community is part of a postcolonial state (original code 40)
- 7 7 = ethnic group to which the local community belongs is politically dominant in the postcolonial state (original code 41)
- 33 8 = ethnic group to which the local community belongs occupies a politically subordinate position in the postcolonial state (original code 42)

1730. Administrative integration of local community within overarching political unit (codes not ordered)

- 90 . = missing data
- 14 0 = local community not part of an overarching political unit (variable 1725 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 28 1 = overarching political unit claims administrative hierarchy without actual execution (original code 10)
- 18 2 = administration representative absent or only sporadically present, administrative functions are executed from outside (original code 20)
- 3 3 = administration representative present (e.g. military, civilian administrators, school personnel) (original code 30)
- 24 4 = same as above 4, administration representative member of the same ethnic group as local community (original code 31)
- 9 5 = same as above 4, administration representative of different ethnic affiliation than local community (original code 32)

1731. Power participation of local elite within overarching political unit (codes not ordered)

- 95 . = missing data
- 46 0 = local community not part of an overarching political unit (variable 1725 coded as 1); ethnic group occupies a dominant position within overarching political unit (variable 1725 coded as 3 or 7); overarching political unit does not execute administrative functions (variable 1726 coded as 2) (original code 88)

8 1 = no elite present in ethnic group of which the local community is a part

17 2 = local elite does not participate in decisions of overarching political unit

20 3 = local elite occupies leading positions within overarching political unit, at the local or regional level

1732. Presence of wage labor

97 . = missing data

36 1 = no wage labor

22 2 = wage labor present, migratory labor unimportant

31 3 = wage labor, mainly in the form of migratory labor

1733. Market exchange within local community

90 . = missing data

23 1 = no market exchange (original code 10)

10 2 = market exchange within local community present, no further information (original code 20)

27 3 = market exchange within local community present, involving local and regional products (original code 21)

36 4 = market exchange within local community present, involving local, regional, and supra-regional products (original code 22)

1734. Market exchange outside of local community

87 . = missing data

10 1 = no market exchange outside of local community (original code 10)

5 2 = market exchange outside of local community (at trading posts, market places), no further information (original code 20)

26 3 = market exchange outside of local community, involving local and regional products (original code 21)

58 4 = market exchange outside of local community, involving local, regional, and supra-regional products (original code 22)

1735. Relationship between production for subsistence and production for market exchange

93 . = missing data

68 1 = production for consumption more important

25 2 = production for consumption and production for market exchange of equal importance

1736. Tribute, taxation, expropriation

108 . = missing data
27 1 = no tribute, taxation, or expropriation (original code 10)
3 2 = payment of tribute, taxation, or expropriation occur
(original code 20)
3 3 = corvee labor (original code 21)
15 4 = money (original code 22)
6 5 = mobile goods (original code 23)
24 6 = more than one of the above (original code 24)

1737. Extent of burden caused by tribute payments or taxation

111 . = missing data
27 0 = no tribute or taxation (original code 88)
4 1 = sporadic taxation or request for tribute (original code 10)
3 2 = the exactions are reported not to be burdensome
(original code 20)
2 3 = the exactions are reported to be burdensome (original code 21)
19 4 = regular taxation or request for tribute (original code 30)
7 5 = the exactions are reported not to be burdensome (original code 31)
13 6 = the exactions are reported to be burdensome (original code 32)

1738. Presence of formal education within local community

96 . = missing data
50 1 = no formal education (original code 10)
6 2 = formal education present (original code 20)
21 3 = small fraction of local community is formally educated
(original code 21)
5 4 = large part of local community is formally educated
(original code 22)
8 5 = members of local community have a higher education
(original code 23)

1739. Types of violence against overarching political institution (codes not ordered)

105 . = missing data
24 0 = no overarching political unit (variable 1729 coded as 1)
(original code 88)
27 1 = violent acts absent
12 2 = acts of violence, in reaction against attacks by overarching political unit
18 3 = active resistance, aiming at revolution

1740. Levels of political hierarchy

85 . = missing data

- 17 1 = no political office (original code 10)
- 1 2 = no political office at the head of local community, but segments of different local communities belong to supralocal non-territorially organized political unit (original code 20)
- 1 3 = highest political office one level above smallest supralocal non-territorially organized political unit (original code 21)
- 3 4 = highest political office two levels above smallest supralocal non-territorially organized political unit (original code 22)
- 0 5 = highest political office three levels above smallest supralocal non-territorially organized political unit (original code 23)
- 0 6 = highest political office four levels above smallest supralocal non-territorially organized political unit (original code 24)
- 33 7 = highest political office at the head of local community (=politically autonomous local community) (original code 30)
- 15 8 = highest political office one level above local community (original code 31)
- 13 9 = highest political office two levels above local community (original code 32)
- 10 10 = highest political office three levels above local community (original code 33)
- 8 11 = highest political office four or more levels above local community (original code 34)

1741. Overarching formal jurisdiction within unit of maximal political authority

- 91 . = missing data
- 31 1 = no formal jurisdiction present
- 6 2 = highest level of formal jurisdiction below the unit of maximal political authority
- 58 3 = highest level of formal jurisdiction at the level of maximal political authority

1742. Selection of officials at the lowest level of political hierarchy (codes not ordered)

- 90 . = missing data
- 51 0 = no political office above the level of the local community (variable 1730 coded as 1,2, or 3 (original code 88))
- 25 1 = selection of officials at the lowest level of political hierarchy independent of higher-ranking officials
- 11 2 = selection of officials at the lowest level of political hierarchy within local community, but it has to be reconfirmed by higher-ranking officials
- 9 3 = officials at the lowest level of political hierarchy are determined by higher-ranking officials

1743. Sanctions

- 88 . = missing data
- 17 0 = no formal political office present (variable 1740 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 26 1 = no or few means of coercion
- 17 2 = restricted means of coercion, e.g. only for certain types of decisions
- 38 3 = coercive means to enforce all decisions

1744. Lower level participation in decision making of the unit of maximal political authority

- 91 . = missing data
- 17 0 = no formal political office present (variable 1740 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 24 1 = decision making at the highest level of political authority independent of lower-ranking levels, groups, or individuals
- 21 2 = decisions at the highest level of political authority are made after consultation with representatives of lower-ranking levels, groups, or individuals
- 33 3 = lower-ranking individuals or group representatives fully participate in decision making at the highest level of political authority, they are members of the decision making body

1745. Religio-political overlap (codes not ordered)

- 96 . = missing data
- 17 0 = no formal political office present (variable 1740 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 18 1 = religious specialists have no influence on decision making at the level of maximal political authority
- 19 2 = religious specialists participate in decision making at the level of maximal political authority
- 36 3 = officials at the level of maximal political authority are at the same time religious specialists

1746. Sources of legitimation of power (codes not ordered)

- 86 . = missing data
- 17 0 = no formal political office present (variable 1740 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 0 1 = supernatural powers
- 0 2 = office holder has been installed by gods
- 8 3 = office holder belongs to privileged descent group
- 7 4 = office holder elected by the represented group
- 3 5 = office holder elected by subordinate authorities
- 0 6 = office holder is formal owner of the group's land
- 0 7 = wealth based on possession of mobile property
- 6 8 = office inherited

- 3 9 = seniority
- 1 10 = office holder installed by overarching administration, e.g. colonial power
- 1 11 = other sources of legitimation
- 54 12 = multiple sources of legitimation; more than one of the above
(original code 77)

1747. Frequency of external warfare: unit of maximal political authority

- 95 . = missing data
- 17 0 = no formal political office present (variable 1740 coded as 1)
(original code 88)
- 13 1 = rare or never
- 15 2 = occasional
- 27 3 = often
- 19 4 = permanent

CONAN data base Part II

STDS82.DAT Vars. 1748-1780

1748. Frequency of internal warfare; i.e. between local communities within unit of maximal political authority

- 96 . = missing data
- 51 0 = no political office above the level of the local community
(variable 1740 coded as 1, 2, or 7) (original code 88)
- 15 1 = rare or never
- 11 2 = occasional
- 11 3 = often
- 2 4 = permanent

1749. Frequency of internal warfare involving non-territorially organized groups within unit of maximal political authority

- 96 . = missing data
- 51 0 = no political office above the level of the local community
(variable 1740 coded as 1, 2, or 7) (original code 88)
- 20 1 = rare or never
- 9 2 = occasional
- 7 3 = often
- 3 4 = permanent

1750. Frequency of violent conflict between groups within local communities

- 114 . = missing data
- 51 1 = rare or never

- 12 2 = occasional
- 7 3 = often
- 2 4 = permanent

1751. Social stratification

- 90 . = missing data
- 17 1 = no differences in access to economic resources, political power, and/or status
- 45 2 = differences in access to economic resources, political power, and/or status,
not resulting in class formation
- 17 3 = two classes
- 17 4 = complex stratification into more than two classes

1752. Groom's dependency on relatives for marriage transactions

- 90 . = missing data
- 10 1 = no marriage transactions
- 5 2 = marriage transactions, but not by the groom or his kin
- 26 3 = groom is able to procure the necessary goods for marriage transactions or else
can provide alternatives as e.g., bride service
- 27 4 = groom depends on the help of father or another single relative of the father
for marriage transaction
- 15 5 = groom depends on the help of father or a relative of the father and additional
paternal relatives
- 13 6 = groom depends on help of non-paternal or not exclusively paternal relatives
to provide for marriage transaction

1753. Depth of Unilineal descent (codes not ordered)

- 90 . = missing data
- 22 1 = patrilineal descent, no information on genealogical depth (original code 1000)
- 2 2 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 002 (original code 1002)
- 4 3 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 003 (original code 1003)
- 6 4 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 004 (original code 1004)
- 4 5 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 005 (original code 1005)
- 1 6 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 006 (original code 1006)
- 1 7 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 008 (original code 1008)
- 2 8 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 009 (original code 1009)
- 1 9 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 011 (original code 1011)
- 1 10 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 015 (original code 1015)
- 1 11 = patrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 030 (original code 1030)
- 14 12 = matrilineal descent, no information on genealogical depth (original code 2000)
- 1 13 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 002 (original code 2002)
- 1 14 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 003 (original code 2003)
- 1 15 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 004 (original code 2004)
- 2 16 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 006 (original code 2006)

- 1 17 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 007 (original code 2007)
- 1 18 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 009 (original code 2009)
- 1 19 = matrilineal descent, genealogical depth = 011 (original code 2011)
- 1 20 = double descent, genealogical depth = 002 (original code 3002)
- 2 21 = double descent, genealogical depth = 003 (original code 3003)
- 1 22 = double descent, genealogical depth = 004 (original code 3004)
- 1 23 = double descent, genealogical depth = 005 (original code 3005)
- 24 24 = no unilineal descent (original code 4000)

1754. Size of maximal effective kin group

- 93 . = missing data
- 34 1 = absent
- 59 2 = present

1755. Local distribution of maximal effective kin group (codes not ordered)

- 93 . = missing data
- 34 0 = does not apply, variable 1754 coded as 1 (original code 88)
- 18 1 = maximal effective kin group forms part of local community
- 12 2 = maximal effective kin group congruent with local community, no subgroups discernible
- 3 3 = maximal effective kin group congruent with local community, with spatially segregated subgroups (e.g. wards)
- 7 4 = maximal effective kin group covers a bounded territory including a number of local communities, which form segments of the maximal effective kin group
- 2 5 = maximal effective kin group is dispersed among several local communities, located in the same territory as local communities inhabited by other effective kin groups
- 17 6 = segments of maximal effective kin groups coreside with segments of other maximal effective kin groups in several local communities

1756. Size of local community

- 108 . = missing data
- 17 1 = between 10 and 50
- 18 2 = between 51 and 100
- 6 3 = between 101 and 150
- 12 4 = between 151 and 200
- 5 5 = between 201 and 250
- 3 6 = between 251 and 300
- 6 7 = between 301 and 500
- 4 8 = between 501 and 1000
- 7 9 = greater than 1001

1757. Frequency of violent conflict involving at least one maximal effective kin group

(codes not ordered)

101 . = missing data
34 0 = does not apply, variable 1754 coded as 1 (original code 88)
12 1 = rare or never
16 2 = occasional
18 3 = often
5 4 = permanent

1758. Frequency of violent conflict involving at least one local community

97 . = missing data
25 1 = rare or never
21 2 = occasional
30 3 = often
13 4 = permanent

1759. Affection during early childhood

115 . = missing data
1 1 = children often experience emotional rejection; no further information about loving affection (original code 10)
6 2 = children receive noticeably more emotional rejection than loving affection (original code 11)
8 3 = children receive emotional rejection and loving affection to the same degree (original code 20)
45 4 = children often experience loving affection; no further information about emotional rejection (original code 30)
11 5 = children receive noticeably more loving affection than emotional rejection (original code 31)

1760. Frequency of interactions between boys (early childhood) and male adults

107 . = missing data
12 1 = boys have almost no contact with adult males
24 2 = even though boys have contact with adult males, they have more contact with adult females
26 3 = contact with male and female adults is about the same
17 4 = boys have noticeably more contact with male than female adults

1761. Inculcation of children's trust in other persons

161 . = missing data
8 1 = inculcation of mistrust and fear in children; the socializing agents scare the children by pretending to harm them, or by instilling of fear by reference to potentially harmful persons, groups, or supernatural beings.

- 10 2 = Children's mistrust is restricted to a certain group of persons. Instilling of fear by certain persons or warning of potential threat occurs rarely.
- 7 3 = inculcation of trust in children; the socializing agents never scare children or warn them of distant persons or groups.

1762. Positive reinforcement of children's willingness to share, give, and help (generosity)

- 155 . = missing data
- 3 1 = generosity is rarely fostered; the children rarely exhibit willingness to share, give, or help. This behavior rarely causes punishment.
- 10 2 = generosity is moderately fostered; the children show willingness to share, give, or help. A lack of this behavior causes punishment or admonishment.
- 18 3 = generosity is strongly fostered; other adults and children frequently request the children to share, give, and help.

1763. Emphasis on honesty

- 139 . = missing data
- 2 1 = honesty is not furthered. (Dishonesty is generally accepted.)
- 2 2 = honesty is rarely furthered. (Dishonest behavior is only accepted towards a specific group of persons.)
- 9 3 = honesty is furthered
- 34 4 = honesty is explicitly furthered. (Dishonest behavior of children is the cause for punishment and reprimands.)

1764. Reaction of socializing agents towards violent behavior of boys in late childhood

- 133 . = missing data
- 14 1 = violence of children is generally objected (original code 10)
- 4 2 = violence of children is tolerated (socializing agents only interfere when there is danger of serious injuries); no data on restriction of violence to specific group of persons(original code 20)
- 13 3 = violence of children is tolerated only towards specific group of persons (original code 21)
- 3 4 = violence of children is tolerated regardless of group of persons (original code 22)
- 16 5 = violence of children is explicitly encouraged; no data on restriction to specific group of persons (original code 30)
- 2 6 = violence of children is explicitly encouraged only towards specific group of persons (original code 31)
- 1 7 = violence of children is explicitly encouraged regardless of group of persons (original code 32)

1765. Emphasis on courage of boys in late childhood

- 147 . = missing data

- 5 1 = courage is not emphasized; children are protected from harm which may be caused
by scary situations, cold, and physical injuries
- 11 2 = courage is mildly emphasized; children are not protected from potentially
dangerous situations; the expression of fear and pain is tolerated
- 23 3 = courage is strongly emphasized; children are expected to tolerate pain and
overcome fear in dangerous situations; the expression of fear and pain is not
tolerated

1766. Corporal punishment of boys in late childhood

- 107 . = missing data
- 32 1 = children are not punished physically, corporal punishment as a means of
education is rejected (original code 10)
- 10 2 = children are punished physically; no information on frequency of occurrence
(original code 20)
- 27 3 = children are rarely punished physically for only certain types of misbehavior
(original code 21)
- 10 4 = children are often punished physically for almost any type of misbehavior
(original code 22)

1767. Ideology of male superiority

- 104 . = missing data
- 47 1 = no ideology of male superiority
- 8 2 = weakly articulated ideology of male superiority
- 27 3 = strongly articulated ideology of male superiority (it is the basic determinant
of gender relations)

1768. Attitude towards physical violence against members of local
community

- 118 . = missing data
- 51 1 = physical violence within local community is rejected
- 13 2 = physical violence within local community is tolerated or accepted
- 4 3 = physical violence within local community is appreciated

1769. Attitude towards physical violence against members of same ethnic group, not restricted
to local community

- 124 . = missing data
- 31 1 = physical violence within ethnic group is rejected
- 21 2 = physical violence within ethnic group is tolerated or accepted
- 10 3 = physical violence within ethnic group is appreciated

1770. Attitude towards physical violence against members of other ethnic groups

145 . = missing data

1 0 = no contact with other ethnic groups (original code 88)

5 1 = physical violence outside of ethnic group is rejected (original code 10)

3 2 = physical violence outside of ethnic group is rejected because of military inferiority or cowardice (original code 11)

5 3 = physical violence is tolerated or accepted - specification of the enemies is absent (original code 20)

1 4 = physical violence is tolerated or accepted - but not against the majority of other ethnic groups (original code 21)

5 5 = physical violence is tolerated or accepted against the majority of other ethnic groups (original code 22)

14 6 = physical violence is appreciated - no further specification against whom (original code 30)

3 7 = physical violence is appreciated - but not against the majority of other ethnic groups (original code 31)

4 8 = physical violence is appreciated against the majority of other ethnic groups (original code 32)

1771. Loyalty within ethnic group

100 . = missing data

41 1 = low

18 2 = middle

27 3 = high

1772. Hostility towards other ethnic groups

113 . = missing data

1 0 = no contact with other ethnic groups (original code 88)

8 1 = no or negligible hostility (original code 10)

6 2 = weak degree of hostility (original code 20)

14 3 = moderate degree of hostility (original code 30)

9 4 = moderate degree of hostility, only directed against some other ethnic groups (original code 31)

8 5 = moderate degree of hostility; directed against almost all other ethnic groups (original code 32)

2 6 = high degree of hostility (original code 40)

9 7 = high degree of hostility; only directed against some other ethnic groups (original code 41)

16 8 = high degree of hostility; directed against almost all other ethnic groups (original code 42)

1773. Prestige of warriors

111 . = missing data

12 0 = no warriors (original code 88)

- 9 1 = low prestige, warriors receive no special recognition (original code 10)
- 13 2 = middle to high prestige; warriors have a good reputation, no data on other sources of reputation (original code 20)
- 12 3 = medium prestige of warriors, other sources of reputation are valued higher (original code 21)
- 15 4 = high prestige of warriors, other equally valued sources of reputation exist (original code 22)
- 14 5 = very high prestige, to gain prestige as a warrior is of special importance for every man (original code 24)

1774. Revenge related norms

- 106 . = missing data
- 15 1 = revenge taking is forbidden (original code 10)
- 17 2 = taking of revenge is neither forbidden nor prescribed (original code 20)
- 18 3 = taking of revenge is prescribed but compensation by payment equally valued (original code 21)
- 16 4 = taking of revenge is prescribed (original code 30)
- 14 5 = taking of revenge is prescribed, retaliation is allowed only against the culprit (original code 31)

1775. Reglementation of intraethnic violence

- 120 . = missing data
- 23 0 = no intraethnic violence (variable 1776 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 10 1 = no reglementation
- 25 2 = moderate reglementation
- 8 3 = highly reglemented or ritualized

1776. Frequency of intraethnic violence

- 93 . = missing data
- 23 1 = rare or never
- 28 2 = occasional
- 29 3 = often
- 13 4 = permanent

1777. Intensity of intraethnic violence

- 116 . = missing data
- 22 0 = no intraethnic violence (variable 1776 coded as 1) (original code 88)
- 30 1 = low; when violence occurs, only occasional victims
- 12 2 = moderate; when violence occurs many victims, ca. one half of one of the parties in conflict is killed
- 6 3 = high; one of the parties in conflict is nearly extinguished

1778. Frequency of interethnic violence/attacking

97 . = missing data
4 0 = no contact with other ethnic groups (original code 88)
26 1 = rare or never
20 2 = occasional
24 3 = often
15 4 = permanent

1779. Weapons used in warfare

106 . = missing data
18 1 = projectiles
4 2 = shock weapons
58 3 = both

1780. Defensive (protective) weapons used in warfare

126 . = missing data
21 1 = no protective weapons
6 2 = body armor
26 3 = shields
7 4 = both

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

GOSSIP

Divale, William and Albert Seda. 1999. Codes on Gossip for Societies in the Standard Sample. *World Cultures* 10(1):7-22.
STDS83.DAT Vars. 1781-1805 Codes on Gossip

1781. Gossip on adultery

51 . = no data
96 0 = absent
13 1 = present for males only
24 2 = present for both sexes
2 3 = present for females only

1782. Gossip on boasting

51 . = no data
102 0 = absent
25 1 = present for males only
7 2 = present for both sexes
1 3 = present for females only

1783. Gossip on bride price

51 . = no data
115 0 = absent
9 1 = present for males only
11 2 = present for both sexes
0 3 = present for females only

1784. Gossip on cattle/livestock

51 . = no data
116 0 = absent
11 1 = present for males only
8 2 = present for both sexes
0 3 = present for females only

1785. Gossip on dowry payments

51 . = no data
131 0 = absent
2 1 = present for males only
0 2 = present for both sexes
2 3 = present for females only

1786. Gossip on drinking

51 . = no data
107 0 = absent
17 1 = present for males only
8 2 = present for both sexes
3 3 = present for females only

1787. Gossip on family

51 . = no data
49 0 = absent
25 1 = present for males only
53 2 = present for both sexes
8 3 = present for females only

1788. Gossip on farming

51 . = no data
113 0 = absent

11 1 = present for males only
11 2 = present for both sexes
0 3 = present for females only

1789. Gossip on government/colonial affairs

51 . = no data
85 0 = absent
27 1 = present for males only
21 2 = present for both sexes
2 3 = present for females only

1790. Gossip on hunting

51 . = no data
100 0 = absent
29 1 = present for males only
5 2 = present for both sexes
1 3 = present for females only

1791. Gossip on inheritance

51 . = no data
122 0 = absent
7 1 = present for males only
6 2 = present for both sexes
0 3 = present for females only

1792. Gossip on laziness

51 . = no data
106 0 = absent
12 1 = present for males only
13 2 = present for both sexes
4 3 = present for females only

1793. Gossip on men

51 . = no data
50 0 = absent
48 1 = present for males only
27 2 = present for both sexes
10 3 = present for females only

1794. Gossip on murder/assault

51 . = no data
87 0 = absent
27 1 = present for males only
20 2 = present for both sexes
1 3 = present for females only

1795. Gossip on neighbors

51 . = no data
86 0 = absent
12 1 = present for males only
35 2 = present for both sexes
2 3 = present for females only

1796. Gossip on politics

51 . = no data
84 0 = absent
26 1 = present for males only
25 2 = present for both sexes
0 3 = present for females only

1797. Gossip on scandal

51 . = no data
73 0 = absent
18 1 = present for males only
41 2 = present for both sexes
3 3 = present for females only

1798. Gossip on sex/sexual joking

51 . = no data
83 0 = absent
17 1 = present for males only
28 2 = present for both sexes
7 3 = present for females only

1799. Gossip on social control

51 . = no data
23 0 = absent
45 1 = present for males only
59 2 = present for both sexes
8 3 = present for females only

1800. Gossip on socializing/news

51 . = no data
40 0 = absent
26 1 = present for males only
59 2 = present for both sexes
10 3 = present for females only

1801. Gossip on wife beating

51 . = no data
117 0 = absent
6 1 = present for males only
10 2 = present for both sexes
2 3 = present for females only

1802. Gossip on women

51 . = no data
61 0 = absent
18 1 = present for males only
31 2 = present for both sexes
25 3 = present for females only

1803. Gossip on marriage

51 . = no data
126 0 = absent
2 1 = present for males only
5 2 = present for both sexes
2 3 = present for females only

1804. Gossip on religion

51 . = no data
131 0 = absent
2 1 = present for males only
2 2 = present for both sexes
0 3 = present for females only

1805. Importance of Gossip

51 . = no data
6 0 = absent
9 1 = scale step 1: not important

17 2 = scale step 2
 40 3 = scale step 3
 46 4 = scale step 4
 17 5 = scale step 5: very important

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

GOSSIP FACTOR SCALES

Gossip Factor Scales (See Divale and Seda paper with Gossip Codes for rational). Factor analysis of Gossip variables produced eight factors with gossip variables that had loadings of .50 or higher. Scales were then produced by summing those variables with loadings of .5 or higher on the factor. Thus FACT_1 is a News & General Gossip Scale, which is the sum of the following gossip topics: Gossip about Men, Neighbors, Socializing and News, and Women).

FACT_1 News & General Gossip Scale (Sum of Men, Neighbors, Socializing & News, and Women Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	20
1 Item Present	1	21
2 Items Present	2	31
3 Items Present	3	32
4 Items Present	4	31
Missing	.	51

FACT_2 Political Gossip Scale (Sum of Family, Govt., Political Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	37
1 Item Present	1	39
2 Items Present	2	29
3 Items Present	3	30
Missing	.	51

FACT_3 Machismo Gossip Scale (Sum of Boasting, Hunting, Laziness, Wife Beating Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	67

1 Item Present	1	38
2 Items Present	2	17
3 Items Present	3	9
4 Items Present	4	4
Missing	.	51

FACT_4 Sex & Scandals Scale (Sum of Adultery and Scandal Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	64
1 Item Present	1	41
2 Items Present	2	30
Missing	.	51

FACT_5 Drinking & Murder Scale (Sum of Drinking, Murder and Assault Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	77
1 Item Present	1	40
2 Items Present	2	18
Missing	.	51

FACT_6 Marriage Payments Gossip Scale (Sum of Bride Price and Dowry Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	114
1 Item Present	1	18
2 Items Present	2	3
Missing	.	51

FACT_7 Farming & Religion Gossip Scale (Sum of Farming and Religious Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
Absent	0	111
1 Item Present	1	22
2 Items Present	2	2
Missing	.	51

FACT_8 Cattle & Marriage Gossip Scale (Sum of Cattle and Marriage Gossip)

Value Label	Value	Frequency
-------------	-------	-----------

Absent	0	110
1 Item Present	1	22
2 Items Present	2	3
Missing	.	51

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

MODERNIZATION

Divale, William and Albert Seda. 2000. Cross-Cultural Codes of Modernization
World Cultures 11(2):153-170.

STDS84.DAT Vars. 1806-1849 Codes on Modernization

1806. Trade: 1.1. Changes in Trade and Trade Goods

51 . = no data
27 0 = no changes
87 1 = changes present
21 2 = 2 additional items present

1807. Trade: 1.2. Introduction of Wage Labor and Immigrant Workers

51 . = no data
67 0 = no changes
67 1 = changes present
1 2 = 2 additional items present

1808. Trade: 1.3. Introduction of Monetary System such as Money

51 . = no data
59 0 = no changes
76 1 = changes present

1809. Technology: 2.1. Introduction of Foreign Goods such as Weapons

51 . = no data
66 0 = no changes
69 1 = changes present

1810. Technology: 2.2. Minor Technological Developments

51 . = no data
47 0 = no changes
72 1 = changes present
11 2 = 2 additional items present
5 3 = 3 additional items present

1811. Technology: 2.3. Major Technological Changes

51 . = no data
96 0 = no changes
35 1 = changes present
4 2 = 2 additional items present

1812. Agriculture: 3.1. Agricultural Improvements, Improvement in Farming Methods, Fertilization, Irrigation, Food Preservation

51 . = no data
59 0 = no changes
76 1 = changes present

1813. Agriculture: 3.2 Changes in Agriculture and Crops

51 . = no data
74 0 = no changes
56 1 = changes present
5 2 = 2 additional items present

1814. Agriculture: 3.3. Introduction of New Livestock

51 . = no data
85 0 = no changes
50 1 = changes present

1815. Transportation: 4.1. Mechanical Transport (Automobiles, Railroads, Buses)

51 . = no data
99 0 = no changes
36 1 = changes present

1816. Transportation: 4.2. Changes and Introduction of Water Transport

51 . = no data
109 0 = no changes
26 1 = changes present

1817. Transportation: 4.3. Introduction of Roads and Highways

51 . = no data
112 0 = no changes

22 1 = changes present

1818. Government, Political and Legal system: 5.1 New Positions such
as Government Officials

51 . = no data

22 0 = no changes

113 1 = changes present

1819. Government, Political and Legal system: 5.2 Changes or
Implementation of Foreign Judicial System

51 . = no data

43 0 = no changes

92 1 = changes present

1820. Government, Political and Legal system: 5.3 Political Changes,
Uprising, Cargo Cults

51 . = no data

94 0 = no changes

35 1 = changes present

6 2 = 2 additional items present

1821. Government, Political and Legal system: 5.4 Large scale projects
Introduced by outside agencies

52 . = no data

86 0 = no changes

48 1 = changes present

1822. Family/social Organization: 6.1 Changes in Family Structure

51 . = no data

58 0 = no changes

67 1 = changes present

0 2 = 2 additional items present

10 3 = 3 additional items present

1823. Family/social Organization: 6.2 Changes in marriage rituals,
weddings

51 . = no data

60 0 = no changes

69 1 = changes present

6 2 = 2 additional items present

1824. Family/social Organization: 6.3 Changes in choice of spouse,
mixed-marriages, etc.

51 . = no data
78 0 = no changes
57 1 = changes present

1825. Family/social Organization: 6.4 Changes in female role or status

51 . = no data
73 0 = no changes
62 1 = changes present

1826. Body toilet, Adornment and Dress: 7.1 Changes in Body Toilets
such as Piercing, Jewelry

51 . = no data
71 0 = no changes
63 1 = changes present
1 2 = 2 additional items present

1827. Body toilet, Adornment and Dress: 7.2 Changes in Dress Customs

51 . = no data
25 0 = no changes
110 1 = changes present

1828. Behavior: 8.1 Introduction of Drugs such as Tobacco, Alcohol

51 . = no data
72 0 = no changes
55 1 = changes present
8 2 = 2 additional items present

1829. Behavior: 8.2 Changes in Food Processing such as Cooking Methods

51 . = no data
51 0 = no changes
84 1 = changes present

1830. Information and Education: 9.1. Changes in Communication and
the Arts

51 . = no data
57 0 = no changes

70 1 = changes present
8 2 = 2 additional items present

1831. Information and Education: 9.2 Changes in Education

51 . = no data
48 0 = no changes
82 1 = changes present
5 2 = 2 additional items present

1832. Information and Education: 9.3 Introduction of Contact Languages,
Foreign Words, Vocabulary Distortion, Pidgin Languages

51 . = no data
50 0 = no changes
75 1 = changes present
10 2 = 2 additional items present

1833. Health: 10.1 Introduction of Foreign Medical Practices, Hospitals

51 . = no data
68 0 = no changes
61 1 = changes present
6 2 = 2 additional items present

1834. Health: 10.2 Introduction of Foreign Diseases

51 . = no data
84 0 = no changes
51 1 = changes present

1835. Health: 10.3 Changes in Sanitation Methods

51 . = no data
104 0 = no changes
31 1 = changes present

1836. Religion: 11.1 Changes in Native Religion

51 . = no data
53 0 = no changes
82 1 = changes present

1837. Religion: 11.2 Introduction of Foreign Religion

51 . = no data

14 0 = no changes
121 1 = changes present

1838. Religion: 11.3 Changes in Burial Practices or Other Rituals

51 . = no data
51 0 = no changes
67 1 = changes present
17 2 = 2 additional items present

1839. Sum of Agricultural Changes

51 . = no data
31 0 = no changes
40 1 = 1 item
42 2 = 2 items
20 3 = 3 items
2 4 = 4 items

1840. Sum of Behavior Changes

51 . = no data
34 0 = no changes
54 1 = 1 item
40 2 = 2 items
7 3 = 3 items

1841. Sum of Educational Changes

51 . = no data
12 0 = no changes
29 1 = 1 item
52 2 = 2 items
32 3 = 3 items
7 4 = 4 items
2 5 = 5 items
1 6 = 6 items

1842. Sum of Family Changes

51 . = no data
19 0 = no changes
31 1 = 1 item
26 2 = 2 items
34 3 = 3 items

17 4 = 4 items
4 5 = 5 items
4 6 = 6 items

1843. Sum of Governmental Changes

51 . = no data
13 0 = no changes
23 1 = 1 item
41 2 = 2 items
39 3 = 3 items
17 4 = 4 items
2 5 = 5 items

1844. Sum of Religious Changes

51 . = no data
7 0 = no changes
27 1 = 1 item
41 2 = 2 items
45 3 = 3 items
15 4 = 4 items

1845. Sum of Technological Changes

51 . = no data
22 0 = no changes
43 1 = 1 item
42 2 = 2 items
21 3 = 3 items
5 4 = 4 items
1 5 = 5 items
1 6 = 6 items

1846. Sum of Toilet Changes

51 . = no data
15 0 = no changes
66 1 = 1 item
53 2 = 2 items
1 3 = 3 items

1847. Sum of Trade Changes

51 . = no data
10 0 = no changes

33 1 = 1 item
45 2 = 2 items
37 3 = 3 items
10 4 = 4 items

1848. Sum of Transportation Changes

51 . = no data
69 0 = no changes
51 1 = 1 item
12 2 = 2 items
3 3 = 3 items

1849. Sum of All Changes

51 . = no data
1 5 = 5 items
3 6 = 6 items
0 7 = 7 items
4 8 = 8 items
2 9 = 9 items
1 10 = 10 items
3 11 = 11 items
10 12 = 12 items
7 13 = 13 items
7 14 = 14 items
10 15 = 15 items
7 16 = 16 items
5 17 = 17 items
11 18 = 18 items
9 19 = 19 items
8 20 = 20 items
7 21 = 21 items
11 22 = 22 items
9 23 = 23 items
8 24 = 24 items
2 25 = 25 items
2 26 = 26 items
3 27 = 27 items
1 28 = 28 items
0 29 = 29 items
1 30 = 30 items
1 31 = 31 items
0 32 = 32 items
0 33 = 33 items
1 34 = 34 items

1 35 = 35 items

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

CROSS-CULTURAL CODES FOR SECONDARY DISPOSAL OF DEAD

Sissel Schroeder. 2001. Cross-Cultural Codes for Secondary Disposal of the dead. WORLD CULTURES 12(1).

ST85.DAT Vars. 1850-1857 Codes on Secondary Disposal

1850. Secondary bone/body treatment: Original Scale

24 . = no data.

101 1 = secondary contact with the body or bones of the
* deceased does not occur.

0 2 = secondary contact with the body or bones of the
* deceased is accorded only to individuals who are
* not members of the society.

5 3 = secondary contact with the body or bones of the
* deceased is accorded only to individuals who are
* members of the society, but are not resident with
* their group of orientation at the time of death
* (e.g., an adult member has married and resides with
* his/her spouse at some distance from the group of
* orientation; or death occurs while the individual
* is on a trip away from the group of orientation).
* The body must be returned to the group of orientation
* for proper burial. Incidental to the returning process,
* the body decomposes and secondary disposal results.

3 4 = secondary contact with the body or bones is practiced,
* with circumstances of death (e.g., struck by lightning,
* time of year) being the only determinant of whether or
* not it is accorded to an individual.

13 5 = secondary contact with the body or bones is the preferred
* means of disposal for a proportion of the population,
* with status, age-grade, kin, or sodality associations
* determining if it is accorded to an individual.

38 6 = secondary contact with the body or bones is the preferred
* means of disposal for all or nearly all adult members of
* the society.

2 7 = other form of secondary disposal.

1851. Disarticulation: Original Scale

- 24 . = no data.
- 92 1 = disarticulation does not occur or is not
* recoverable archaeologically.
- 0 2 = disarticulation of human osseous remains
* occurs prior to final disposal, but only in the case
* of individuals who are not members of the society.
- 6 3 = disarticulation of human osseous remains occurs prior
* to final disposal in the case of individuals who are
* members of the society, but are not resident with their
* group of orientation at the time of death. The body
* must be returned to the group of orientation for proper
* burial. Incidental to the returning process, the body
* decomposes and the result is a mass of disarticulated
* bones, which must be disposed of.
- 1 4 = disarticulation of human osseous remains occurs prior
* to final disposal only in situations where circumstances
* of death dictate that the body be curated until a time
* that is propitious for final disposal.
- 17 5 = disarticulation of human osseous remains occurs prior
* to final disposal in a proportion of instances, with
* status, age-grade, kin, or sodality associations being
* the determining factor.
- 33 6 = disarticulation of human osseous remains occurs prior
* to final disposal in all or nearly all instances of
* adult deaths.
- 13 7 = disarticulation results from scavenger activity.

1852. Secondary bone/body treatment: Scale Two

- 24 . = no data
- 101 1 = absent
- 23 2 = present in a minority of cases
- 38 3 = present in nearly all/all cases

1853. Disarticulation: Scale Two

- 24 . = no data
- 92 1 = absent
- 37 2 = present in a minority of cases
- 33 3 = present in nearly all/all cases

1854. Secondary bone/body treatment: Scale Three

- 24 . = no data
- 101 1 = absent
- 61 2 = present

1855. Disarticulation: Scale Three

24 . = no data
92 1 = absent
70 2 = present

1856. Secondary bone/body treatment: Scale Four

24 . = no data
124 1 = absent or in minority of cases only
38 2 = present in nearly all/all cases

1857. Disarticulation: Scale Four

24 . = no data
129 1 = absent or in minority of cases only
33 2 = present in nearly all/all cases

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

LANGUAGE AND REGION CODES

Michael L. Burton. 1999. Language and Region Codes for the
Standard Cross-Cultural Sample. CROSS-CULTURAL RESEARCH 33:63-83.

ST86.DAT Vars. 1858-1861 Region and Language Codes

1858. Region

37 1 = Subsaharan Africa
32 2 = Middle Old World
25 3 = Southeast Asia and Insular Pacific
14 4 = Sahul
15 5 = North Eurasia and Circumpolar
6 6 = Northwest Coast of North America
13 7 = North and West of North America
28 8 = Eastern Americas
13 9 = Mesoamerica and Andes
3 10 = Far South America

1859. Language Family

3 1 = Khoisan
23 2 = Niger-Congo

7 3 = Nilo-Saharan
13 4 = Afro-Asiatic
12 5 = Indo-European
2 6 = Dravidian
1 7 = Caucasian
6 8 = Sino-Tibetan
6 9 = Austroasiatic
1 10 = Daic
25 11 = Austronesian
1 12 = Andaman
4 13 = Trans New Guinea
1 14 = West Papuan
1 15 = Sepik-Ramu
1 16 = East Papuan
2 17 = Australian
3 20 = Uralic-Yukaghir
4 21 = Altaic
1 22 = Chukchi-Kamchatkan
2 30 = Eskimo-Aleut
6 31 = Na-Dene
5 32 = Algic
2 33 = Salish
2 34 = Siouan
1 35 = Iroquian
1 36 = Caddoan
2 37 = Hokan
2 38 = California and Plateau Penutian
2 39 = Natchez-Muskogean
5 40 = Uto-Aztecan
2 41 = Macro-Mayan
3 42 = Chibcha-Misumalpan
3 43 = Macro-Arawakan
2 44 = Macro-Paezan
2 45 = Macro-Panoan
5 46 = Tupi-Carib
1 47 = Tucanoan
1 48 = Jivaroan
2 49 = Quechumaran
1 50 = Nambiquaran
4 51 = Macro Ge
1 52 = Mascoian
1 53 = Guaykuruan
1 54 = Araucanian
1 55 = Tehuelche
9 99 = Isolate

1860. Language Subfamily 1

- 42 0 = Isolate or no subfamily 1
- 2 1 = Khoisan: Southern Khoisan
- 1 2 = Khoisan: Hadza
- 18 3 = Niger Congo: Central
- 2 4 = Niger Congo: Mandé
- 2 5 = Niger Congo: West Atlantic
- 1 6 = Niger Congo: Kordofanian
- 1 7 = Nilo-Saharan: Songhai
- 3 8 = Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic
- 1 9 = Nilo-Saharan: Fur
- 1 10 = Nilo-Saharan: Saharan
- 1 11 = Nilo-Saharan: Komuz
- 2 12 = Afro-Asiatic: Berber
- 2 13 = Afro-Asiatic: Chadic
- 1 14 = Afro-Asiatic: Omotic
- 3 15 = Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic
- 5 16 = Afro-Asiatic: Semitic
- 1 20 = Indo-European: Armenian
- 5 21 = Indo-European: Indo-Iranian
- 1 22 = Indo-European: Albanian
- 1 23 = Indo-European: Italic
- 1 24 = Indo-European: Celtic
- 1 25 = Indo-European: Balto-Slavic
- 2 26 = Indo-European: African-IE Creole
- 1 28 = Dravidian: Central Dravidian
- 1 29 = Dravidian: South Dravidian
- 1 30 = Sino-Tibetan: Sinitic
- 5 31 = Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman
- 1 32 = Austroasiatic: Munda
- 5 33 = Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer
- 1 34 = Austronesian: Atalyic
- 24 35 = Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian
- 2 36 = Trans New Guinea: Main
- 1 37 = Trans New Guinea: Trans-Fly
- 1 38 = Trans New Guinea: Timor-Alor
- 1 40 = Uralic-Yukaghir: Yukaghir
- 2 41 = Uralic-Yukaghir: Uralic
- 2 42 = Altaic: Turkic
- 2 43 = Altaic: Mongolian-Tungus
- 1 44 = Eskimo-Aleut: Aleut
- 1 45 = Eskimo-Aleut: Eskimo
- 1 50 = Na-Dene: Haida
- 5 51 = Na-Dene: Athabaskan-Eyak

- 1 52 = Algic: Ritwan
- 4 53 = Algic: Algonquian
- 2 54 = Uto-Aztecan: Northern
- 3 55 = Uto-Aztecan: Southern
- 1 56 = Macro-Mayan: Mixe-Zoquean
- 1 57 = Macro-Mayan: Mayan
- 1 58 = Chibcha-Misumalpan: Misumalpan
- 2 59 = Chibcha-Misumalpan: Chibcha
- 2 60 = Macro-Arawakan: Maipiran (Awawakan)
- 1 61 = Macro-Arawakan: Otomakoan
- 1 62 = Macro-Panoan: Panoan
- 1 63 = Tupi-Carib: Carib
- 4 64 = Tupi-Carib: Tupian
- 1 65 = Macro Ge: Botocudan
- 3 66 = Macro Ge: Ge

1861. Language Subfamily 2

- 106 0 = Isolate or no subfamily 2
- 2 1 = Niger Congo: Central: North Central
- 16 2 = Niger Congo: Central: South Central
- 2 3 = Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nilotic
- 1 4 = Nilo-Saharan: East Sudanic: Nubian
- 1 5 = Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Central
- 2 6 = Afro-Asiatic: Cushitic: Eastern
- 4 7 = Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: Central
- 1 8 = Afro-Asiatic: Semitic: Southern
- 3 9 = Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Indic
- 2 10 = Indo-European: Indo-Iranian: Iranian
- 1 11 = Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Tibetic
- 1 12 = Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Baric
- 3 13 = Sino-Tibetan: Tibeto-Burman: Burmic
- 2 14 = Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: North
- 1 15 = Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: East
- 2 16 = Austroasiatic: Mon-Khmer: South
- 11 17 = Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Western
- 13 18 = Austronesian: Malayo-Polynesian: Central and Eastern
- 1 19 = Na-Dene: Athabaskan-Eyak: Eyak
- 4 20 = Na-Dene: Athabaskan-Eyak: Athabaskan
- 1 21 = Uto-Aztecan: Southern: Pimic
- 2 22 = Uto-Aztecan: Southern: Corrachol-Aztecan
- 3 23 = Tupi-Carib: Tupian: Tupi-Guarani
- 1 24 = Tupi-Carib: Tupian: Munduruku

[notes on these codes](#) (none as yet)

HIGHEST NUMBER COUNTED CODES

William Divale. 1999. Climatic Instability, Food Storage, and the Development of Numerical Counting: A Cross-Cultural Study.

CROSS-CULTURAL RESEARCH 33:341-368.

ST87.DAT Vars. 1862-1863 Highest Number Counted Codes

1862. Highest Number Counted

93 . = Missing data or society not coded

1 1

9 2 = 3

3 3 = 4

2 4 = 5

1 5 = 6

1 6 = 7

1 7 = 8

15 8 = 10

1 9 = 12

1 10 = 16

8 11 = 20

2 12 = 30

1 13 = 36

1 14 = 40

1 15 = 90

14 16 = 100

1 17 = 200

1 18 = 400

10 19 = 1,000

3 20 = 2,000

1 21 = 3,600

1 22 = 4,000

1 23 = 5,000

13 24 = 10,000

1863. Confidence in Making Counting Rating

95 . = Missing data or society not coded

34 1 = Not confident in making the rating

57 2 = Confident in making the rating

ETHNIC DIVERSITY CODES

Elizabeth Cashdan. 2001. Ethnic Diversity and Its Environmental
Determinants: Effects of Climate, Pathogens, and Habitat
Diversity. [AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 103:968-991](#).

ST88.DAT Vars. 1864-1887 Ethnic Diversity Codes

1864. Concordance: number of societies within 100 mile radius

3	.	=	Missing data or society not coded
98	0	=	0
32	1	=	1
14	2	=	2
11	3	=	3
8	4	=	4
9	5	=	5
4	6	=	6
2	7	=	7
2	8	=	8
1	10	=	10
1	11	=	11
1	12	=	12
1	13	=	13

1865. Concordance: number of societies within 150 mile radius

3	.	=	Missing data or society not coded
65	0	=	0
35	1	=	1
21	2	=	2
15	3	=	3
8	4	=	4
10	5	=	5
3	6	=	6
5	7	=	7
1	8	=	8
2	9	=	9
2	10	=	10
5	11	=	11
2	12	=	12
1	13	=	13
1	14	=	14
1	16	=	16
3	17	=	17
1	18	=	18

1 20 = 20

1 27 = 27

1866. Concordance: number of societies within 200 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
49 0 = 0
29 1 = 1
20 2 = 2
15 3 = 3
11 4 = 4
11 5 = 5
6 6 = 6
5 7 = 7
2 8 = 8
3 9 = 9
2 10 = 10
4 11 = 11
3 12 = 12
2 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
1 15 = 15
2 16 = 16
1 17 = 17
2 19 = 19
1 21 = 21
3 24 = 24
3 25 = 25
1 26 = 26
1 28 = 28
2 29 = 29
1 38 = 38

1867. Concordance: number of societies within 250 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
35 00 = 0
23 01 = 1
18 02 = 2
17 03 = 3
12 04 = 4
9 05 = 5
9 06 = 6
11 07 = 7
3 08 = 8
3 09 = 9

5 10 = 10
6 12 = 12
2 14 = 14
3 16 = 16
3 17 = 17
2 19 = 19
1 20 = 20
1 21 = 21
2 22 = 22
2 23 = 23
1 24 = 24
3 26 = 26
1 27 = 27
1 29 = 29
2 30 = 30
1 31 = 31
1 32 = 32
1 33 = 33
1 34 = 34
1 35 = 35
1 36 = 36
1 37 = 37
1 55 = 55

1868. Concordance: number of societies within 300 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
22 0 = 0
26 1 = 1
16 2 = 2
13 3 = 3
14 4 = 4
9 5 = 5
7 6 = 6
8 7 = 7
10 8 = 8
6 9 = 9
1 10 = 10
2 11 = 11
3 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
4 15 = 15
2 16 = 16
4 18 = 18
2 19 = 19
2 20 = 20

1 22 = 22
2 24 = 24
1 25 = 25
2 26 = 26
3 29 = 29
1 31 = 31
1 32 = 32
2 33 = 33
1 34 = 34
2 35 = 35
2 36 = 36
1 37 = 37
1 38 = 38
2 39 = 39
1 40 = 40
1 41 = 41
1 44 = 44
1 45 = 45
1 46 = 46
1 48 = 48
1 64 = 64

1869. Concordance: number of societies within 350 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
18 0 = 0
18 1 = 1
18 2 = 2
8 3 = 3
14 4 = 4
13 5 = 5
6 6 = 6
4 7 = 7
9 8 = 8
9 9 = 9
6 10 = 10
1 11 = 11
3 12 = 12
1 13 = 13
1 14 = 14
4 15 = 15
4 16 = 16
2 17 = 17
4 19 = 19
1 20 = 20
1 21 = 21

1 22 = 22
3 23 = 23
2 24 = 24
2 25 = 25
1 27 = 27
1 29 = 29
1 30 = 30
2 31 = 31
1 32 = 32
1 33 = 33
1 36 = 36
2 39 = 39
1 43 = 43
3 44 = 44
2 45 = 45
2 46 = 46
1 47 = 47
2 49 = 49
1 51 = 51
1 54 = 54
1 55 = 55
1 56 = 56
1 57 = 57
1 59 = 59
1 62 = 62
1 67 = 67
1 75 = 75

1870. Concordance: number of societies within 400 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
14 0 = 0
14 1 = 1
15 2 = 2
14 3 = 3
10 4 = 4
11 5 = 5
6 6 = 6
7 7 = 7
4 8 = 8
6 9 = 9
8 10 = 10
5 11 = 11
4 12 = 12
5 13 = 13
2 14 = 14

1 16 = 16
2 17 = 17
5 18 = 18
1 19 = 19
2 20 = 20
2 21 = 21
1 22 = 22
4 24 = 24
2 25 = 25
1 26 = 26
2 28 = 28
2 29 = 29
2 30 = 30
1 31 = 31
2 33 = 33
1 37 = 37
1 40 = 40
3 41 = 41
1 44 = 44
3 49 = 49
2 50 = 50
1 51 = 51
1 53 = 53
2 54 = 54
3 55 = 55
1 60 = 60
1 62 = 62
1 63 = 63
1 65 = 65
2 70 = 70
1 72 = 72
1 75 = 75
1 83 = 83
1 87 = 87

1871. Concordance: number of societies within 450 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
11 0 = 0
9 1 = 1
13 2 = 2
8 3 = 3
11 4 = 4
8 5 = 5
9 6 = 6
8 7 = 7

8 8 = 8
4 9 = 9
5 10 = 10
10 11 = 11
5 12 = 12
3 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
3 15 = 15
3 17 = 17
4 19 = 19
3 20 = 20
3 21 = 21
3 23 = 23
2 24 = 24
3 25 = 25
1 28 = 28
2 29 = 29
2 30 = 30
2 32 = 32
3 33 = 33
2 34 = 34
1 37 = 37
1 42 = 42
1 43 = 43
1 44 = 44
3 48 = 48
2 51 = 51
1 54 = 54
3 60 = 60
2 61 = 61
1 63 = 63
1 64 = 64
2 66 = 66
1 69 = 69
2 70 = 70
1 72 = 72
1 73 = 73
1 74 = 74
2 82 = 82
1 86 = 86
1 87 = 87
1 96 = 96
1 99 = 99

1872. Concordance: number of societies within 500 mile radius
(100 value)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
181 0 = Less than 100
2 1 = 100 or more

1873. Concordance: number of societies within 500 mile radius
(values between 0-99)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
9 0 = 0
7 1 = 1
13 2 = 2
8 3 = 3
4 4 = 4
7 5 = 5
9 6 = 6
6 7 = 7
5 8 = 8
12 9 = 9
4 10 = 10
4 11 = 11
8 12 = 12
9 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
2 15 = 15
3 16 = 16
3 17 = 17
3 19 = 19
3 20 = 20
1 21 = 21
1 22 = 22
2 23 = 23
3 24 = 24
2 26 = 26
3 27 = 27
4 29 = 29
1 30 = 30
1 31 = 31
1 33 = 33
1 35 = 35
2 36 = 36
1 37 = 37
2 39 = 39
1 41 = 41
1 42 = 42
2 44 = 44

1 46 = 46
1 49 = 49
2 52 = 52
1 53 = 53
1 57 = 57
1 61 = 61
1 65 = 65
1 66 = 66
2 67 = 67
1 69 = 69
1 71 = 71
2 73 = 73
3 74 = 74
1 75 = 75
1 76 = 76
1 80 = 80
3 83 = 83
1 85 = 85
1 89 = 89
1 91 = 91
1 96 = 96
1 97 = 97
1 98 = 98

1874. Atlas: number of societies within 100 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
54 0 = 0
40 1 = 1
31 2 = 2
18 3 = 3
10 4 = 4
7 5 = 5
7 6 = 6
3 7 = 7
1 8 = 8
3 9 = 9
3 10 = 10
2 11 = 11
1 15 = 15
1 20 = 20
1 22 = 22
1 25 = 25

1875. Atlas: number of societies within 150 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
31 0 = 0
27 1 = 1
16 2 = 2
12 3 = 3
13 4 = 4
17 5 = 5
13 6 = 6
7 7 = 7
13 8 = 8
7 9 = 9
3 10 = 10
5 11 = 11
4 12 = 12
2 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
1 15 = 15
1 17 = 17
1 18 = 18
1 22 = 22
1 23 = 23
1 24 = 24
1 28 = 28
1 34 = 34
1 38 = 38
1 48 = 48

1876. Atlas: number of societies within 200 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
25 0 = 0
15 1 = 1
16 2 = 2
11 3 = 3
5 4 = 4
7 5 = 5
12 6 = 6
11 7 = 7
7 8 = 8
5 9 = 9
6 10 = 10
16 11 = 11
5 12 = 12
3 13 = 13
7 14 = 14

2 15 = 15
2 16 = 16
5 17 = 17
4 18 = 18
3 19 = 19
2 20 = 20
2 21 = 21
2 22 = 22
1 24 = 24
1 27 = 27
1 28 = 28
1 29 = 29
1 33 = 33
1 41 = 41
1 46 = 46
1 54 = 54
1 61 = 61
1 69 = 69

1877. Atlas: number of societies within 250 mile radius

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
17 0 = 0
11 1 = 1
11 2 = 2
7 3 = 3
6 4 = 4
11 5 = 5
2 6 = 6
6 7 = 7
7 8 = 8
13 9 = 9
7 10 = 10
7 11 = 11
5 12 = 12
8 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
4 15 = 15
6 16 = 16
3 17 = 17
7 18 = 18
2 19 = 19
6 20 = 20
3 21 = 21
4 23 = 23
2 24 = 24

1 25 = 25
1 26 = 26
1 27 = 27
4 28 = 28
1 29 = 29
2 31 = 31
1 32 = 32
1 33 = 33
3 34 = 34
1 35 = 35
1 37 = 37
1 40 = 40
1 43 = 43
1 45 = 45
1 59 = 59
2 65 = 65
1 83 = 83
1 97 = 97

1878. Atlas: number of societies within 300 mile radius
(100 value)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
182 0 = Less than 100
1 1 = 100 or more

1879. Atlas: number of societies within 300 mile radius
(values between 0-99)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
10 0 = 0
9 1 = 1
10 2 = 2
8 3 = 3
6 4 = 4
5 5 = 5
4 6 = 6
4 7 = 7
3 8 = 8
5 9 = 9
5 10 = 10
5 11 = 11
8 12 = 12
7 13 = 13
6 14 = 14
6 15 = 15

4 16 = 16
 6 17 = 17
 3 18 = 18
 6 19 = 19
 2 20 = 20
 3 21 = 21
 2 22 = 22
 4 23 = 23
 3 24 = 24
 4 25 = 25
 4 26 = 26
 4 27 = 27
 1 28 = 28
 4 29 = 29
 2 30 = 30
 2 31 = 31
 2 32 = 32
 2 33 = 33
 2 35 = 35
 2 39 = 39
 1 40 = 40
 2 42 = 42
 1 44 = 44
 2 46 = 46
 1 47 = 47
 1 48 = 48
 1 50 = 50
 1 51 = 51
 3 54 = 54
 1 59 = 59
 1 61 = 61
 1 66 = 66
 1 72 = 72
 1 75 = 75
 1 83 = 83
 1 98 = 98

1880. Atlas: number of societies within 350 mile radius
 (100 value)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
 181 0 = Less than 100
 2 1 = 100 or more

1881. Atlas: number of societies within 350 mile radius
 (values between 0-99)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
9 0 = 0
8 1 = 1
6 2 = 2
7 3 = 3
3 4 = 4
7 5 = 5
4 6 = 6
5 7 = 7
2 8 = 8
1 9 = 9
2 10 = 10
2 11 = 11
2 12 = 12
8 13 = 13
6 14 = 14
8 15 = 15
6 16 = 16
6 17 = 17
5 18 = 18
3 19 = 19
6 20 = 20
2 21 = 21
4 22 = 22
7 23 = 23
1 24 = 24
3 25 = 25
2 27 = 27
1 28 = 28
3 29 = 29
1 30 = 30
3 31 = 31
3 32 = 32
2 33 = 33
3 35 = 35
2 36 = 36
3 37 = 37
1 38 = 38
1 39 = 39
3 40 = 40
1 41 = 41
3 42 = 42
1 45 = 45
3 47 = 47
1 50 = 50

3 52 = 52
2 54 = 54
1 56 = 56
1 58 = 58
1 59 = 59
1 60 = 60
1 63 = 63
1 67 = 67
2 68 = 68
2 69 = 69
1 74 = 74
1 78 = 78
1 79 = 79
2 84 = 84
1 86 = 86
1 96 = 96

1882. Atlas: number of societies within 400 mile radius
(100 value)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
175 0 = Less than 100
8 1 = 100 or more

1883. Atlas: number of societies within 400 mile radius
(values between 0-99)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
7 0 = 0
4 1 = 1
6 2 = 2
9 3 = 3
3 4 = 4
5 5 = 5
4 6 = 6
5 7 = 7
1 8 = 8
3 9 = 9
2 10 = 10
3 11 = 11
1 12 = 12
5 13 = 13
1 14 = 14
3 15 = 15
3 16 = 16
2 17 = 17

4 18 = 18
7 19 = 19
6 20 = 20
8 21 = 21
8 22 = 22
4 23 = 23
4 24 = 24
8 25 = 25
3 26 = 26
2 27 = 27
1 28 = 28
1 29 = 29
1 30 = 30
2 31 = 31
3 32 = 32
1 33 = 33
2 36 = 36
2 37 = 37
1 38 = 38
2 39 = 39
1 40 = 40
5 42 = 42
2 43 = 43
4 46 = 46
1 49 = 49
3 50 = 50
2 51 = 51
2 52 = 52
1 53 = 53
2 55 = 55
1 56 = 56
1 57 = 57
1 60 = 60
1 61 = 61
1 63 = 63
4 64 = 64
2 65 = 65
2 66 = 66
1 67 = 67
1 75 = 75
1 80 = 80
1 81 = 81
1 84 = 84
1 87 = 87
1 90 = 90
2 92 = 92

1 00 = 00

1884. Atlas: number of societies within 450 mile radius
(100 value)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded

170 0 = Less than 100

13 1 = 100 or more

1885. Atlas: number of societies within 450 mile radius
(values between 0-99)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded

5 0 = 0

4 1 = 1

4 2 = 2

6 3 = 3

5 4 = 4

2 5 = 5

2 6 = 6

6 7 = 7

3 8 = 8

4 9 = 9

3 10 = 10

2 11 = 11

1 12 = 12

2 13 = 13

4 14 = 14

4 16 = 16

2 17 = 17

2 18 = 18

2 19 = 19

3 20 = 20

2 21 = 21

4 22 = 22

6 23 = 23

2 24 = 24

4 25 = 25

8 26 = 26

3 27 = 27

5 28 = 28

5 29 = 29

1 30 = 30

3 31 = 31

6 32 = 32

3 33 = 33

3 34 = 34
3 35 = 35
1 37 = 37
1 38 = 38
1 39 = 39
1 40 = 40
2 41 = 41
3 43 = 43
2 46 = 46
1 47 = 47
2 48 = 48
2 50 = 50
2 51 = 51
2 53 = 53
1 54 = 54
1 55 = 55
1 56 = 56
3 57 = 57
1 58 = 58
2 59 = 59
1 61 = 61
2 62 = 62
1 63 = 63
1 64 = 64
1 66 = 66
3 67 = 67
2 71 = 71
2 72 = 72
2 73 = 73
1 74 = 74
1 75 = 75
3 77 = 77
2 80 = 80
1 81 = 81
1 87 = 87
1 92 = 92
2 95 = 95
1 00 = 00

1886. Atlas: number of societies within 500 mile radius

(100 value)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
165 0 = Less than 100
17 1 = 100 or more
1 2 = 200 or more

1887. Atlas: number of societies within 500 mile radius
(values between 0-99)

3 . = Missing data or society not coded
4 0 = 0
3 1 = 1
3 2 = 2
6 3 = 3
5 4 = 4
3 5 = 5
6 6 = 6
3 7 = 7
3 8 = 8
2 9 = 9
4 10 = 10
4 11 = 11
2 12 = 12
1 13 = 13
3 14 = 14
1 15 = 15
3 17 = 17
1 19 = 19
2 20 = 20
5 22 = 22
3 23 = 23
2 24 = 24
2 25 = 25
3 26 = 26
6 28 = 28
7 29 = 29
6 30 = 30
4 31 = 31
3 32 = 32
4 33 = 33
4 34 = 34
4 36 = 36
4 37 = 37
2 38 = 38
1 39 = 39
3 40 = 40
1 41 = 41
2 42 = 42
2 43 = 43
3 44 = 44
1 45 = 45

1 46 = 46
2 48 = 48
2 49 = 49
2 50 = 50
2 51 = 51
1 54 = 54
1 55 = 55
1 56 = 56
1 57 = 57
2 58 = 58
1 59 = 59
1 61 = 61
1 62 = 62
2 64 = 64
1 65 = 65
2 66 = 66
1 67 = 67
1 68 = 68
2 72 = 72
2 73 = 73
1 75 = 75
1 76 = 76
2 77 = 77
2 79 = 79
1 80 = 80
1 81 = 81
1 82 = 82
1 83 = 83
1 84 = 84
1 85 = 85
1 86 = 86
1 87 = 87
1 88 = 88
1 89 = 89
1 90 = 90
1 92 = 92
1 93 = 93
1 94 = 94
1 95 = 95
1 99 = 99

HABITAT CODES

Elizabeth Cashdan. 2001. Ethnic Diversity and Its Environmental
Determinants: Effects of Climate, Pathogens, and Habitat Diversity.
[AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 103:968-991.](#)

ST88.DAT Vars. 1888-1903 Habitat Codes

1888. Number of Habitats within 100 mile radius

14 . = Missing data or society not coded
17 1 = 1 habitat
58 2 = 2 habitats
54 3 = 3 habitats
27 4 = 4 habitats
16 5 = 5 habitats

1889. Ocean within 100 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded
96 0 = no
76 1 = yes

1890. Lake within 100 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded
163 0 = no
9 1 = yes

1891. Number of Habitats within 150 mile radius

14 . = Missing data or society not coded
6 1 = 1 habitat
38 2 = 2 habitats
59 3 = 3 habitats
38 4 = 4 habitats
25 5 = 5 habitats
5 6 = 6 habitats
1 7 = 7 habitats

1892. Ocean within 150 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded
87 0 = no
85 1 = yes

1893. Lake within 150 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded
161 0 = no

11 1 = yes

1894. Number of Habitats within 200 mile radius

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

2 1 = 1 habitat

22 2 = 2 habitats

48 3 = 3 habitats

43 4 = 4 habitats

35 5 = 5 habitats

15 6 = 6 habitats

7 7 = 7 habitats

1895. Ocean within 200 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

70 0 = no

102 1 = yes

1896. Lake within 200 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

156 0 = no

16 1 = yes

1897. Number of Habitats within 250 mile radius

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

1 1 = 1 habitat

14 2 = 2 habitats

45 3 = 3 habitats

36 4 = 4 habitats

39 5 = 5 habitats

23 6 = 6 habitats

11 7 = 7 habitats

2 8 = 8 habitats

1 9 = 9 habitats

1898. Ocean within 250 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

66 0 = no

106 1 = yes

1899. Lake within 250 miles?

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

149 0 = no

23 1 = yes

1900. Type of site: 100 miles

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

7 1 = island

145 2 = mainland

20 3 = peninsula

1901. Type of site: 150 miles

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

8 1 = island

140 2 = mainland

24 3 = peninsula

1902. Type of site: 200 miles

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

13 1 = island

134 2 = mainland

25 3 = peninsula

1903. Type of site: 250 miles

14 . = Missing data or society not coded

13 1 = island

132 2 = mainland

27 3 = peninsula

RAINFALL CODES

Elizabeth Cashdan. 2001. Ethnic Diversity and Its Environmental
Determinants: Effects of Climate, Pathogens, and Habitat
Diversity. [AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST 103:968-991](#).

ST88.DAT Vars. 1904-1917 Rainfall Codes

1904. Latitude hemisphere

131 0 = Northern hemisphere

55 1 = Southern hemisphere

1905. Latitude

0.00 = min (equator)

89.00 = max (pole)

1906. Longitude hemisphere

109 0 = East

77 1 = West

1907. Longitude

0.00 = min

179.12 = max

1908. Is station within one degree of society?

30 0 = no

156 1 = yes

1909. Is station within two degrees of society?

12 0 = no

174 1 = yes

1910. Is station within three degrees of society?

3 0 = no

183 1 = yes

1911. Earliest date sampled

1872 = earliest

1966 = latest

1912. Number of years sampled

2 10 = 10 years

1 12 = 12 years

1 13 = 13 years

1 15 = 15 years

2 16 = 16 years

2 17 = 17 years

1 18 = 18 years

5 19 = 19 years

171 20 = 20 years

1913. Mean yearly annual rainfall (cm)

0.140 = minimum
578.967 = maximum

1914. Coefficient of variation in mean annual rainfall - interannual variation, i.e.,
around the mean of means of yearly rainfalls for n years of observation

9.376 = minimum
161.225 = maximum

1915. Lowest yearly rainfall in the n years sampled (cm)

0.00 = minimum
355.80 = maximum

1916. Highest yearly rainfall in the n years sampled (cm)

0.80 = minimum
767.40 = maximum

1917. Difference between maxrain and minrain (cm)

0.80 = minimum
411.60 = maximum

GRIEF AND MOURNING (1) 78 Societies, Not SCCS (2) H.R.A.F. does not share data with researchers

Paul C. Rosenblat, R. Patricia Walsh, and Douglas A. Jackson. Grief and Mourning in Cross-Cultural Perspective.
H.R.A.F. Press. 1976.

ST89.DAT Vars. 1918-2000 Grief and Mourning Codes

1918. Crying Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N = 60

128 . = Missing data
1 0 = Crying is absent
1 2 =
2 6 =
8 7 =
46 8 = Crying is frequent

1919. Crying Duration - Danger: Number of cases N <48

155 . = Missing data

1 0 = Less than a few minutes
3 2 =
1 8 =
2 10 =
1 11 =
8 12 =
4 14 =
1 15 =
10 16 = More than a week

1920. Male Crying: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N = 52

1921. Female Crying: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N = 56

. = Missing data
0 = Absent
10 = Occurs always

1922. Attempted Self-Injury: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1923. Actual Self-Injury: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data
0 = Absent
8 = Very frequent

1924. Male Attempted Self-Injury: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1925. Female Attempted Self-Injury: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1926. Male Actual Self-Injury: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1927. Female Actual Self-Injury: Frequency - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data
0 = Absent
10 = Occurs always

1928. Institutionalized Attack by Widow of Something or Someone

1929. Institutionalized Attack by Widower of Something or Someone

1930. Institutionalized Attack on Self by Widow

1931. Institutionalized Attack by Adult Offspring of Deceased

1932. Institutionalized Self Attack by Adult Offspring of Deceased

1933. Institutionalized Attack by Adult Siblings of Deceased

1934. Outgroup Member Institutional Target

1935. Presumed Killer Institutional Target

1936. Self Institutionalized Target

1937. Somebody Institutionalized Target

1938. Something Institutionalized Target

1939. Something Institutionalized Target, not a Sacrifice

1940. Spontaneous Aggression after Sudden Death

- Danger: Number of cases N <48 for any of these variables
. = Missing data
0 = Both raters say it is absent
2 = Both raters say it is present

1941. Fear of Ghost Present - Danger: Number of cases N <48

145 . = Missing data
7 0 = Absent
34 1 = Present

1942. Degree of Fear of Ghost - Danger: Number of cases N <48

147 . = Missing data
7 0 = None
1 8 =
1 10 =
3 12 =
3 13 =
2 15 =
Corrections to original codebook
1 17 =
1 18 =
7 20 =
5 22 =
4 23 =
3 25 =
1 27 =

1943. Fear of Bodies Present - Danger: Number of cases N <48

166 . = Missing data
12 0 = Absent
8 1 = Present

1944. Sex Difference, Crying - Danger: Number of cases N = 48

1945. Sex Difference, Attempted Self-Mutilation - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1946. Sex Difference, Actual Self-Mutilation - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data
2 = Women show much more of it than men do
6 = Sexes are approximately equal
10 = Men show much more of it than women do

1947. Sex Difference, Anger and Aggression - Danger: Number of cases N <48

176 . = Missing data
1 0 = Sexes are equal
3 2 =
2 3 =
1 4 =
3 5 = Men show much more of the behavior

1948. Importance of Ritual Specialists up to and Including Initial Body Disposal - Danger: Number of cases N <48

141 . = Missing data
12 0 = Specialists do nothing
8 1 =
4 2 =
3 3 =
3 4 =
6 5 =
3 6 =
2 7 =
2 8 =
2 9 =
0 10 = Everything or almost everything is done by specialists

1949. Ritualization up to and Including Initial Disposal - Danger: Number of cases N = 62

124 . = Missing data
0 0 = None
2 1 =
9 2 =
8 3 =
15 4 =
10 5 =
9 6 =
8 7 =
1 8 = A very large amount

1950. Amount of Contact by Bereaved with Corpse - Danger: Number of cases N = 56

130 . = Missing data
0 0 = None
3 1 =
1 2 =
10 3 =
10 4 =
12 5 =
11 6 =
7 7 =

2 8 = A very large deal

1951. Isolation of Widows

1952. Isolation of Widowers

1953. Isolation of Adult Offspring of Deceased

1954. Isolation of Parent of Deceased Subadult Offspring

1955. Marking of Widows

1956. Marking of Widowers

1957. Marking of Adult Offspring of Deceased

1958. Marking of Subadult Offspring of Deceased

- Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

0 = Absent

1 = Present

1959. Marking Duration, Parent of Subadult Offspring - Danger: Number of cases N <48

170 . = Missing data

7 0 = Absent

2 2 =

1 4 = Present for at least thirty days

1 6 =

1 7 =

4 8 =

1960. Ghosts Present - Danger: Number of cases N = 59

1961. Ghosts Perceived Are of Those Best Known - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

0 = No

1 = Yes

1962. Eventual Distance of Spirits - Danger: Number of cases N = <48

140 . = Missing data

1 0 = Close to survivors

1 2 =

1 3 =

3 5 =

1 7 =

4 8 =

5 10 =

3 12 =

5 13 =

6 15 =

4 17 =

2 18 =
10 20 = Always away from survivors - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1963. Sororate Present vs. Absent

168 . = Missing data
2 0 = Absent
16 1 = Present

1964. Percentage of Widow Remarrying - Danger: Number of cases N <48

159 . = Missing data
0 0 = 0%
1 30 = 15%
1 40 = 20%
1 55 = 37.5%
1 90 = 45%
1 95 = 47.5%
1 100 = 50%
2 105 = 52.5%
1 110 = 55%
1 120 = 60%
1 126 = 63%
1 130 = 65%
1 140 = 70%
1 150 = 75%
4 155 = 77.5%
3 160 = 80%
1 165 = 82.5%
1 170 = 85%
1 175 = 87.5%
1 180 = 90%
1 190 = 95%
1 200 = 100%

1965. Percentage of Widows Remarrying by Levirate - Danger: Number of cases N <48

168 . = Missing data
3 0 = 0%
1 10 = 10%
1 54 = 54%
1 60 = 60%
1 62 = 62%
1 63 = 63%
1 65 = 65%
4 70 = 70%

2 73 = 73%
1 77 = 77%
2 97 = 97%
100 = 100%

1966. Levirate Present vs. Absent - Danger: Number of cases N <48

149 . = Missing data
3 0 = Absent
34 1 = Present

1967. Some Personal Objects of Deceased are Disposed of with Corps or Given to Other Groups or Put off Sight and Use for Substantial Amount of Time - Danger: Number of cases N <48

142 . = Missing data
8 0 = No
36 1 = Yes

1968. Amount of Useful Property Destroyed - Danger: Number of cases N = 62

124 . = Missing data
13 0 = None
9 2 =
9 4 =
2 5 =
11 6 =
6 7 =
9 8 =
2 10 =
1 11 =
0 12 = Most complete amount of property destroyed

1969. Name Taboo Present - Danger: Number of cases N <48

146 . = Missing data
19 0 = No taboo
1 1 =
2 2 =
4 4 = Name taboo present and permanent
3 6 =
1 7 =
10 8 =

1970. Dwelling or Room of Deceased Abandoned at Least Temporarily

1971. Temporary or Permanent Camp or Village Abandonment N = 52

1972. Name Taboo, if Present, Applies Primarily to Close Relatives or

Behavior in Presence of Close Relatives of the Deceased

- Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

0 = No

1 = Yes

1973. Cleansing of Widows - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1974. Ghost Feared Those of People Best Known - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

0 = Absent

4 = Definitely present

1975. Initial Funeral Ceremonies, Attendance - Danger: Number of cases N = 57

1976. Final Funeral Ceremonies, Attendance - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

999 = 999 or more

1977. Mourning: Duration, Widowers - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1978. Mourning: Duration, Widows - Danger: Number of cases N <48

1979. Mourning: Duration, Adult Offspring - Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

999 = 999 days or more

1980. Final Ceremonies Present or Absent - Danger: Number of cases N = 52

134 . = Missing data

14 0 = Absent

38 1 = Present

1981. Series of Final Ceremonies

1982. Final Ceremonies Coincide with Annual Death Ceremonies

1983. Final Disposal of Remains at Final Ceremony

1984. Final Ceremonies Terminates Mourning

- Danger: Number of cases N <48

. = Missing data

0 = No

1 = Yes

1985. Amount of Grief after End of Mourning

1986. Feasting at Initial Funeral Ceremonies N = 46

1987. Games at Initial Funeral Ceremonies

1988. Dances at Initial Funeral Ceremonies

1989. Sexual Liberties at Initial Funeral Ceremonies

- 1990. Alcohol at Initial Funeral Ceremonies
- 1991. Feasting at Final Funeral Ceremonies
- 1992. Games at Final Funeral Ceremonies
- 1993. Dances at Final Funeral Ceremonies
- 1994. Sexual Liberties at Final Funeral Ceremonies
- 1995. Alcohol at Final Funeral Ceremonies

- Danger: Number of cases N <48
 . = Missing data
 0 = Absent
 1 = Present

- 1996. Final Ceremonies Held for More than one Death at a Time - Danger: Number of cases N <48

171 . = Missing data
 10 0 = No
 5 1 = Yes

- 1997. Degree of Christian Influence - Danger: Number of cases N = 67

119 . = Missing data
 45 0 = None
 2 2
 5 10
 2 15
 1 20
 4 30
 2 40
 1 45
 2 60
 2 70
 1 80 = Entirely Christian

- 1998. Belief in Reincarnation of Deceased Adults - Danger: Number of cases N = 53

133 . = Missing data
 33 0 = None
 2 1 =
 6 2 =
 3 3 =
 9 4 = Strong belief

- 1999. Conflict and Resentment over Property Inheritance - Danger: Number of cases N <48

167 . = Missing data
 3 0 = None
 4 2 =

1 3 =
1 4 =
6 6 =
1 7 =
3 8 = High degree of that

2000.Age of Marriage, Females

N = 35

151 . = Missing data

1 8.2
1 9.0
1 11.5
1 12.0
1 12.5
2 13.0
2 13.3
1 13.5
1 13.8
1 14.2
1 14.5
1 15.0
3 15.5
1 15.8
5 16.0
1 16.2
1 16.5
1 16.7
1 17.2
1 17.3
2 17.8
1 18.0
1 18.5
1 20.3
1 20.5
1 25.3

WORLD RELIGION CODES

Andrey Korotayev and Daria Khaltourina.

Andrey Korotayev. 2004. World Religions and Social Evolution of the Old World Oikumene Civilizations:
A Cross-cultural Perspective,

STDS_.DAT Variables __-__ (Unassigned)

2001. 1806. Deep Islamization / Christianization

161 1 Neither
19 2 Deep Islamization
6 3 Deep Christianization

2002. 1807.

116 1 Neither
19 2 Deep Islamization
6 3 Deep Christianization
7 4 Superficial Islamization
24 5 Superficial Christianization
6 6 Mahayana Buddhism
2 7 Hinayana Buddhism
2 8 Vajrayana Buddhism
4 9 Hinduism Buddhism

713rev. (Pre-Classical) Religion (retains 713 codes,takes new values from 2002-1807: additional 85 coded)

0 . = Missing data
39 1 = Classical religion (Xianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism)
31 2 = Mixture of classical and preclassical
116 3 = Preclassical

KIN GROUP VENGEANCE

Karen Paige Ericksen and Heather Horton. 1992. "Blood Feuds": Cross-Cultural Variations in Kin Group Vengeance . Cross-Cultural Research 26(1-4): 57-85

Legitimacy of kin group vengeance

18 . = Missing data
38 1 Moral Imperative
14 2 Most Appropriate
18 3 Circumstantial
20 4 Last Resort
63 5 Formal Adjudication Only
15 6 Individual Self-Redress

Target of kin group vengeance

18 . = Missing data
36 1 Moral Imperative 35?
23 2 Most Appropriate

24 3 Circumstantial 23? #185 Tehuelche coded 3 contradicts code above of 6

Combo: Target of kin group vengeance

27 . = Missing data

36 1 = Moral Imperative 35?

23 2 = Most Appropriate

23 3 = Circumstantial 23? #185 Tehuelche coded 3 contradicts code above of 6

63 5 = Formal Adjudication Only

14 6 = Individual Self-Redress

WARFARE AND ITS CORRELATES

Douglas P. Fry. 2007. *Beyond War: The Human Potential for Peace*. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.

A. Warfare [Fry_War] (Armed conflict between political communities)

0 . = Missing data (Coding needed for Nonhunters)

20 1 = No warfare (No Armed conflict between political communities)

166 2 = Nonhunters or Warfare (Armed conflict between political communities)

B. Hunters and gatherers

0 . = Missing data

21 1 = Simple hunters (and gatherers): Nomadic and egalitarian, lack ranked social hierarchies and well-defined positions of leadership and authority

14 2 = Complex hunters (and gatherers): Nomadism partial or lacking, and may have elaborate economic and political status differences, rank-distinctions and chiefs

151 3 = Other